

PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL (PBI) AIRPORT

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NPDES Permit No. FLR05B933-005

PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA

Prepared For:

Palm Beach County Department of Airports
846 Palm Beach International Airport
Palm Beach, Florida 33406



DECEMBER 2020

Prepared By:





PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the systems, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted, is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Javier Gamboa-Villamil

4-14-2021

Mr. Javier Gamboa-Villamil,
Airport Planner
Palm Beach County Department of Airports

Date

Professional Engineer Certification

Professional Engineer's Name: _____

Company: _____

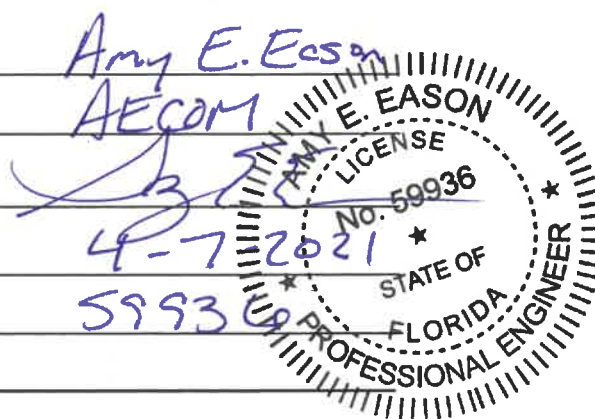
Signature: _____

Certification Date: _____

P. E. Registration No.: _____

P. E. Registration State: Florida (U.S.)

P. E. Engineering Seal:





PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Record of Revision

The original Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was completed by others in 1996. The last major update was completed in December 2015, which included a complete new document. Subsequent revisions are numbered following the 2015 update. Listed below is the record of revisions, which includes the revision number and date of completion:

<u>Revision Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Completed By</u>
1	December 2015	AECOM and CECOS
2	December 2020	AECOM and CECOS

Listed below are the revised sections of the 2020 SWPPP.

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
	Certification	
	Table of Contents	TOC 1 to TOC-4
1	Introduction	1-1 to 1-6
2	Pollution Prevention Team	2-1 to 2-2
3	Facility Description	3-1 to 3-5
4	Potential Stormwater Contaminants	4-1 to 4-3
5	Annual Compliance Inspection	5-1
6	Stormwater Management Controls	6-1 to 6-4
7	Facility Monitoring Plan	7-1 to 7-3
8	Compliance and Reporting Requirements	8-1 to 8-3
<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Title</u>	
C	NOI	
E	Drainage Map	



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERTIFICATIONS

RECORD OF REVISION

<u>CHAPTER</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Project Location	1-1
1.2	Project Description	1-1
1.3	Regulatory Background	1-3
	1.3.1 Federal Regulations	1-3
	1.3.2 State Regulations	1-3
	1.3.3 County Regulations	1-4
1.4	Content of the SWPPP	1-4
1.5	SWPPP Program Approach	1-5
2	POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM	2-1
2.1	SWPPP Team	2-1
2.2	Tenants	2-2
3	FACILITY DESCRIPTION	3-1
3.1	Site Facilities	3-1
3.2	Airport Staff	3-2
3.3	Facility Changes	3-2
3.4	Stormwater Drainage System	3-2
	3.4.1 NPDES Permitted Outfalls	3-3
	3.4.2 Ponds	3-5
3.5	Receiving Waters	3-5



3.6	Offsite Influences	3-6
3.7	Water Sampling Data	3-6
4	POTENTIAL STORMWATER CONTAMINANTS	4-1
4.1	Significant Material Inventory	4-1
4.2	Historic Spill and Leak Record	4-3
5	ANNUAL COMPLIANCE INSPECTION RESULTS	5-1
6	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS	6-1
6.1	Compliance with Other Programs	6-1
6.2	Existing and Planned Management Practices	6-1
6.2.1	Structural BMPs	6-2
6.2.2	Preventive Maintenance Program	6-2
6.2.3	Spill Prevention and Response Procedures	6-2
6.2.4	Routine Facility Inspections	6-3
6.2.5	Elimination of Non-Stormwater Discharges	6-3
7	FACILITY MONITORING PLAN	7-1
7.1	Daily Inspections	7-1
7.2	Monthly Inspections	7-1
7.3	Quarterly Inspections	7-1
7.4	Annual Comprehensive Inspections	7-2
7.5	Miscellaneous Inspections	7-2
7.6	Non-Stormwater Discharge Monitoring	7-3
7.7	Stormwater Quality Monitoring	7-3
7.8	Groundwater Quality Monitoring	7-4
8	COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	8-1



8.1	SWPPP Compliance	8-1
8.2	Employee and Tenant Training	8-1
8.3	Implementation Schedule	8-2
8.4	Record Retention Requirements	8-3
8.5	Principal Executive Officer Signature	8-3
8.6	Provisions for Amendment of the Plan	8-3

LIST OF TABLES

<u>TABLE</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
4.1	Potential Sources of Stormwater Contamination at the Airport	4-2
6.1	Spill Response Contact	6-3
8.1	BMP Implementation Schedule	8-2
8.2	Implementation Schedule for Recommended Structural BMPs	8-2

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>FIGURE</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1-1	Location Map	1-2
3-1	NPDES Outfalls Location Map	3-4

APPENDICES

APPENDIX

A	Federal Regulations
B	State Regulations



C	FDEP Notice of Intent Letter
D	Palm Beach County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Ordinance
E	Palm Beach International Airport Detailed Site/Drainage map
F	Industrial Tenant Inspection Checklist
G	Tenant BMP Checklists
H	Annual Non-Stormwater Discharge and Drainage Structure Compliance Inspection Form
I	Fuel Tank Inspection Checklist
J	Palm Beach County Petroleum Contamination Cleanup Criteria Ordinance
K	Best Management Practices
L	Palm Beach County Hazardous Waste Memorandum



CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT LOCATION

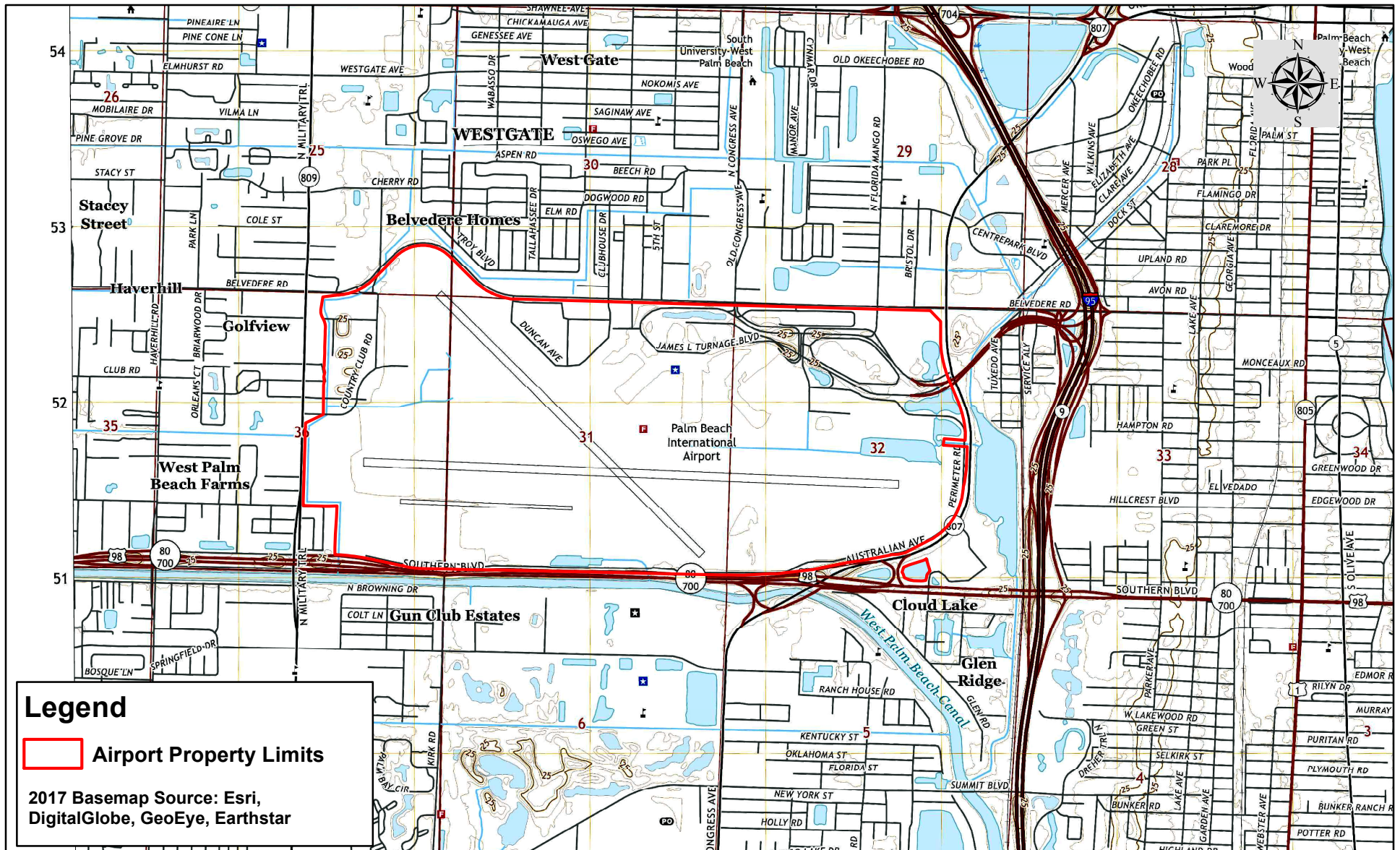
The Palm Beach International Airport (Airport) is located in Palm Beach County, Florida, and is bordered by Southern Boulevard to the south, Belvedere Road to the north, North Military Trail to the west, and Australian Avenue to the east (**Figure 1-1**). The geographic location is listed below.

Latitude:	26.6886
Longitude:	-80.0907
Section(s):	01, 05, 06, 25, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36
Township (s):	44, 43
Range(s):	42, 43
City:	West Palm Beach
County:	Palm Beach County

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Palm Beach International Airport (PBI) serves both air carriers (airlines) and general aviation aircraft. The general aviation traffic at PBI has a choice of three fixed base operators. The airport facilities consist of a 600,000 square foot terminal, and several maintenance and aircraft storage hangers. There are several businesses located on the airport property that perform operations such as aircraft maintenance and aircraft storage. Due to the operations at the airport, the Airport is required to have a Notice of Intent (NOI) to use the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit. As part of the NOI, the Airport is required to develop and maintain a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), conduct annual inspections of tenants, and conduct an annual training.

Results of the annual compliance inspections can be found in the stand alone document, *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*. Chapter 5 discusses the *Annual Compliance Report* in more detail.



Project Location Map
Palm Beach International Airport
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

0 0.35 0.7 1.4

Miles



Figure 1-1



1.3 REGULATORY BACKGROUND

1.3.1 Federal Regulations

In 1972, Congress passed the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA), also known as the Clean Water Act (CWA), to restore and maintain the quality of the nation's waterways. The ultimate goal was ensure that rivers and streams were fishable, swimmable, and drinkable. In 1987, the Water Quality Act (WQA) added provisions to the CWA that allowed the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to govern stormwater discharges from industrial activities. The EPA published the "Final Reissuance of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit for Industrial Activity; Notice", (Volume 65, Number 210, dated October 30, 2000.), which included provisions for the development of a SWPPP by each industrial facility discharging stormwater, including airports.

In 1973, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) published Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5320-10, Environmental Enhancement at Airports - Industrial Waste Treatment, to address industrial waste management at airports. In 1991 and 1997, the AC was updated and 150/5320-15, Management of Airport Industrial Waste, was issued. The goal of AC 150/5320-15 was to provide additional guidance for waste management at airports and to develop a SWPPP that focused on Best Management Practices (BMPs) to eliminate, prevent, or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff associated with airport activities. This AC was updated on September 8, 2008, to 150/5320-15A, Management of Airport Industrial Waste (**Appendix A**).

1.3.2 State Regulations

In October 2000, the EPA authorized the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) to implement the NPDES stormwater permitting program in the State of Florida, except on Native American County Lands. The FDEP's authority to administer the NPDES program is set forth in Section 403.0885 of the Florida statutes (**Appendix B**). Leased areas of the Airport property that engage in industrial activities are required to be permitted under the industrial NPDES program.

As a transportation facility that discharges stormwater to surface waters of the State, the Airport is required to obtain and operate under the conditions of an NPDES MSGP, Sector S. The PBCDOA submitted a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the NPDES MSGP for the Airport. The Airport has been assigned Facility Identification Number **FLR05B933-005**. NPDES Multi Sector Generic Permit (MSGP), Sector S and a copy of the NOI completion letter from the FDEP is provided in **Appendix C**.

The PBCDOA has numerous tenants that perform aircraft and vehicle fueling, maintenance, cleaning/degreasing, painting and other activities that may have the



potential to discharge pollutants into the stormwater system at the Airport. As previously stated, the PBCDOA has an NOI on file with FDEP to address stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities for PBCDOA facilities. However, the PBCDOA requires tenants that conduct industrial activities at the Airport submit an NOI to obtain their own MSGP. A list of the tenants that have coverage under the MSGP on file with FDEP can be found in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*.

1.3.3 County Regulations

In July 1993, the Palm Beach County Board of Commissioner enacted Ordinance 93-15 “Palm Beach County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Ordinance.” Later the Ordinance 93-15 was repealed and was replaced in November 2004 with Ordinance 04-050, *Palm Beach County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Ordinance (Appendix D)*. This ordinance regulates the stormwater systems owned and operated by Palm Beach County, all stormwater systems owned by Florida Department of Transportation within Palm Beach County, and all stormwater systems in the unincorporated areas of Palm Beach County. Palm Beach County Environmental Resource Management was given authority by the Ordinance 04-050 to investigate all violations of the ordinance and enforce all corrective actions and civil penalties.

1.4 CONTENT OF THE SWPPP

The SWPPP for the Airport has been compiled in compliance with the requirements of the NPDES MSGP Program administered by the FDEP and includes the following:

- The SWPPP Coordinator and his/her responsibilities and duties;
- The members of the Pollution Prevention Team;
- A description of the facility;
- A description of the stormwater drainage system and receiving waters;
- A discussion of potential pollution sources resulting from practices and activities at the Airport;
- A discussion of stormwater management controls and BMPs to prevent or reduce the likelihood of pollutants entering the stormwater system;
- A description of the facility monitoring plan;
- A discussion of the implementation schedule; and,
- Provisions for amendment of the plan.

The information contained in this SWPPP was obtained from the annual site inspection of the facility, the last SWPPP update, tenant and Airport personnel interviews, and information provided by PBCDOA personnel. Photographs from the site evaluation are included in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*. In association with the site



inspection, PBCDOA distributed the Tenant Questionnaires. Copies of the completed Tenant Questionnaires are included in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*.

1.5 SWPPP PROGRAM APPROACH

The Airport's FBO and tenants perform a variety of activities such as fueling, light maintenance, and cleaning that have the potential to discharge pollutants to the stormwater drainage system. In order to address the permitting of stormwater discharges for industrial activities at the Airport, the PBCDOA obtained and maintains compliance with the conditions of the Airport's NOI to use the State's MSGP. In addition, state and federal regulations require an annual inspection of the facilities that conduct industrial activities, in order to satisfy the MSGP conditions. As a service, the PBCDOA provides the results of the annual inspection and recommends BMPs to the tenants to provide feedback, guidance, and so that they will have documentation of their annual inspection on premises, pursuant to the requirements of the MSGP. The PBCDOA manages the permitting of stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities throughout the Airport except for the general aviation FBOs. This approach conforms to current federal and state regulations, and facilitates the implementation of consistent stormwater pollution prevention measures for each tenant.

The Airport's tenants have been categorized according to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard Industrial Codes (SIC). The SIC system is a hierarchical coding structure developed to classify all forms of industrial and/or economic activity. The SIC system uses a series of four letters and/or digits to represent the type of activity. All of the Airport's industrial tenants have been categorized into SIC 4581 – Airport, Flying Fields, and Airport Terminal Services. SIC 4581 includes establishments primarily engaged in operating and maintaining airports and flying fields; in servicing, repairing (except on a factory basis), maintaining, and storing aircraft; and in furnishing coordinated handling services for airfreight or passengers at airports. This industry also includes private establishments primarily engaged in air traffic control operations.

Each industrial tenant was further categorized according to their potential for pollutant discharge to the stormwater drainage system. These categories are provided below:

- *Category 1* - Tenants that conduct heavy industrial activities (maintenance, fueling, and washing) and fall under a SIC that requires the submittal of a NOI; and,
- *Category 2* - Tenants that conduct light industrial activities (cargo storage, flight instruction, tours, and minor maintenance) or fall under a SIC that does not require the submittal of a NOI.



CHAPTER 2

POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM

2.1 SWPPP TEAM

The SWPPP Team is comprised of the SWPPP *Team Leader* and other qualified professionals to whom the *Team Leader* assigns tasks that are necessary for the development and implementation of the SWPPP. The *Team Leader* ensures that all aspects of facility operations are considered in the development and implementation of the SWPPP. The SWPPP *Team Leader* for the Airport is Mr. Javier Gämboa-Villamil. The contact information for Mr. Gämboa-Villamil is as follows:

Javier Gämboa-Villamil
846 Palm Beach International Airport
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406
Tel. No.: (561) 656-5989
Fax. No. (561) 471-7427
Email: jgamboa@pbia.org

The SWPPP *Team Leader* is appointed by PBCDOA and is responsible for the implementation of the SWPPP. The *Team Leader* is also responsible for filing all information required by EPA/FDEP for the airport and assuring the plan is reviewed annually and updated as needed. As SWPPP *Team Leader*, Mr. Gämboa-Villamil's responsibilities include the following:

- Implementing the SWPPP;
- Assigning tasks associated with SWPPP development and implementation to other qualified PBCDOA Staff or Authorized Agents, where appropriate;
- Ensuring that BMPs that are identified in the SWPPP are implemented;
- Ensuring the implementation of changes in facility operation that are identified in the SWPPP;
- Evaluating and identifying measures that would improve the SWPPP;
- Evaluating, identifying, and correcting the deficiencies in the SWPPP;
Coordinating with PBCDOA Staff and Tenants to evaluate, identify, and recommend new BMPs;
- Coordinating with maintenance personnel to identify maintenance needs that are related to implementation of the SWPPP;
- Coordinating inspection and/or monitoring activities;
- Identifying existing or potential SWPPP violations;
- Coordinating the documentation and reporting of spills with the Palm Beach County Facilities Development and Operations Regulatory Specialist;



- Maintaining spill incident records;
- Providing employee and tenant training;
- Coordinating the documentation and reporting of spills with the Palm Beach County Facilities Development and Operations Regulatory Specialist

2.2 TENANTS

The Airport's operation involves multiple tenants that perform heavy and light industrial activities that may discharge pollutants to the stormwater drainage system. A list of the tenants, the designated personnel for each of the tenants that are responsible for implementing the SWPPP at their facilities, and MSGP permit (if, applicable) can be found in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*. All tenants are responsible for implementing the appropriate BMPs at their facility and for retaining an on-site copy of the BMPs and SWPPP inspection documents for their facilities. The Detailed Site/Drainage Map depicts the location of the tenants at the Airport (**Appendix E**).



CHAPTER 3

FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1 SITE FACILITIES

The Airport consists of the following facilities:

- Runway 10L-28R
- Runway 10R-28L
- Runway 14-32
- Taxiway A
- Taxiway B
- Taxiway C
- Taxiway D
- Taxiway E
- Taxiway F
- Taxiway G
- Taxiway H
- Taxiway K
- Taxiway L
- Taxiway M
- Taxiway N
- Taxiway R
- Taxiway S
- Taxiway T1
- Taxiway W
- Terminal Apron
- Air Cargo Apron
- Southwest FBO General Aviation Aircraft Parking Apron
- Southeast FBO General Aviation Aircraft Parking Apron
- Fences and Security Gates
- Main Terminal
- Concourses A, B, and C
- Fuel Farms
- Tenant Hangers
- Short-Term and Long-Term Parking Garage
- Air Freight Building
- Air Cargo Building
- Rental Car Service Facilities
- PBCDOA Administration Building
- PBCDOA Maintenance Buildings (A, B, C, D, and E)
- Parking Lots



- Perimeter Road
- James L. Turnage Boulevard

3.2 AIRPORT STAFF

The Airport operates 24-hours a day, seven (7) days a week. The PBCDOA business hours are from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday. The Airport has three departments that operate on the 24-hour schedule including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays:

- Maintenance
- Operations
- Security

3.3 FACILITY CHANGES

Multiple improvement projects have been completed or are currently underway since the last SWPPP update was completed. Major airfield modifications are in progress under the Northeast Airfield Improvements Project, which includes apron reconstruction, rehabilitation, demolition and construction of taxiways, and replacement of a drainage canal with box culverts. The proposed project modifications will have relatively minor impacts to existing drainage basins, as there are no wetland areas or native wildlife.

Other improvements at PBIA include an expanded apron at the NetJets facility (completed), a new hangar and maintenance facility within the Gulfview development that will be utilized by Gulfstream and Jet Aviation tenants, and the development of Home2Suites hotel and DriveShack driving range facilities on Airport outparcels. Changes to drainage structures at the Airport are reflected on the Detailed Site/Drainage Map (**Appendix E**).

3.4 STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM

The Airport's surface water runoff is collected in catch basins, swales, and ditches routed through open or piped conveyance systems into stormwater treatment ponds or conveyed directly into the West Palm Beach Canal (C-51). This stormwater conveyance system provides passive stormwater treatment before the runoff even reaches the treatment facility. The swales and ditches at the Airport are vegetated, which passively remove pollutants from stormwater runoff by filtration through the grass and infiltration through the soil. Additionally, the vegetation provides limited control of erosion that results from concentrated flows and significantly reduces sediment loads. The Detailed Site/Drainage Map (**Appendix E**) shows the locations of the catch basins, storm drains, swales, ditches, and stormwater treatment ponds (ponds) located within the Airport. Stormwater flow direction within ditches and pipes is illustrated with arrows.



In addition to the drainage structures at Airport, two pump stations convey stormwater away from the taxiways, runways, aprons, ramp, and other impervious areas within the Airport. The East/North Pump House Station is located near the eastern boundary of the Airport, northeast of the east end of Runway 10L-28R, and west of Australian Avenue. The East/North Pump House Station pumps stormwater collected from ponds, ditches, and canals on the Airport into Pine Lake. From Pine Lake, the stormwater flows into West Palm Beach (C-51) Canal.

The South Pump House Station is located on the southern boundary of the Airport, north of Southern Boulevard. The South Pump House pumps stormwater collected from general aviation aprons, taxiways, and runways on the southern portion of Airport into the West Palm Beach Canal.

During the annual compliance inspections the outfalls are also identified and inspected. Photographs and descriptions of the conditions of each outfall are included the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*. The locations of the outfalls are depicted in **Figure 3-1**.

3.4.1 Outfalls

Outfall 1

Outfall 1 is located in the eastern portion of the Airport, east of Australian Avenue, and discharges into Pine Lake. Its geographic location is 80°04'24.2"W, 26°41'02.0"N. Outfall 1 drains the north eastern portion of the Airport, which includes the Terminal Building, commercial airline ramps, and Terminal Parking Area. Outfall 1 is downstream of the East/North Pump House Station.

Outfall 2

Outfall 2 is located south of Perimeter Road, just north of the Australian Avenue bridge over Southern Boulevard, on the southeast corner of the Airport. Its geographic location is 80°04'58.3"W, 26°40'40.1"N. Outfall 2 drains the southeastern portion of the Airport, which includes runways, taxiways, the southeastern general aviation ramp, and parking lots located at the southeast general aviation area.

Outfall 3

Outfall 3 is located at the discharge basin of the South Pump House Station, on the south central portion of Airport. Its geographic location is 80°05'32.2"W, 26°40'40.3"N. Outfall 3 drains the south central portion of the Airport that includes taxiways, runways, the south central portion of the general aviation ramp, and associated parking lots.





Outfall 4

Outfall 4 is located on the southwestern portion of the Airport, just north of Southern Boulevard. Its geographic location is 80°06'32.1"W, 26°40'38.8"N. Outfall 4 is connected to a canal that extends from Belvedere Road to Southern Boulevard. This canal extends beyond Airport property boundaries and drains from residential and commercial areas north of the Airport. Outfall 4 drains the western portion of Airport that includes taxiways, runways, the Sheriff Department Facility and ramp, and parking lots.

3.4.2 Ponds

A total of seven ponds located are at the Airport. These ponds provide pre-treatment of stormwater prior to its entering the surround waterways. The following paragraphs briefly discuss the ponds within the Airport drainage system.

Four ponds located in the northeastern portion of the Airport are connected to each other through a series of culverts and pipes. These ponds are connected to the East Pump Station basin and this basin is connected to NPDES permitted Outfall 1. These ponds store and treat stormwater from James L. Turnage Boulevard (PBI internal roadway), Australian Avenue, and various parking lots east of the Terminal Building, runways, and taxiways.

The pond located north of the Long Term Parking Garage and south of Belvedere Road provides drainage for the Long Term Parking Garage, Concourse A of the Terminal Building, and the PBCDOA Administration Building.

The retention pond located on the south central portion of the Airport, north of Southern Boulevard and north of Perimeter Road, is directly connected to NPDES permitted Outfall 3. This pond stores and treats stormwater from parking lots, runways, taxiways, and general aviation ramps.

The retention pond located on the southeastern portion of the Airport, north of Southern Boulevard and south of Australian Avenue stores and treats stormwater from roadways.

3.5 RECEIVING WATERS

The receiving water body for the Airport's stormwater runoff is the Intracoastal Waterway/Lake Worth (**Figure 1-1**). Prior to entering Lake Worth, water passes through a series of ditches, ponds and canals within the Airport property into C-51 Canal (the West Palm Beach Canal), which drains to Lake Worth.



3.6 OFFSITE INFLUENCES

The site evaluation for off-site watersheds was limited to the areas along Belvedere Road, Southern Boulevard, Australian Avenue and North Military Trail. The Airport West Canal drains the commercial and residential area north of the Airport and serves as a commingling point north of Airport property. Hazardous materials from vehicles using Belvedere Road, North Military Trail, and commercial and residential areas north of the Airport may potentially enter the stormwater in the Airport West Canal. These pollutants may enter the Airport's stormwater system at the commingling areas that ultimately discharge to Outfall 4.

In addition, hazardous materials from vehicles using Australian Avenue and Belvedere Road potentially enter the stormwater ponds that are located near the intersection of these two roads. These pollutants may enter the ponds that ultimately discharge through the East/North Pump House Station to Outfall 1.

3.7 STORMWATER SAMPLING DATA

The Airport does not conduct comprehensive stormwater sampling because deicing is rarely conducted at the Airport and does not meet or exceed the State threshold for deicing material use. Because the amount used is below the threshold, the airport is not required to perform stormwater quality monitoring. The Airport's South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Water Use Permit No. 50-01437-W was initially issued in 1986 and renewed in 2008. Under the 2008 renewal, monitoring was no longer required. In a letter dated October 19, 2010, SFWMD approved PBCDOA's request to discontinue monitoring and reporting of water quality for the wells and surface pumps.



CHAPTER 4

POTENTIAL STORMWATER CONTAMINANTS

4.1 SIGNIFICANT MATERIAL INVENTORY

The Code of Federal Regulations, Volume 40 (40 CFR), Section 122.26(b)(2) defines significant materials as substances related to industrial activities such as process chemicals, raw materials, fuels, pesticides, and fertilizers. Inventory of materials used at the Airport that may be present in stormwater runoff are listed in **Table 4.1**. The table includes information regarding areas that have significant materials, potential contaminant areas, type of significant materials and potential source of the significant materials.

The inventory provides a summary of the information collected from the following sources:

- Most recent SWPPP;
- Completed Tenant Questionnaires;
- Safety Data Sheets (SDS);
- Materials observed during the site inspection;
- Interviews with Airport personnel and tenants; and,
- Other information provided by the Airport.

The significant materials table found in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report* was created according to recommendations contained in FAA AC 150/5320-15A, *Management of Airport Industrial Waste* and EPA Publication 832-R-92-006, *Storm Water Management of Industrial Activities– Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices* and includes the following information:

- Site Map building number;
- Trade/product name;
- Storage location;
- Likelihood of material contacting stormwater;



Table 4.1
Potential Sources of Stormwater Contamination at the Airport

Facility or Area	Potential Contamination Area	Potential Pollutant	Potential Problem
Roads	Roadway	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, gasoline, and antifreeze/coolant.	Leaking fluids from the vehicles using the roads around the Airport.
Hangars	Aprons	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, gasoline, and antifreeze/coolant.	Leaking fluids from the vehicles and aircraft in the apron areas.
Commercial and General Aviation Aprons	Aircraft maintenance and storage areas	Hydraulic Engine oil, hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, gasoline, antifreeze/coolant, lubricants, cleaning solutions, deicing fluid, lavatory fluids, batteries and aviation fuel.	Fluid spills during maintenances activities. Fuel leaks and spills during fueling. Spills and waste from cleaning operations. Addition of deicing fluid during aircraft fueling. Improper disposal of batteries, oil, fuel filters, oily rags.
Runways	Grassy areas and stormwater drainage adjacent to the runways	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, antifreeze/coolant, aviation fuel, and gasoline.	Leaking fluids from aircraft and/or vehicles.
Taxiways	Grassy areas and stormwater drainage adjacent to the taxiways	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, antifreeze/coolant, aviation fuel, and gasoline.	Leaking fluids from aircraft and/or vehicles.
Parking Areas	Vehicle parking areas	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, gasoline, and antifreeze/coolant.	Leaking fluids from parked vehicles.
Fuel Farms	Fueling areas	Hydraulic fluids, brake fluid, antifreeze/coolant, aviation fuel, diesel fuel, and gasoline.	Spills during fueling. Leaking fluids from parked vehicles and mobile refueling trucks.
Lawns, Swales, and Ditches	Fertilizer, herbicide, and pesticide application areas	Pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.	Spills during transport and application of fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides.
Maintenance Buildings	Maintenance equipment storage areas	Pesticides, herbicides, hydraulic fluids, cleaning agents, lubricants, brake fluids, paints, solvents and antifreeze/coolant.	Leaking fluids from parked maintenance equipment, stored materials, and storage containers. Spills during fueling.
Industrial Tenant Hangars	Hangar interiors	Hydraulic fluids, cleaning agents, lubricants, brake fluids, antifreeze/coolant, solvents, used batteries, and paints.	Leaking fluids from stored materials, storage containers, parked vehicles, and aircraft in hangars.



4.2 HISTORIC SPILL AND LEAK RECORD

According to FAA AC 150 5320-15A, the SWPPP should include a list of significant spills and leaks of toxic or hazardous materials that have occurred on Airport property within three years prior to the effective date of the permit. Spill information can be found in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*.



CHAPTER 5

ANNUAL COMPLIANCE INSPECTION RESULTS

The Airport has numerous facilities and hangars that are leased to tenants. These tenants use the facilities for commercial and industrial applications. The results of the annual site inspections were compiled in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*, a stand-alone document, due to the volume of information that is contained therein. The *Annual Compliance Inspection Report* includes photos of the facilities that were inspected, descriptions of facility use, significant materials present, activities that have the potential to degrade stormwater, results of the inspection, and recommendations. The *Annual Compliance Inspection Report* also includes copies of completed tenant questionnaires, inspection forms, and tenant compliance certificates. The results and recommendations of the inspection include overviews of oils, safety, spill kits, waste management, and material storage.

The *Annual Compliance Inspection Report* contains the results of the Non-Stormwater Discharge and Drainage Structures Inspection and the completed Non-Stormwater Discharge and Drainage Structures Inspection Form.

For reference and reproduction purposes for future inspections, blank copies of the SWPPP Industrial Tenant Inspection Checklist is contained in **Appendix F**, the SWPPP Tenant BMP Checklist is contained in **Appendix G**, the Non-Stormwater Discharge and Drainage Structures Inspection Form is included in **Appendix H**, and the Fuel Tank Inspection Form is included in **Appendix I**.



CHAPTER 6

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

6.1 COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER PROGRAMS

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976, which amended the Waste Disposal Act, established the regulatory requirements for the management of solid and hazardous materials. The Airport complies with the requirements of RCRA by inspecting material storage areas for leaks or spills. During the inspections, leaks or spills that may impact stormwater are noted and cleaned immediately. The BMPs included in this SWPPP are also designed to prevent soil and groundwater contamination, which could lead to Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) enforcement action. The Airport FBOs are required to develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan, which includes BMPs for oil storage and procedures to contain and clean up an oil spill. Palm Beach County has enforced state petroleum cleanup rules under contract with FDEP since 1988. Regulations associated with this program are provided in **Appendix J**.

6.2 EXISTING AND PLANNED MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

A stormwater BMP is defined as any technology, program, process, citing criteria, operating method, measure, or device that controls, removes, or reduces pollution. The MSGP requires the development and implementation of BMPs to address pollutants from industrial sources. The BMPs currently implemented at facilities located within the Airport and the BMPs appropriate for Airport activities were compiled based on the site evaluation, completed Tenant Questionnaires, tenant and Airport staff interviews, and documentation provided by the Airport. The Airport plans to continue implementing and evaluating existing BMPs, and make the necessary improvements to reduce pollutants that may enter surface waters. Below are the BMPs that apply at the Airport. **Appendix K** contains more detailed information about each BMP.

- Aircraft, Vehicle, and Equipment Cleaning Areas;
- Aircraft, Vehicle, and Equipment Fueling;
- Aircraft, Vehicle, and Equipment Maintenance Areas;
- Aircraft, Vehicle, Equipment Painting and Storage;
- Fire Fighting Foam Discharge;
- Lavatory Waste;
- Non-Stormwater Discharges;
- Oil/Water Separator;
- Outdoor Washdown/Sweeping Areas;
- Outdoor Waste and Material Handling;
- Parking Areas;



- Pest Management and Landscaping Maintenance;
- Runway Rubber Removal;
- Sediment and Erosion Control;
- Significant Materials Storage;
- SPCC Plan;
- SWPPP Training and Education; and
- Waste/Garbage Storage and Disposing.

Prior to the annual compliance inspections, BMPs checklists (**Appendix G**) were generated for each of the BMPs listed above. The BMPs checklists were used to determine which types of BMPs are implemented, recommended, or not applicable to the facilities at the Airport or tenants at the Airport. The BMPs Checklist for Airport facilities and the tenants are located in the *Annual Compliance Inspections Report*.

6.2.1 Structural BMPs

Many of the BMPs discussed in this Plan are measures to reduce pollutants at the source before they have an opportunity to contaminate stormwater runoff. BMPs may also be used to remove pollutants in stormwater through treatment. The Airport currently uses structural BMPs such as grassed swales, ditches, oil-water separators, stormwater treatment ponds, and pump basins to divert runoff and reduce the discharge of pollutants. Stormwater from taxiways, runways, aprons, hangars, and other paved surfaces all drain into swales, ditches, and/or ponds before being discharged into surrounding surface waters.

6.2.2 Preventive Maintenance Program

The Airport has a preventive maintenance program that involves the inspection and maintenance of stormwater structures and equipment. The program aims to inspect, test, maintain, and repair Airport equipment and systems to prevent breakdowns or failures that may result in the discharge of pollutants to surface waters. Tenants are required to report to the *SWPPP Team Leader* any problems that may lead to pollutant discharges into stormwater.

6.2.3 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures

The Airport has a spill prevention and response program and each FBO has its own SPCC Plan. The FBO SPCC Plans comply with 40 CFR Part 112. Listed below are the tenants that have current SPCC Plans on file with the PBCDOA.

- Atlantic Aviation
- FSM
- Gulfstream
- Jet Aviation
- Menzies
- Palm Beach County Sheriff Department
- Signature Flight Support



Copies of the SPCC Plans are found in *the Annual Compliance Inspection Report*. Mr. Gämboa-Villamil is the SWPPP Manager for the Airport and is responsible for implementing the appropriate BMPs at the facility.

Contact information for Mr. Gämboa-Villamil is as follows:

<p><i>Javier Gämboa-Villamil, SWPPP Team Leader 846 Palm Beach International Airport West Palm Beach, Florida 33406 Tel. No.: (561) 656-5989 Fax. No. (561) 471-7427 Email: jgamboa@pbia.org</i></p>

- a) Fuel Spill Response. PBCDOA has procedures in place for fuel spills to comply with FAC 62-780-2.10 that are detailed in the Palm Beach County Hazardous Waste Management Memorandum is contained in **Appendix L** and the County Ordinance regarding hazardous spills and clean-up. A summary of the response procedures are as follows (Table 6.1):

Table 6.1 Spill Response Contacts		
Description	PBI Communication Center (561) 471-7420	FDEP Emergency Response (561) 393-5877
< 25 gallons	X	
≥ 25 gallons	X	X
Enters stormwater system or contaminates soil (any quantity)	X	X
Enters Surface waters	X	X

6.2.4 Routine Facility Inspections

The Airport's BMP implementation program includes routine daily, semiweekly, monthly, and annual inspections. The Facility Monitoring Plan is discussed in Chapter 7.

6.2.5 Elimination of Non Stormwater Discharges

The Airport currently conducts site evaluations of all outfalls and tenants to identify any potential unauthorized discharge. In addition to these site inspections, it is recommended that the following best management practices be implemented:



1. Stagger inspection times to cover all work periods.
2. Request tenants to certify that none of their drains, other than storm drains are connected to the storm drain system.
3. Determine the source of illicit stormwater discharges.
4. Perform inspections during design review and project construction phases of new facilities or upgrades to existing facilities to ensure drainage, wastewater, and water supply connections are correct. This will enable the identification of potential cross connections or illicit connections so that they can be remedied.
5. Develop a set of as-built prints of all new projects and keep a set of prints at the facility.
6. Design new projects or upgrades to existing facilities to include waste repositories at locations near waste point origins.
7. Provide adequate and appropriate design for new facilities or for upgrades to existing facility functions. This includes painting, mechanical maintenance, degreasing, material handling and storage, lavatory service, food preparation, and other Airport services.



CHAPTER 7

FACILITY MONITORING PLAN

The Facility Monitoring Plan includes both routine informal and formal comprehensive inspections of Airport facilities. The following sections discuss these inspections based on their frequency.

7.1 DAILY INSPECTIONS

Several areas of the Airport are inspected on a daily basis as part of the Airport's SWPPP. Operations and maintenance personnel perform visual inspections of the runway and taxiways on a daily basis to ensure that there are no spills, debris, waste, or any other issue that may impact normal Airport operations.

The tenants that operate fuel farms and fueling vehicles are responsible for inspecting and documenting the inspection of their fuel farms and fueling vehicles on a daily basis. These tenant's SPCC Plans, found in the *Annual Compliance Inspection Report*, detail the procedures and checklists employed at their respective fuel farms.

Visual inspection of the triturator facility is conducted daily. During the inspection, trash containers are emptied, the lavatory drainage grate is cleaned out, the dumping area is washed down, and Foreign Object Debris (FOD) is collected. The lavatory dumping area is checked for cracks. The triturator facility is connected to the sewage lift station PBCDOA maintains the facility maintenance records.

7.2 MONTHLY INSPECTIONS

The East/North and South Pump Stations are inspected on a monthly basis to ensure that the pumps will function properly during a storm event. Maintenance logs documenting the monthly inspections are kept inside the building. In addition, the fuel tanks located at the East/North and South Pump Stations are inspected to check fuel levels. Inspection procedures for other materials storage areas at facilities on-Airport, such as emergency generator fuel tanks, are detailed in the specific SPCC Plans for those facilities. Those SPCC plans are available on request from the PBCDOA.

7.3 QUARTERLY INSPECTIONS

Visual inspections of the drainage conveyance system structures are conducted on a quarterly basis, or every three months, to make sure the system is operating correctly and free of obstruction. If a structure is found to be obstructed, corrective measures are taken to remove the obstruction.



7.4 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE INSPECTIONS

The Airport conducts an annual inspection of all tenants and Airport facilities to accomplish the following objectives:

- Confirm the accuracy of the description of potential pollutants contained in the SWPPP;
- Evaluate BMP implementation;
- Determine the effectiveness of the SWPPP;
- Assess compliance with the terms and conditions of the MSGP;
- Evaluate general housekeeping; and,
- Ensure proper storage of materials.

The inspection will determine if the BMPs have been implemented and assess their effectiveness. The inspection will also determine if operations have changed since the development of this SWPPP. If operational changes have been made, the SWPPP *Team Leader* will determine if those changes will impact stormwater quality and develop new BMPs to address the changes. All operational changes and new BMPs will be recorded as updates in this SWPPP. Additionally, the inspection date, each inspector's name, the scope of the inspection, major observations, and any needed revisions will be recorded. If revisions to the plan are deemed necessary, they will occur within 30 days of the annual inspection.

7.5 MISCELLANEOUS INSPECTIONS

Periodically, the Planning and Development Construction Department inspects facilities at the Airport for structural deficiencies. Listed below are the facilities that are inspected by the Planning and Development Construction Department:

1. Runway and Taxiways
2. Terminal Apron
3. Air Cargo Apron
4. FBO General Aviation Aircraft Parking Apron
5. Fences and Security Gates
6. Main Terminal and Concourses
7. Short-Term and Long-Term Parking Garage
8. Fuel Farms
9. Office and Storage Shed
10. Air Freight Building
11. Air Cargo Building
12. Rental Car Service Facility
13. PBCDOA Administration Building
14. PBCDOA Maintenance buildings (A, B, C, D, and E)



15. Parking Lots
16. Roads on Airport property

7.6 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE MONITORING

An annual non-stormwater discharge and drainage structures inspection is conducted to determine if there are illicit discharges at the NPDES permitted outfalls. During the inspection, the water, if present at the outfall, is characterized based upon the following:

1. Presence or absence of colored sheen on the surface from oil or other hydrocarbons;
2. Presence or absence of dark colored streaks from soil erosion or suspended sediment in the water column;
3. Presence or absence of foam from naturally occurring bacteria or solvents such as soap;
4. Presence or absence of trash and debris;
5. Presence of dead vegetation or animals;
6. Presence of healthy vegetation, aquatic life, and wildlife;
7. Presence of foul odor;
8. Obstruction of flow to and from the structure; and,
9. Condition of the structure such as presence of cracks.

Should an illicit discharge be determined during the visual inspection, then a dye test would be conducted to determine the source of the illicit discharge.

Copies of blank Non-Stormwater Discharge and Drainage Structures Inspection forms are included in **Appendix H**.

7.7 STORMWATER QUALITY MONITORING

Florida Administrative Code (FAC), Chapter 62-61 requires stormwater quality monitoring for airports that conduct deicing activities and uses 100,000 gallons or more of glycol based deicing or anti-icing chemical and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis. The Airport's airline tenants conduct deicing activities but does not meet nor exceed the use of 100,000 gallon or more glycol based deicing chemical. Airline tenants use a small amount of deicing fluids while preparing airplanes for flights to northern states that have snow during winter. Because the amount used is below the threshold, the airport is not required to perform stormwater water quality monitoring.

The Airport periodically monitors water quality in the stormwater pond located north of the Long Term Parking Garage and south of Belvedere Road.



7.8 GROUNDWATER QUALITY MONITORING

There are six (6) groundwater wells that were sampled periodically for water quality parameters in compliance with conditions of the previous SFWMD Water Use Permit. When the Water Use Permit was re-issued on September 26, 2008, water quality monitoring was not required under the new permit conditions. A request to discontinue monitoring and reporting of water quality was submitted to SFWMD and approved on October 10, 2010.



CHAPTER 8

COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

8.1 SWPPP COMPLIANCE

According to the NPDES MSGP FLR05B933-005, the Airport is required to amend the SWPPP five years from the effective date or when and if a significant change occurs at the Airport, such as the addition of a runway, terminal, fuel farm, maintenance building or other changes that have the potential to contaminate stormwater. A copy of the FDEP NOI letter is provided in **Appendix C**. The SWPPP will be kept at the Airport in the Administration Building and will be made available to the state compliance inspection officer upon request.

8.2 EMPLOYEE AND TENANT TRAINING

Proper training of employees and tenants reduces the potential for mishandling of materials. The Airport has developed a SWPPP Training Manual and implements an Employee Training Program to educate employees about the requirements of the Airport SWPPP. This training program is made available to new and existing tenants. This education program covers the following items:

- Goals of the SWPPP;
- Emergency Response Plan;
- Good housekeeping;
- Disposal and control of waste;
- Container filling and transfer;
- Material handling and storage procedures;
- Inspection procedures;
- BMPs;
- Airport Emergency Plan; and,
- Notification Process.

The Airport's policy is that supervisory Airport staff members and at least one representative from each industrial tenant are required to attend an annual training workshop. These personnel are then responsible for providing instruction to personnel under their supervision. The training records will be kept at the SWPPP *Team Leader's* office. The training program will be reviewed annually by the SWPPP *Team Leader* to determine its effectiveness and to make any necessary changes to the program.



8.3 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

In accordance with the NPDES MSGP **FLR05B933-005**, the SWPPP implementation schedule is presented in **Table 8.1**. **Table 8.2** depicts the implementation schedule for additional recommended structural BMPs.

Table 8.1 BMP Implementation Schedule	
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Action Items	Implementation Schedule
BMP implementation	Continuous
Waste dumpster inspections	Semiweekly
Oil-water separator inspections	Monthly
Inlet drain and catch basin inspections	Quarterly
Material storage areas inspections	Quarterly
Ditch and swale inspections	Quarterly
Airport comprehensive inspections	Annually
Employee training	Annually
Tenant training	Annually

Table 8.2 Implementation Schedule for Recommended Structural BMPs	
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Action Items	Implementation Schedule
Wash Racks for Aircraft Washing	Tenant Supplied



8.4 RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Records described in the SWPPP and supporting documents must be retained on site for three years. These records shall be made available to the state and federal compliance officer upon request. Additionally, training records, maintenance logs, checklists, and inspection logs shall also be maintained. Maintaining a record of events that occur at the Airport is an effective way of documenting the progress of pollution prevention efforts and waste minimization. The records will provide information on past spills, ineffective BMPs, and other useful information that may be used for developing improved BMPs to prevent pollutant discharge to stormwater.

8.5 PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER SIGNATURE

In accordance with the State of Florida, this plan has been approved and signed by *Mr. Javier Gämboa-Villamil*, the authorized representative for the operation of the Airport. Mr. Gämboa-Villamil's signature is found on the certification page at the beginning of this document.

8.6 PROVISIONS FOR AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN

If the facility expands, experiences any significant modification, or has changes in materials used or in handling and storage practices that may impact stormwater, the SWPPP will be amended appropriately. The amended SWPPP will have a description of the new activities that contribute to the increased pollutant loading and planned pollution control activities. The SWPPP will also be amended if the state or federal compliance inspection officer determines that it is ineffective in controlling stormwater pollutant discharges to waters.



APPENDIX A



U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation
Administration

Advisory Circular

Subject: MANAGEMENT OF AIRPORT
INDUSTRIAL WASTE

Date: 9/8/2008
Initiated by: AAS-100

AC No: 150/5320-15A
Change:

1. **PURPOSE.** This advisory circular (AC) provides basic information on the characteristics, management, and regulations of industrial wastes generated at airport and guidance for the development of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that applies best management practices to eliminate, prevent, or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff associated with particular airport industrial activities.
2. **CANCELLATION.** This AC cancels AC 150/5320-15, *Management of Airport Industrial Waste*, dated February 11, 1991, and Change 1, dated April 22, 1997.
3. **APPLICATION.** The guidelines and recommendations contained in this AC are recommended by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for the management of airport generated wastes at civil airports. This AC offers general guidance for managing airport industrial waste and is not binding or regulatory.
4. **PRINCIPAL CHANGES.** The following principal changes are incorporated:
 - a. The vast majority of chapter 8 was replaced by referencing the Airport Cooperative Research Program (ACRP) document ACRP #02-02, *Planning Guidelines and Best Management Practices for Aircraft and Airfield Deicing Stormwater Management Systems*.
 - b. The concept of waste minimization and recycling deicing fluids.
 - c. The addition of supplementary Pollution Prevention techniques at airports.
 - d. The distinction between hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste.

Michael J. O'Donnell
Director, Airport Safety and Standards

Intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1. BACKGROUND	1
1.2. AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTES.....	1
1.3. INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER REGULATIONS AND WATER QUALITY STANDARDS	1
1.4. HAZARDOUS AND NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE REGULATIONS	2
1.5. DE/ANTI-ICING AND STORM WATER OCCURRING WASTES	2
1.6. DEVELOPING A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.....	2
CHAPTER 2. HAZARDS AND NUISANCES OF AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE.....	5
2.1. CHARACTERISTICS.	5
2.2. INTERFERENCE WITH WATERWAY PURIFICATION OR POTW OPERATION	5
2.3. CONTAMINATION OF GROUND WATER	6
CHAPTER 3. TYPES OF AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE	7
3.1. CLASSIFICATION	7
3.2. CYANIDES	7
3.3. CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS AND TOXIC METALS	7
3.4. ACIDS AND ALKALIES	8
3.5. ORGANIC SOLVENTS AND PHENOLS	8
3.6. OIL, GREASE, AND/OR DETERGENTS	8
3.7. BATTERIES	8
3.8. DE/ANTI-ICING CHEMICAL WASTES	8
CHAPTER 4. SURVEYS FOR AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE	9
4.1. OBJECTIVES OF A WASTE SURVEY	9
4.2. REQUIREMENTS OF WASTE SURVEY	9
4.3. FLOW MEASUREMENT.....	9
4.4. SAMPLING	9
4.5. ANALYSIS.....	9
4.6. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT	10
CHAPTER 5. MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE	11
5.1. MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES.....	11
5.2. SOURCE REDUCTION.....	11
5.3. RECOVERY AND REUSE.....	11
5.4. TREATMENT	12
CHAPTER 6. MANAGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS AND NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE.....	13
6.1. HAZARDOUS WASTES	13
6.2. GENERATOR STATUS	13
6.3. GENERATOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	13
6.4. ACCUMULATION TIME	14
6.5. ACCUMULATION UNITS	14
6.6. ONSITE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	15
6.7. MANIFESTS	16
6.8. PERSONNEL TRAINING, PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION, AND CONTINGENCY PLANS AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	16

6.9.	EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW	17
CHAPTER 7.	AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTES CONVEYANCE AND COLLECTION	19
7.1.	CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS	19
7.2.	SEWER MATERIALS	19
7.3.	COLLECTION SYSTEMS	19
CHAPTER 8.	MANAGEMENT OF DE/ANTI-ICING CHEMICAL WASTES.....	21
8.1.	GENERAL GUIDANCE	21
8.2.	AIRCRAFT DEICING FACILITIES	21
8.3.	RUNWAY SURFACE CONDITION MONITORING SYSTEMS.....	21
8.4.	LAGOONS AND RETENTION PONDS	21
CHAPTER 9.	TREATMENT TECHNIQUES FOR INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATERS.....	23
9.1.	GENERAL.....	23
9.2.	PHYSICAL UNIT OPERATIONS.....	23
9.3.	CHEMICAL UNIT OPERATIONS	24
9.4.	MEMBRANE PROCESSES.	25
9.5.	BIOLOGICAL UNIT OPERATIONS.....	26
9.6.	TERTIARY AND OTHER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES	29
9.7.	TREATABILITY STUDIES	30
9.8.	SLUDGE HANDLING.....	30
CHAPTER 10.	MANAGEMENT OF MAINTENANCE SHOP WASTES.....	31
10.1.	GENERAL.....	31
10.2.	PLATING ROOM WASTES	31
10.3.	SOURCES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF WASTES.....	31
10.4.	PLATING WASTE REDUCTION.....	31
10.5.	CHROMIC ACID RECOVERY	31
10.6.	CHROMIUM REDUCTION	32
10.7.	PHENOLIC WASTES.....	33
10.8.	CYANIDE WASTES.....	34
10.9.	PAINTING AND PAINT REMOVAL OPERATION.	35
10.10.	OILY WASTES.....	36
CHAPTER 11.	MANAGEMENT OF AIRCRAFT WASHES AND SIMILAR WASTES.....	37
11.1.	GENERAL.....	37
11.2.	WASTE CONTRIBUTORS	37
11.3.	AIRCRAFT WASH WASTES TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	37
11.4.	SLUDGE DISPOSAL.....	37
CHAPTER 12.	AIRPORT-ORIENTED STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPPs)	39
12.1.	INTRODUCTION	39
12.2.	ORGANIZATION	39
12.3.	ACCIDENTS OR INCIDENTS ON THE AIRPORT	40
12.4.	USEPA GUIDANCE MANUALS	40
SECTION 1.	PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION (PHASE 1)	40
12.5.	INTRODUCTION	40

12.6.	POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM.....	40
12.7.	REFERENCING OTHER PLANS.....	41
12.8.	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND DUTIES.....	41
SECTION 2.	ASSESSMENT (PHASE 2).....	42
12.9.	INTRODUCTION	42
12.10.	DEVELOPING AN AIRPORT FACILITY SITE MAP	42
12.11.	MATERIAL INVENTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF EXPOSED SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS.....	43
12.12.	LIST OF PAST SIGNIFICANT SPILLS AND LEAKS.....	44
12.13.	NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSESSMENT AND CERTIFICATION	45
12.14.	STORM WATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING DATA.....	46
12.15.	SITE EVALUATION SUMMARY.....	47
SECTION 3.	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP) IDENTIFICATION (PHASE 3) .	48
12.16.	INTRODUCTION	48
12.17.	GOOD HOUSEKEEPING.....	49
12.18.	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	51
12.19.	SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR AIRPORT FACILITIES	51
12.20.	SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR AIRCRAFT FUELING/DEFUELING ACTIVITIES	52
12.21.	SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR GROUND VEHICLE FUELING	53
12.22.	SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR DEICING/ANTI-ICING ACTIVITIES	53
12.23.	MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION	56
12.24.	AIRCRAFT, GROUND VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT WASH WATER	56
12.25.	AIRCRAFT, GROUND VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AREAS... ..	56
12.26.	LOADING/UNLOADING DOCKS AND STORAGE AREAS.....	57
12.27.	SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	58
SECTION 4.	PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (PHASE 4)	59
12.28.	INTRODUCTION	59
12.29.	EMPLOYEE TRAINING PROGRAMS	59
SECTION 5.	EVALUATION (PHASE 5)	60
12.30.	INTRODUCTION	60
12.31.	VISUAL INSPECTIONS	61
12.32.	RECORDKEEPING AND INTERNAL REPORTING	62
12.33.	REVISION OF SWPPPS.....	63
SECTION 6.	SPECIAL SWPPP REQUIREMENTS.....	63
12.34.	INTRODUCTION	63
12.35.	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DISCHARGES THROUGH LARGE AND MEDIUM MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS	64
12.36.	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SARA TITLE III, SECTION 313 REPORTING FACILITIES	64
12.37.	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SALT STORAGE PILES.....	65

SECTION 7. GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS.....	65
12.38. INTRODUCTION	65
12.39. COMPLIANCE DEADLINES	65
12.40. REQUIRED SIGNATURES	66
12.41. DESIGNATING SIGNATORY AUTHORITY	67
12.42. CERTIFICATION STATEMENT REQUIREMENT	67
12.43. SARA TITLE III, SECTION 313 FACILITY PLAN CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	67
12.44. AVAILABILITY OF SWPPPS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS	67
12.45. USEPA DIRECTOR REQUIRED SWPPP MODIFICATIONS.....	68
APPENDIX A. ACRONYMS AND RELATED READING MATERIAL	69
A.1. ACRONYMS.....	69
A.2. RELATED READING MATERIAL.....	71
APPENDIX B. FEDERAL PRIORITY POLLUTANT LIST.....	73
APPENDIX C. WORKSHEETS FOR SWPPPS	77
APPENDIX D. SAMPLE OF AN AIRPORT SWPPP	89
APPENDIX E. SAMPLE OF AN EMERGENCY PLANNING & COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO- KNOW ACT (EPCRA) SECTION 313 AIRPORT TENANT FACILITY SWPPP	113

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 9 - 1. Neutralization (continuous method).....	25
Figure 9 - 2. Neutralization (batch method).....	25
Figure 9 - 3. Reverse Osmosis (RO)	27
Figure 9 - 4. Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR)	28
Figure 10 - 1. Chromic Acid Recovery	32
Figure 10 - 2. Chemical treatment of chromium wastes	33
Figure 10 - 3. Chemical oxidation of phenols.....	34
Figure 10 - 4. Cyanide treatment	35
Figure 11 - 1. Air flotation treatment system.....	38

LIST OF TABLES

Table 12 - 1. Five phase approach for developing airport oriented SWPPPs.....	40
Table 12 - 2. Equipment to inspect	52
Table 12 - 3. Areas to inspect	62
Table 12 - 4. Visual Inspection Checklist.....	63
Table 12 - 5. USEPA general permit requirements.....	64
Table 12 - 6. Specific Section 313 Facility Controls	66

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. BACKGROUND. In 1973, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) published advisory circular (AC) 150/5320-10, *Environmental Enhancement at Airports - Industrial Waste Treatment*, to address the subject of industrial waste management at airports. The Multi Sector General Permit (MSGP) currently authorizes storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for most areas of the United States where the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program has not been delegated. The guidance in this AC is based on the MSGP, which is used in non-delegated states, and which may be adopted or adapted by delegated states. Subsequently in 1991 and 1997, AC 150/5320-15, *Management of Airport Industrial Waste*, was issued to provide additional guidance for waste management at airports and for the development of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that focused on best management practices to eliminate, prevent, or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff associated with particular airport activities. At the present time, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) will issue a notice of proposed rule making in November 2008 relative to the management of airport storm water. This advisory circular is in response to the USEPA regulation proposal. It is noted that the worksheets in Appendix C and the example SWPPP may be modified on the basis of the final USEPA regulation governing storm water runoff. Appendix A provides related reading material.

1.2. AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTES. Although airports are not usually considered as industrial complexes, daily activities, such as aircraft and ground vehicle washing and cleaning, fueling operations, aircraft maintenance and repair work (including painting and metalwork), engine test cell operations; de/anti-icing operations, and ground vehicle maintenance, are all sources of airport industrial wastes. Wastes generated by these activities that are addressed by this AC are categorized as either industrial wastewater, hazardous or non-hazardous wastes.

1.2.1. Industrial Wastewaters. Industrial wastewaters are generated during aircraft and ground vehicle washing, aircraft maintenance and repair work, and de/anti-icing operations. It is recommended that renters or leasee holders on airport property whose facilities generate industrial wastewater other than that expected from airport operations also comply with Federal, state, and local waste management regulations. Industrial wastewaters may be recycled, reused or discharged for treatment to onsite airport treatment systems or to an offsite Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) or, for certain types of waste, discharged without treatment to surface waters. Wastes may also be sent offsite to commercial waste treatment facilities. This is explained in detail in Chapter 8. Because of their characteristics, industrial wastewaters are generally more difficult to treat than sanitary (domestic) sewage and represent a potentially significant threat to surface and ground water quality.

1.2.2. Hazardous Wastes. Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes may be generated during ground vehicle maintenance, aircraft cleaning, fueling operations, aircraft maintenance and repair work, and engine test cell operations. Management of hazardous wastes must strictly follow the most current stringent Federal, State and local regulations governing treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD). Paragraph 2.1 defines hazardous wastes.

1.2.3. Non-Hazardous Wastes. Non-hazardous waste must be disposed of in accordance with the acceptable Federal, State and local practices; for example, the discarding of oily rags or rags containing paints or solvents.

1.3. INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER REGULATIONS AND WATER QUALITY STANDARDS. As provided under Section 303 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), Federal regulations require that all States develop water quality standards which have been approved by the USEPA. These

standards, which impact airports, are reflective of the effects of various pollutants upon the ultimate designated uses of the receiving water and are intended to maintain water quality at a level that adequately protects those uses. Numerous sections of the CWA outline provisions for other Federal regulations to ensure that State water quality standards are achieved. Regulations that can affect airports include the NPDES program (Section 402), Effluent Limitations (Section 301), National Standards of Performance (Section 306), and Toxic and Pretreatment Effluent Standards (Section 307). Section 403 of the CWA also outlines provisions for ocean discharge criteria. In addition to these Federal regulations, State and local regulations may impose additional, more stringent, standards for the discharge of airport-generated industrial wastewaters. Airports are advised of the necessity to coordinate all planned airport industrial waste activities with these agencies prior to the implementation of any management programs.

1.4. HAZARDOUS AND NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE REGULATIONS. As provided under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Federal regulations require that all generators of hazardous waste, including airport facilities and airport lessees, follow specific procedures for the TSD of hazardous wastes. Under certain circumstances, materials that would ordinarily be considered hazardous are exempt from RCRA regulations when they are present in industrial wastewater that is discharged to a POTW.

1.5. DE/ANTI-ICING AND STORM WATER OCCURRING WASTES.

1.5.1. Regulations. Section 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987 (WQA) added section 402(p) of the CWA, which directed the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop a phased approach to regulate storm water discharges under the NPDES program. The USEPA published a final regulation on the first phase on this program associated with industrial activity. EPA defined the term storm water discharge associated with industrial activity in a manner to cover a wide variety of facilities. The USEPA has implemented NPDES regulations for storm water discharges from transportation facilities, which specifically identify airport de/anti-icing operations. These regulations will require proper management of wastes generated by such operations. Regulators at the State and local levels have also begun to establish more stringent limits for de/anti-icing chemicals in storm water discharges. At this writing, the USEPA informed the FAA in February 2008 that they expect to release a Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM) in November 2008 with a 120 day comment period. The objective of the Effluent Limitations Guidance for deicing discharges is to set minimum standards for managing discharges of deicing runoff that will be incorporated into NPDES permits held by all airports covered by the regulations. The USEPA plans to publish the proposed rule in 2008 and take final action in September 2009. A separate branch of the USEPA is charged with regulating storm water under the NPDES program. Most airports have an NPDES permit that regulates the discharge of storm water collected at the airport.

1.5.2. Planning Team. The regulations for proper management of airport-generated industrial waste will no doubt become more restrictive with time. In addition, other chemicals currently contained in water discharges from the airport may become subject to future regulation. Thus, it is recommended that airport operators confer with the airlines, tenants, and other involved parties to plan a comprehensive program for effective management of all current and expected future waste. Besides addressing the airport's site-specific and operational needs, this approach produces a unified program benefiting all parties. It is also recommended, in the planning of airport expansion or the designing of new airports, that airside drainage systems have the capability, when required, of channeling certain portions of or all airside runoff to specific locations for proper management.

1.6. DEVELOPING A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. The process for developing a SWPPP is outlined in Chapter 12. The SWPPP identifies all potential pollutant sources and include descriptions of control measures to eliminate or minimize contamination of storm water. The

application of Best Management Practices (BMP) is an essential element of the SWPPP. The USEPA is expected to revise published BMPs for airport storm water in 2009.

Intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2. HAZARDS AND NUISANCES OF AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE

2.1. CHARACTERISTICS. The Federal regulations governing hazardous substances define a hazardous substance by the following characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity. If a substance meets the thresholds outlined in RCRA regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §261) then the substance may interfere with the POTW operation, or contaminate groundwater or contaminate surface waters.

2.1.1. Ignitability. Highly flammable liquids and vapors contained in some airport industrial wastes are fire and explosion hazards, particularly when discharged freely to sewers, natural bodies of water, or the ground. Vapors from volatile solvents, fuels, and oils may travel considerable distances in sewers and certain soils and form explosive concentrates in low, enclosed places. Wastes with a high solids content may cause deposits that form explosive gas during decomposition.

2.1.2. Corrosivity. Corrosive wastes can dissolve metals and other materials or burn human skin. Wastes generated during rust removal and acid or alkaline cleaning, as well as spent lead acid, lithium, and nickel-cadmium batteries, are corrosive wastes.

2.1.3. Reactivity. Wastes which are reactive are unstable or undergo rapid or violent chemical reaction with water or other materials. Wastes generated from cyanide plating operations and from processes involving oxidizers, such as bleaches, are reactive wastes.

2.1.4. Toxicity. Certain airport industrial wastes are toxic to human beings, livestock, and aquatic life, either by direct contact or through the contamination of water supplies. Pollutants contained in metal finishing wastes, such as cyanide and chromium, and certain organic compounds, such as degreasing solvents, are highly toxic at low concentrations in water. Mixed solutions of metal wastes can be much more toxic than simple solutions of corresponding or greater concentration. The formation of sludge deposits in streams by certain airport industrial wastes can create a potential health hazard to prospective users of the stream and restrict or prohibit its use for recreational or agricultural purposes.

2.2. INTERFERENCE WITH WATERWAY PURIFICATION OR POTW OPERATION. The discharge of airport industrial wastes to surface waters or to a POTW may have numerous adverse consequences. The airport operator should understand the potential for and establish measures and procedures to address situations where there would be adverse consequences due to the discharge of airport industrial wastes to such waters or facilities. This may include reviewing spill prevention and countermeasure plans and notifying facility authorities of potential problems.

2.2.1. Waterway Self-purification. The self-purification of waterways depends largely on a sufficient supply of oxygen to support the life and activity of fish and other aquatic organisms. Oils and greases form mats and slicks that hinder re-oxygenation of streams. Wastes with heavy organic loads will result in the consumption of dissolved oxygen when they biodegrade, and may form sludge deposits that could interfere with stream self-purification processes.

2.2.2. POTW Operation. Increases in the organic loading to a POTW may cause the total loading to exceed its headwork loading capacity; thereby, decreasing the plant's efficiency or violating the NPDES discharge permit. Suspended solids increase the demand on POTW sludge handling equipment and may hinder POTW sludge digestion. Emulsified oil and grease may adversely impact receiving waters. Toxic metals and toxic organic compounds may interfere with biological activity and may complicate sludge disposal. Acids and alkalis may corrode pipes, pumps, and treatment units and may interfere with settling and biological activity. Flammable materials may cause fires and may lead to explosions.

Noxious gases present a direct danger to worker's health and safety, while detergents may cause foaming in aeration basins. The use of aircraft deicing fluids both ethylene glycol (EG) and propylene glycol (PG) - based fluids may not be accepted by a POTW due to the high organic load impact. Wastes with heavy organic loads will result in the consumption of dissolved oxygen when they biodegrade and may form sludge deposits that could interfere with stream self-purification processes. These consequences also need to be addressed for onsite airport wastewater treatment plants.

2.3. CONTAMINATION OF GROUND WATER. Disposal of airport industrial wastes by land application may be constrained where there is the potential for ground water contamination. Future stringent groundwater regulations may have an impact on airport deicing operations and industrial wastes. These practices are generally unacceptable in areas where affected ground water is used as a source of drinking water.

CHAPTER 3. TYPES OF AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE

3.1. CLASSIFICATION. Proper classification of airport-generated industrial waste will assist the airport operator in implementing an effective airport waste management program. Once categorized, design alternatives for TSD can be planned in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Airport industrial wastes are classified according to the pollutants they contain or the characteristics they exhibit. The classification includes industrial wastewaters, hazardous wastes and non-hazardous wastes.

3.1.1. Industrial Wastewaters. Industrial wastewaters are generally characterized in terms of conventional pollutants and priority pollutants. Conventional pollutants include oil and grease, total suspended solids (TSS), pH, and biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅). The priority pollutant list is located in Appendix B.

3.1.2. Hazardous Wastes. A waste is considered to be hazardous if it appears on any one of the four lists of hazardous wastes contained in the most recent RCRA regulations (40 CFR §261), or if it has one or more of four characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity. Toxicity is currently determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Specific testing protocols contained in RCRA regulations (40 CFR §261, Subpart C) are used to determine if an airport's waste has any of these procedurally defined characteristics. The primary responsibility for determining if a waste exhibits a hazardous characteristic lies with the waste generator.

3.1.3. Non-Hazardous Wastes. Should a material be determined not to be a hazardous waste, then the material should be disposed of in a responsible, reasonable manner for disposal. Such items include oily rags or a sludge that may be packaged for disposal in plastic bags or shipped to be recycled.

3.2. CYANIDES. Cyanides may be present in wastes generated during metal plating, steel hardening, rust prevention, and stain removal operations. The total cyanide concentration specified in ambient water quality criteria established by the USEPA to protect human health is 0.2 parts per million (ppm). Chapter 10 contains alternatives for management of wastes containing cyanides.

3.3. CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS AND TOXIC METALS. Chromium compounds may be present in wastes generated during chromium plating, bright dipping, copper stripping, and anodizing operations. Other toxic metals, such as copper, lead, and zinc, may be generated during metal plating operations. Chapters 9 and 10 contain alternatives for management of wastes containing chromium compounds and other toxic metals.

3.3.1. Implications for POTWs. Wastes containing these compounds above certain concentrations may be toxic to microorganisms utilized in biological treatment. Hexavalent chromium compounds generated by plating and anodizing operations are toxic to aerobic microorganisms utilized in the biological degradation of sewage. Chromium in the trivalent form has also been found to be detrimental to sludge digestion during waste treatment.

3.3.2. The toxicity of chromium salts, both trivalent and hexavalent, varies widely with the pH (acidity and alkalinity), temperature, and hardness of the receiving stream. The total chromium concentration specified in the ambient water quality criteria established by the USEPA to protect human health is 0.05 parts per million (ppm). The National Primary Drinking Water Standards for metals established by the USEPA limit total chromium to 0.10 ppm, cadmium to 0.005 ppm, and lead to 0.015 ppm. National Secondary Drinking Water Standards limit copper to 1 ppm and zinc to 5 ppm.

3.4. ACIDS AND ALKALIES. Acidic and alkaline wastes, generated during pickling and cleaning operations, can corrode metal and concrete sewer pipes. Acidic wastes interfere with sludge digestion and biological activity and are toxic to fish. The pH of the airport industrial wastes that are carried through sanitary sewers should be between 6.0 and 9.0. Where both acidic and alkaline wastes are involved, neutralization by mixing of the two may be sufficient to achieve a pH in this range. Preliminary investigation of the compatibility of wastes should be conducted prior to mixing. Chapters 5 and 6 contain alternatives for waste management.

3.5. ORGANIC SOLVENTS AND PHENOLS. These wastes, generated during paint application and removal and the cleaning of aircraft and ground vehicles, can create explosion and toxicity hazards, interfere with sewage treatment, and pollute potable water. Solvents also interfere with bacterial activity in sludge digestion. Solvents and phenols, in particular, produce objectionable tastes and odors in water supplies. The concentration of phenol specified in the ambient water quality criteria for toxicity protection of human health is 3.5 ppm. The concentrations of several common industrial solvents, specified in ambient water quality criteria for carcinogenicity protection of human health, are 0.00019 ppm for methylene chloride, 0.00094 ppm for 1,2-dichloroethane, and 0.0027 ppm for trichloroethylene. Chapter 10 contains design and treatment options for organic compounds. Chapters 9 and 10 contain alternatives for waste management.

3.6. OIL, GREASE, AND/OR DETERGENTS. Precautionary measures should be taken in the design of waste treatment facilities or disposal strategies when wastes contain oil, grease, and/or detergents. These wastes are generated during cleaning of aircraft and ground vehicles and in vehicle maintenance shop operations. Segregation of wastes containing oil and grease helps to avoid coating carrier systems and increasing the BOD₅. Oil and grease coatings will also interfere with the efficiency of the precipitants used for coagulation and flocculation of industrial wastes. The mixing of dirt with cleaning wastes increases emulsions and clogs small openings in treatment units unless screened out. The pH of detergent wastes, usually ranging from 9.0 to 10.8, should be lowered by treatment. Detergents may cause partial sludge flotation through release of carbon dioxide. Chapters 9 and 10 contain alternatives for waste management.

3.7. BATTERIES. Spent lead acid, lithium, and nickel-cadmium batteries are generated from routine ground vehicle maintenance. The acidity in high levels in batteries may have adverse impacts on ground water if the batteries are disposed of improperly. Unless recycled, spent batteries are hazardous wastes if they exhibit any of the characteristics noted in Chapter 2. Chapter 6 contains guidelines on hazardous waste management.

3.8. DE/ANTI-ICING CHEMICAL WASTES. For most airports, aircraft de/anti-icing operations generate more waste than pavement de/anti-icing activities. A major problem facing airport operators is the BOD₅ and COD loading from de/anti-icing wastes to receiving waters and wastewater treatment plants to ensure compliance with applicable permits and regulations. Airports should take appropriate actions to meet the Federal Deicing regulations expected in December 2009. Chapter 8 contains alternatives for waste management.

CHAPTER 4. SURVEYS FOR AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE

4.1. OBJECTIVES OF A WASTE SURVEY. The general objective of a waste survey is to determine the sources, characteristics, and volumes of wastes that are generated. The specific aim is to assist the airport operator in establishing a sound basis for the management of these wastes, including waste minimization, recycling, or elimination by process modification.

4.2. REQUIREMENTS OF WASTE SURVEY. Requirements of any waste survey planning include familiarity with the airport industrial processes used, operating schedules, sources of individual wastes, and, if one exists, the airport's industrial sewer system and treatment plant. In order for the survey results to be of maximum value to the airport operator, it is necessary to obtain data for a period of time which is sufficient in length to ensure that all waste-producing operations are surveyed.

4.3. FLOW MEASUREMENT. For continuously flowing wastewater streams, the flow rates of both individual and combined streams should be measured at representative points and expressed in standard units such as gallons per minute (gpm), gallons per hour (gph), or gallons per day (gpd). The method used by the airport operator to determine the flow rate will depend upon the magnitude of flow. Common metering devices include weirs, nozzles, flumes, and flow meters. For wastes that are generated on an intermittent basis, such as spent process baths, certain hazardous wastes, and deicing runoff generation rates can be determined from the disposal volumes and dates.

4.4. SAMPLING. Accurate sampling necessary for correct analysis of airport industrial wastes can be difficult because wastes are seldom homogeneous, e.g., their composition may vary widely over a period of minutes. Flow proportional samples are recommended where applicable. All samples collected should be preserved in the proper manner according to the latest Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater and all Chain of Custody Sheets should be accurately and thoroughly completed by the sampler. Additionally, wastes frequently contain material in suspension as well as in solution.

4.4.1. Industrial Wastewater. For industrial wastewaters, grab or composite samples should be taken and properly preserved before analysis. The sampling operation should be as frequent as situation specific requirements dictate.

4.4.2. Hazardous Waste. For hazardous wastes, sampling to determine waste characteristics should initially be frequent (e.g., collection of several samples of wastes each time the waste is generated) and should subsequently be performed periodically (e.g., monthly, annually, or biannually) to confirm that waste characteristics have not changed.

4.4.3. Non-Hazardous Waste. Generally, once a waste is determined not to be a hazardous waste then responsible disposal practices should be used. These practices include bagging the waste for trash receptacles, or shipment of the waste to laundry facilities or recycling facilities for reuse.

4.5. ANALYSIS.

4.5.1. Industrial Wastewater. Wastewater constituents which are required to be sampled and analyzed are dictated by discharge permit limits that are applicable to the waste streams. Parameters which are typically monitored include BOD₅, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, total solids (suspended and dissolved), effluent temperature, color, turbidity, and oil and grease. Where there is reason to be concerned about toxicity testing may be required for specific toxic pollutants such as those listed in Appendix B. The recommended reference for analytical procedures for wastewaters is the latest edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.

4.5.2. Hazardous Waste. Methods for analysis of hazardous waste characteristics are specified in 40 CFR § 261 Subpart C of the RCRA regulations.

4.5.3. Non-Hazardous Waste. If waste is determined not to meet the criteria for hazardous waste, then the waste should be disposed of in a responsible manner, typically through common waste/refuse management disposal practices.

4.6. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT. The SWPPP must identify, through assessment, all potential pollutant sources. A map of the industrial facility is essential showing the contributing areas to each drain and ultimately each storm water discharge point. The SWPPP should identify the manufacturing process and the inventory of all materials used and the potential exposure to storm water. The quantity of each material or chemical used should also be quantified. The document *Environmental Screening Checklist and Workbook for Airports and Tenant Operations, July 2000* provides an effective tool for the assessment of potential pollutant sources.

CHAPTER 5. MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE

5.1. MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES. Historically, waste management at most industrial facilities has used end-of-pipe systems for the treatment of wastewaters and other wastes. Costs of waste disposal, stringent regulations for hazardous waste management, and regulations that prohibit land disposal of certain wastes have caused attention to be focused on management strategies that reduce the total volume, toxicity, and/or mobility of toxic wastes. Source reduction, recovery, and reuse can significantly decrease or eliminate airport waste as well as an airport's operational costs for treatment and/or disposal. To determine the potential savings of these operational costs, a study should be made of industrial and hazardous waste management at the airport. This AC highly promotes the use of an Environmental Management system (EMS). A complete EMS would monitor inventory, pollutant streams, how to maximize the potential to reduce pollutant loading/toxicity and how to reuse/recycle to the maximum extent feasible and to keep all requirements on a regular cycle for evaluation and permit re authorization. The value of the EMS is not just in compliance but in the process that formalizes asking the questions regarding impacts to the environment and how to routinely plan for reduction.

5.2. SOURCE REDUCTION. A waste survey (see Chapter 4) is the first step an airport operator has in identifying source reduction opportunities. After determining the volume and composition of waste streams, information should be compiled on how and where the waste is generated, process efficiencies, disposal costs, and unaccountable material losses. Keeping the number of solvents to a minimum makes recycling easier and reduces hazardous waste management costs. Conduct all liquid cleaning at a centralized station to ensure solvents and residues stay in one area. Store drip pans for direct solvents in a solvent sink or tank for reuse. Use non-hazardous cleaners when possible. Use as little water as possible to clean spills, leaks, and drips. Reuse water if possible and prevent any process water from leaking into non-contact cooling water or storm water. Operate machinery at correct temperatures and flow levels and consider using automatic control and lock-out valves. Install automatic flow controls or multiple rinse tanks in a counter-current series system and use drag-out recovery techniques. Use sprays or mist to rinse off excess process solution and agitate the rinse bath to increase its efficiency.

Raw material substitution can reduce or eliminate the use of certain materials that are difficult or costly to treat or dispose of. Maintenance associated with materials' management should be designed to minimize the amounts of materials used and the wastes generated by industrial processes. Installation of more efficient equipment and improved process control, such as automated de/anti-icing blending equipment or involving employees, can reduce waste generation. Reduction of certain types of wastes can be achieved by installing equipment that performs the same function, for example, the use of an infra-red deicing facility in lieu of conventional deicing chemical application. Use detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems instead of organic solvent degreasers. Steam clean or pressure wash parts instead of using solvents.

5.3. RECOVERY AND REUSE. Recycling of materials that might otherwise be discharged as wastes can reduce an airport's waste treatment and disposal costs as well as the expense for raw materials. Examples of waste recovery and reuse that are particularly applicable to activities at airports are the recovery of paint solvents by distillation, the recovery of electroplating chemicals using dragout recovery tanks, and de/anti-icing chemicals for other non-airside uses, or for airside use, after retesting and reapproval. Sludges that meet the USEPA Biosolids criteria may be considered for beneficial use for uses such as:

- Farm land
- Forest land

- Public works projects
- Landscaping
- Land reclamation projects.

A typical recovery process to reclaim the glycol in runoff from aircraft deicing operations includes pretreatment to remove dirt and debris, nano-filtration to remove the high molecular weight additives and distillation to increase the concentration of glycol in solution. The performance based standards for aircraft deicing fluid indirectly limit the onsite reuse of glycols because all recovered product must undergo performance based recertification. The reuse of any glycol for aircraft or runway application must be recertified in accordance with the appropriate SAE AMS specifications.

5.4. TREATMENT. Once opportunities for source reduction and recovery and reuse are exhausted, waste treatment may be necessary to reduce the volume, toxicity, or mobility of waste prior to discharge or disposal. Some industrial wastewater treatment technologies available to the airport operator are discussed in detail in Chapters 9 and 10. Chapter 6 offers airport operators management guidelines for hazardous waste.

CHAPTER 6. MANAGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS AND NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE

6.1. HAZARDOUS WASTES. The requirements of the hazardous waste regulations established by the USEPA are presented in 40 CFR §261 through 270. Wastes that are hazardous and regulated under RCRA are classified as either listed or characteristic wastes.

6.1.1. Listed Wastes. Listed wastes are considered to be hazardous regardless of the concentrations of hazardous chemicals contained in the waste. Listed hazardous wastes consist of wastes from nonspecific sources (F codes, 40 CFR §261.31), from specific sources (K codes, 40 CFR §261.32), and from commercial products (U and P codes, 40 CFR §261.33). The P code wastes are considered acutely hazardous and are subject to further restrictions concerning empty container storage and usage and allowable weight limits for generation and storage.

6.1.2. Characteristic Wastes. If a waste is not listed, the generator, in this case an airport facility operated by the airport itself or a lessee, should determine if a waste exhibits any of the characteristics of a hazardous waste: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity.

6.2. GENERATOR STATUS. According to the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA), generators are organized into three tiers based on the total quantity of non-acutely hazardous waste generated in any calendar month.

6.2.1. Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators (CESQG). CESQGs generate less than 100 kilograms (kgs) of hazardous waste and no more than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste in any calendar month. Most airport facilities fall into this category the majority of the time.

6.2.2. Small Quantity Generators (SQG). SQGs generate between 100 and 1000 kg of hazardous waste and no more than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste in any calendar month. Some airport facilities fall into this category.

6.2.3. Large Quantity Generators (LQG). LQGs generate 1000 kg or more of hazardous waste or more than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste in any calendar month. Airport facilities that operate aircraft maintenance and repair shops and engine test cell operations may meet this criterion.

6.2.4. Monthly Variation in Status. The status of an airport facility can change on a monthly basis if the total quantity of waste generated changes. If the generator status changes, the airport facility is subject to all of the applicable hazardous waste regulations pertaining to the new generator status. Airport facilities that anticipate process changes or that experience fluctuations in waste generation, storage, or accumulation need to be aware of their new responsibilities if their generator status changes.

6.3. GENERATOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. Certain hazardous waste generators must have the 12 digit USEPA Identification Number to perform the requirements of 40 CFR Part 262.12. Identification numbers are required for persons that generate or manage hazardous waste, including small and large quantity generators, transporters, and treatment, storage, and disposal facilities. A USEPA identification number for each site that generates hazardous waste is necessary. Once the proper authority has been contacted, an USEPA Form 8700-12, Notification of Regulated Waste Activity, is sent. A USEPA identification number is issued for each location. Only SQG and LQG airport facilities are required to obtain a USEPA Identification Number for the transportation of hazardous waste. However, many hazardous waste transporters will not handle waste from an airport facility that does not have an Identification Number, regardless of their generator status. Also, because the status of a generator can

change based upon monthly hazardous waste generation, it is advisable for CESQG airport facilities to obtain a USEPA Identification Number.

6.4. ACCUMULATION TIME. Time and quantity limits are set for the accumulation and storage of hazardous wastes to minimize the amount of waste routinely accumulated onsite. The time and quantity limits have been set, however, so that facilities such as airports may accumulate enough hazardous waste to ship it economically offsite for treatment or disposal.

6.4.1. Accumulation by CESQG Airport Facilities. There is no time limit applicable to the accumulation of hazardous waste by a CESQG. If a CESQG airport facility accumulates 1000 kg or more of hazardous waste onsite; however, the generator loses the CESQG exclusion. All of the accumulated waste is subject to full regulation under 40 CFR §262.34(d) and must be sent to a designated facility within 180 days (270 days for transport over 200 miles).

6.4.2. Accumulation by SQG Airport Facilities. An SQG airport facility may accumulate hazardous waste onsite without a permit or interim status for up to 180 days (or 270 days if the waste must be transported over 200 miles) provided that the following conditions are met: 1) the generator does not accumulate 6000 kg or more of hazardous waste; 2) the waste is only accumulated in either containers or tanks; and 3) the generator complies with the requirements for personnel training, emergency procedures, preparedness and prevention, and the technical standards for accumulation units according to 40 CFR §262.34(d).

6.4.3. Accumulation by LQG Airport Facilities. An LQG airport facility may accumulate any quantity of waste onsite for up to 90 days without a permit or interim status provided the following conditions from 40 CFR §262.34 are met: 1) storage occurs only in tanks or containers (no impoundments); 2) tanks or containers comply with 40 CFR §265, Subpart I, Standards for Containers, and Subpart J, Standards for Tanks; 3) the generator does not accept shipments of hazardous waste generated from offsite sources; 4) waste is sent to a designated facility within 90 days unless the waste is treated and rendered non-hazardous within the 90 days; and 5) the generator complies with the requirements for Preparedness and Prevention and Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures of 40 CFR §265.

6.4.4. Exceeding Time or Quantity Limits. If SQG or LQG airport facilities exceed the time or quantity limits noted above, then they are considered to be storage facilities and must obtain a storage permit (as discussed below) and meet all of the RCRA storage requirements according to 40 CFR §264, §265, and §270.

6.5. ACCUMULATION UNITS. Airport facilities are required to designate areas within its facilities where hazardous wastes are stored prior to disposal. Containers in this area should be clearly marked. The requirements for containers in which hazardous wastes are accumulated are as follows:

6.5.1. Accumulation Requirements for CESQG Airport Facilities. CESQG airport facilities are not subject to storage or accumulation requirements unless they change generator status due to the amount of waste accumulated onsite. Nevertheless, following the rules for LQGs and SQGs should minimize potential risks to both human health and the environment.

6.5.2. Accumulation Requirements for SQG Airport Facilities. SQG airport facilities accumulating hazardous waste in containers must comply with Subpart I of 40 CFR §265, except for §265.176, which requires ignitable (§261.21) and reactive (§261.23) wastes to be placed at least 50 feet (15.2 m) inside the facility's property line.

6.5.3. Accumulation Requirements for LQG Airport Facilities. LQG, CESQG and SQG airport facilities accumulating hazardous wastes in containers must comply with Subpart I of 40 CFR §265. The date when accumulation begins and the words "HAZARDOUS WASTE" must be clearly labeled on each accumulation unit. Tanks in which hazardous wastes are accumulated must be in compliance with the provisions of Subpart J of 40 CFR §265, except §265.197(c) and §265.200, including: 1) a one-time assessment of the tank system, including integrity test results; 2) installation standards for new tank systems; 3) design standards, including an assessment of corrosion potential; 4) secondary containment phase in provisions; 5) periodic leak testing if the tank system does not have secondary containment; 6) closure; and 7) response requirements regarding leaks, including reporting to the USEPA Regional Administrator the extent of any release and requirements for repairing or replacing leaking tanks.

6.5.4. Tank Accumulation Requirements for LQG and SQG Airport Facilities.

6.5.4.1. Tank Systems. LQG and SQG airport facilities accumulating hazardous waste in a tank must comply with the following requirements pertaining to tank systems: 1) treatment must not generate any extreme heat, explosions, fire, fumes, mists, dusts, or gases, damage the structural integrity of the tank, or threaten human health or the environment in any way; 2) hazardous wastes or reagents that may cause corrosion, erosion, or structural failure must not be placed in a tank; 3) at least 2 feet (0.6M) of freeboard must be maintained in an uncovered tank unless sufficient overfill containment capacity is supplied; 4) the containment system must have the capacity to contain 10% of the volume of containers (if they are, grouped together) or of the largest (or sole) container, whichever is greatest; 5) continuously fed tanks must have a waste-feed cutoff or bypass system; and 6) ignitable, reactive, or incompatible wastes must not be placed into a tank unless these wastes are first rendered non-ignitable, non-reactive, or nonflammable.

6.5.4.2. Inspection Timetables. The waste-feed cutoff and bypass systems, monitoring equipment data, and waste level must be inspected at least once each operating day. The construction materials and the surrounding area of the tank system must be inspected for visible signs of erosion or leakage at least weekly. At closure of the generating facility, all hazardous wastes must be removed from the tanks, containment systems, and discharge control systems. Owners or operators of 90-day accumulation tanks are not required to prepare closure or post-closure plans, contingent closure or post-closure plans, maintain financial responsibility, or conduct waste analysis and trial tests.

6.5.5. Satellite Accumulation. A generator may accumulate a total of 55 gallons (208 L) of hazardous waste or 1 quart (0.97 L) of acutely hazardous waste at or near any initial generation point. As soon as the 55-gallon (208 L) or 1-quart (0.97 L) limit is attained, the generator has up to three days to move that container to the regular storage area. As soon as the container is at the regular storage area, the applicable time limit starts. Satellite accumulation containers must be marked with the words "HAZARDOUS WASTE" or with other words that identify the contents of the containers (40 CFR §262.34(c)(1) and 40 CFR §261.33).

6.6. ONSITE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL. Treatment in a tank or container without a permit or interim status is permissible provided that the airport facility maintains compliance with 40 CFR §262.34. Treatment occurs within the storage time limit for each type of generator status. An airport facility may not dispose of hazardous waste onsite unless a disposal permit has been obtained. Any airport facility desiring to store, treat, or dispose of hazardous waste in any manner not consistent with allowable methods previously described needs a permit as described in 40 CFR §270. Obtaining a permit to store, treat, or dispose of hazardous wastes onsite can be both costly and time consuming. The operator of such an airport facility can obtain a permit by: 1) notifying the USEPA or the appropriate State agency of hazardous waste activity; 2) completing Part A of the permit application; 3) complying with the interim

status standards described in 40 CFR §265; 4) completing Part B of the permit application; and 5) complying with the standards described in 40 CFR §264 and §266.

6.7. MANIFESTS.

6.7.1. LQG Airport Facility Requirements. An LQG airport facility transporting hazardous waste offsite or offering it for transportation must use the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (UHWB).

6.7.1.1. General Procedure. The manifest must accompany the waste wherever it travels. Each individual involved in a shipment must sign and keep one copy. When the waste reaches its final destination, the owner or operator of the designated and permitted TSD facility signs the manifest and returns a copy to the airport facility operator to confirm receipt. A designated TSD facility must have interim status or a permit. The designated TSD facility signing the manifest accepts responsibility for that shipment and cannot ship the waste back to the airport facility or any other facility unless that facility is also classified as a designated facility. Although a facility may accept responsibility for a shipment, the airport facility operator retains liability under 40 CFR §107 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA).

6.7.1.2. Followup. Each person involved in the movement, storage, or receipt of hazardous waste requiring a manifest must retain a copy of that manifest for at least three years. If an airport facility operator does not receive a copy of the signed manifest from the designated TSD facility within 35 days after the initial transporter accepted the waste, the airport facility operator must contact the designated facility to determine the status of the waste. If the airport facility operator has not received a signed manifest within 45 days, an exception report, which consists of a copy of the original manifest and a letter explaining the efforts taken to locate the waste and the results of those efforts, must be filed with USEPA.

6.7.2. SQG Airport Facility Requirements. An SQG airport facility must use the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest and retain copies of manifests for at least three years.

6.7.3. CESQG Airport Facility Requirements. A CESQG airport facility is not legally required to utilize a manifest for hazardous waste. However, many transporters will not handle waste from such facilities. Since airport facilities can change status based upon monthly changes in hazardous waste generation, it is advisable to recommend CESQG airport facilities to utilize manifests and retain copies.

6.7.4. Designating Storage, Treatment, or Disposal Facilities. Any type of storage, treatment, or disposal facility that an airport facility designates to receive hazardous waste must be either: 1) permitted or have interim status under §270 of RCRA; 2) authorized to manage hazardous waste by a State with an authorized program under §271 of RCRA; 3) permitted, licensed, or registered by a State to manage municipal or industrial hazardous waste; 4) a permitted facility that beneficially uses, reuses, or legitimately recycles or reclaims the hazardous waste; or 5) a permitted facility that treats the waste prior to beneficial use or reuse or conducts legitimate recycling or reclamation.

6.8. PERSONNEL TRAINING, PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION, AND CONTINGENCY PLANS AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES. As specified in 40 CFR §262.34, a generator of hazardous waste is required to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR §265.16 (personnel training) and of Subparts C (preparedness and prevention) and D (contingency plan and emergency procedures) of 40 CFR §265.

6.8.1. Personnel Training for LQG Airport Facilities. LQG airport facilities must establish a training program for appropriate facility personnel designed to reduce the potential for errors that might threaten human health or the environment. This program must also include training to ensure facility compliance

with all applicable regulations. Both initial training and annual updates are required. Either on-the-job or formal classroom instruction is allowable; however, the content, schedule, and techniques used for on-the-job training must be detailed in the training records maintained at the facility.

6.8.2. Personnel Training for SQG Airport Facilities. SQG airport facilities must ensure that all involved employees are thoroughly familiar with proper waste handling and emergency procedures relevant to their responsibilities during normal facility operations and emergencies via generator-sponsored instruction. The training requirement is minimal compared to the more comprehensive instruction required for LQG airport facilities.

6.8.3. Personnel Training for CESQG Airport Facilities. CESQG airport facilities are not legally required to provide personnel training; however, it may be advisable to provide, at a minimum, the type of training required for SQGs, particularly given that generator status could change.

6.8.4. Preparedness and Prevention. Facilities that generate waste onsite must be in compliance with 40 CFR 265.1 (c) (7).

6.8.5. Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures. Both LQG and SQG airport facilities must have a contingency plan, as outlined in Subpart D of 40 CFR §265, that is designed to minimize hazards in the case of a sudden or non-sudden release, fire, explosion, or similar emergency.

6.8.5.1. Plan Requirements. Such a plan must contain a description of actions that will be undertaken by facility personnel, a detailed list and location of emergency equipment, and evacuation procedures. Airport facility operators who have previously prepared a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan in accordance with either 40 CFR §112 or §300, or some other emergency or contingency plan, need only to amend that plan to incorporate hazardous waste management provisions.

6.8.5.2. Personnel Requirements. There must be at least one employee either on the premises or on call (i.e., available to respond to an emergency at the facility within a short time) at all times with the responsibility of coordinating all emergency response measures (the emergency coordinator). The emergency coordinator, in responding to any emergencies that may arise, should institute the following emergency procedures, if appropriate: 1) contact the fire department and/or attempt to extinguish any fire; 2) contain any flow and commence cleanup wherever possible; and 3) notify the National Response Center of any fire, explosion, or release that meets a Superfund reportable quantity (40 CFR §302) or a release that threatens human health or the environment. The airport facility must post the name and telephone number of the designated emergency coordinator, the telephone numbers of the fire department and appropriate emergency response organizations, and the locations of fire extinguishers, spill control equipment, and fire alarms next to all appropriate facility telephones.

6.9. EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW. In the fall of 1986, Congress passed the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA). This law, which is Title III of the SARA, directs States, communities, and industry (e.g., airport facilities) to work together in order to plan for chemical accidents, develop inventories of hazardous substances, track toxic chemical releases, and provide public access to information relating to hazardous substances. Airport facilities that handle or use any of a list of extremely hazardous chemicals over certain quantities must notify public agencies that they are covered by the emergency planning provisions of Title III and must appoint representatives to provide detailed information to State commissions and local committees that will be used to prepare emergency preparedness plans. Both airport facilities and aircraft are treated as facilities under Section 40 CFR §304 (42 U.S.C. 11001). Only for the purpose of emergency notification, owners or operators of facilities must also notify the State's emergency response commission immediately

after an accidental release of an extremely hazardous substance that is over the reportable quantity established for that substance, as well as follow-up written reports for the release. Title III also requires facilities that make, store, or use certain chemicals to file reports with the State commission and local committees if the chemicals are present above certain thresholds. Facilities that are required to maintain material safety data sheets (MSDSs) under the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Hazard Communication (HC) Standard must submit the MSDSs or a list of MSDSs to State and local authorities. Annual chemical inventory forms must also be supplied to State and local authorities.

CHAPTER 7. AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTES CONVEYANCE AND COLLECTION

7.1. CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. Airport industrial wastes containing appreciable amounts of certain materials, such as heavy metals, solvents, sludges, oils, greases, acids, or alkalies, are typically segregated and treated prior to discharge to sanitary sewers or receiving waters. Several types of collection systems are available to airport operators.

7.1.1. Closed. Closed systems are commonly used for wastes and sanitary sewage. Separate conveyance systems are required for sanitary wastes and airport industrial wastes that require pretreatment.

7.1.2. Special. Special provisions, such as the use of holding tanks or ponds, need to be made for some incompatible wastes which cannot be discharged to sewers without danger of fire, explosion, or damage to the materials used to construct the sewer.

7.2. SEWER MATERIALS. In most cases, the materials used to construct sewers to convey airport industrial wastes are the same as those used for sanitary sewers. These materials include metal, plastic, and concrete. Acid wastes are particularly corrosive to these materials. Cooling of wastes with temperatures above 180°F (82°C) prior to discharge to the sewer helps to prevent possible damage to sewer joints. For the selection of piping and pumps, consideration during design should be given to the corrosive and other damaging effects of many wastes on concrete and metal. In many applications, plastic pipe is less vulnerable to attack and is often used in place of metal pipe.

7.3. COLLECTION SYSTEMS. Concentrated waste materials can be segregated in holding tanks or ponds prior to pretreatment. This is often the case when the quantities involved are large enough to cause operational difficulties if combined with the general waste flow. Materials for which collection systems are often used include: concentrated acids, concentrated alkaline solutions, cleaners, solvents, plating solutions, stripping solutions, cyanide wastes, phenolic compounds, and de/anti-icing chemicals. Wastes are released from the collection systems for treatment at times and rates most favorable to the airport's or community's treatment system operation.

Intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 8. MANAGEMENT OF DE/ANTI-ICING CHEMICAL WASTES

8.1. GENERAL GUIDANCE. The Airport Cooperative Research Program (ACRP) funded by the FAA, developed ARCP Report #11, *Managing Runoff from Aircraft and Airfield Deicing and Anti-Icing Operations*, in response to a need the airport industry identified for planning guidelines to assist airport and aircraft operators in identifying and selecting best management practices (BMPs) for controlling aircraft and airfield deicing runoff. Aircraft operators are included in this target audience because of their role as key participants and stakeholders in any decisions that may affect aircraft safety or operations. This introductory section presents background on the origins and drivers behind this research project, describes the purpose and objectives of this document, and explains the structure of the planning guidance. Subsequent sections present guidelines for developing integrated deicing runoff management systems (Section 2), guidance for evaluating and selecting individual BMPs (Section 3), and fact sheets describing each of the BMPs (Section 4). ACRP Project Report #11 is available at - http://www.trb.org/news/blurb_browser.asp?id=136.

8.2. AIRCRAFT DEICING FACILITIES. The operation of off-gate aircraft deicing facilities is a proven effective means for managing sprayed aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids that do not remain on the aircraft. In general, aircraft deicing facilities consist of a two or more deicing pads, a drainage collection system, and a wastewater storage facility. At some airport locations, airport operators employ the use of infra-red technology to reduce the quantities of ADFs sprayed to deice aircraft. It is noted that infra-red is only used during the deicing phase. The anti-icing of any aircraft still requires the spraying of an appropriate aircraft anti-icing fluid. For design of traditional and infra-red facilities, please see AC 150/5300-14, *Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities*.

8.3. RUNWAY SURFACE CONDITION MONITORING SYSTEMS One effective mean of preventing unnecessary application of pavement deicing/anti-icing agents is using runway surface condition monitoring systems. These devices measure the change in pavement temperature with some units providing surface condition and atmospheric weather conditions. By enabling airport maintenance staff to monitor continuously runway surface conditions, maintenance staff can predict freezing conditions by tracking changes in pavement temperature and apply new or additional pavement deicers in a timely manner. See AC 150/5200-30 for surface condition sensor specifications.

8.4. LAGOONS AND RETENTION PONDS. Conversion of suitable unused airport land into lagoons or retention ponds permits collection of large volumes of glycol-based fluid waste from pavement surface runoff.

8.4.1. Capacity. The minimum design capacity handles at least the surface runoffs for winter months because microbial activity needed for biodegradation decreases during the winter season, plus incorporate additional capacity for the thawing periods. Required oxygen could be provided by mechanical aeration or photosynthesis, although there would also be a decrease in algal growth during cold weather. Capacity requirements can be reduced by continuous aeration that allows for faster biodegradation and, thus, earlier release of glycol-based fluid waste. Additionally, lagoons of this type could also stabilize and pre-treat glycol-based fluid waste prior to discharge to a wastewater treatment plant.

8.4.2. Configuration. An acceptable configuration for any retention basin is one that is easily defensible from a wildlife standpoint. Square or circular retention basins are not recommended as they are attractive to birds, and waterfowl will seek the safety of a pond's center to escape harassment activities. Hence, linear retention basins are recommended since they facilitate wildlife harassment and, if

necessary, permit easier covering of the basin. As concentrated glycol is toxic to wildlife, covering may be necessary to prohibit any wildlife use. Fencing is recommended whenever potentially hazardous compounds are stored in open areas.

CHAPTER 9. TREATMENT TECHNIQUES FOR INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATERS

9.1. GENERAL. Pretreatment is generally necessary to prevent the deleterious effects of acids, alkalies, oils, and greases on treatment units and on microorganisms utilized in biological treatment. The need for pretreatment is very application specific. The techniques used for treatment of industrial wastewaters may involve various physical, chemical, and biological unit operations, tertiary treatment, and other treatment technologies. The operator of any treatment facility should furnish operator manuals and basic employee training in the proper operation of the treatment facility.

9.2. PHYSICAL UNIT OPERATIONS. Techniques used for the physical treatment of industrial wastewaters include equalization, screening, comminution, grinder pumps, grit removal, sedimentation, and flotation.

9.2.1. Equalization. Equalization is typically one of the first operations in a treatment system and is used to reduce the temporal variation in wastewater flow or concentration.

9.2.2. Screening. Bar racks (also called bar screens) with relatively wide spacing of 1 to 1.5 inches (2.5 to 3.8 cm) are often used at treatment plants for protecting pumps and treatment units from damage and clogging by large solids, rags, and other debris carried by sewage or wastewater. Revolving drum or disk screens with 1/16-inch to 1/4-inch (1.6 to 6.4 mm) openings may be suited for preliminary treatment of wastes containing coarse solids.

9.2.3. Comminution. Comminutors are devices that are used to cut up solids contained in wastewater. The cut up of solids into a smaller, more uniform size improves downstream operations and processes and eliminates other operational problems. A comminutor may be found at an airport prior to an onsite treatment system.

9.2.4. Grinder Pumps. Grinders or macerators are sometimes provided in piping systems for shredding solids, rags, and other debris to reduce wear on downstream pumps.

9.2.5. Grit Removal. Wastes from maintenance and repair operations are likely to contain considerable amounts of grit as well as dirt and grease. Washing and steam cleaning are major sources of these waste components. Grit is objectionable because it can clog sewers and cause rapid wear on pumps and sludge removal equipment. It is also harmful when treatment systems include sludge digestion because it can accumulate in the digester and clog draw-off piping. Wastes containing an excessive amount of grit should be segregated and subjected to grit removal and treatment by means of a grit chamber prior to discharge to sewer systems, pumping stations, or waste treatment systems. A grit chamber is an enlarged channel or long tank placed at the influent end of the treatment plant. A properly designed cross section will retard the flow velocity just enough to promote the gravitational settling of heavier solids prior to their removal.

9.2.6. Sedimentation. Sedimentation, with or without chemical pretreatment, is used in connection with the treatment of most industrial wastes because it produces a substantial reduction in the suspended solids content. Sedimentation basins similar to those used for sanitary sewage treatment are used for the treatment of industrial wastes. Normally, mechanical sludge and scum removal equipment is utilized during the process.

9.2.7. Flotation. Suspended material, such as oil, grease, and other substances with a specific gravity less than that of water, tends to separate from water by floating. Fine particles and some flocculent material with a specific gravity greater than that of water tend to settle, but at a very slow rate. Flotation

may be employed to remove these materials and may be accomplished in simple gravity separators or in dissolved air flotation units.

9.2.7.1. Gravity Separators. Gravity oil-water separators are good processors for the treatment of wastewaters generated by activities producing large amounts of oily wastes. The American Petroleum Institute (API) Separator is an example of a gravity separator of proven usefulness for oil removal. It consists of a long, narrow, relatively shallow, baffled basin equipped with a continuous skimming and scraping mechanism. Generally, free-floating dispersed oil, which will coalesce rapidly, is readily separated from industrial wastewater in this type of basin. Emulsified oil that coalesces slowly, however, is not reduced appreciably and needs to be chemically treated to break the emulsion.

9.2.7.2. Dissolved-air Flotation. This method is used to remove oil and grease from airport industrial wastes and involves the production of many small air bubbles within the waste. These bubbles attach themselves to the suspended particles, causing them to float to the surface and be skimmed by mechanical means. The clarified water is removed from the flotation tank through submerged outlets. The efficiency of the process may be improved by the addition of flocculating chemicals, such as alum, activated silica, and polymers.

9.3. CHEMICAL UNIT OPERATIONS. Chemicals are added to industrial wastewaters to achieve neutralization, break up oil and grease emulsions, coagulate suspended or colloidal solids, oxidize cyanides, reduce chromium, and precipitate heavy metals.

9.3.1. Neutralization. Concentrated acidic or alkaline wastes normally require neutralization prior to discharge. When both types of wastes are available, mixing the two is advantageous, since only the excess acid or alkali requires further neutralization. Reactivity of the combined wastes should be evaluated prior to mixing waste streams.

9.3.1.1. Pickling Acids. Acid wastes from metal pickling and finishing operations usually present the greatest problems. The various acids used in the pickling process are sulfuric, nitric, hydrochloric, and phosphoric, with sulfuric acid being the most commonly used. Quick lime and hydrated lime are the alkaline neutralizing agents most commonly used.

9.3.1.2. Treatment Modes. Neutralization may be accomplished by either continuous or batch treatment methods (see figures 9-1 and 9-2). Neutralization is carried out by feeding lime slurry to the spent pickle liquor in a tank equipped with an agitator. Lime requirements are obtained from the “acid value” of the pickle liquor and the “alkaline value” of the lime as determined by chemical analysis. The sludge formed in the process is disposed of in a sanitary landfill or as a hazardous waste if its heavy metal content is too high. Hazardous waste management is discussed in Chapter 6.

9.3.2. Breakup of Oil and Grease Emulsions. Emulsions can be broken by acidification, the addition of alum or iron salts, or the use of emulsion-breaking polymers. The disadvantage of adding alum or iron is the large quantities of volume generated. The breaking of emulsions is a complex art and often requires treatability testing prior to developing a final process design.

9.3.3. Coagulation and Flocculation. Coagulation and flocculation are employed to remove suspended or colloidal materials from wastewater. Chemicals commonly used for coagulation include alum, ferric salts, and polymers. Equipment used for coagulation and flocculation often consists of a rapid-mix tank, in which chemicals and wastewater are mixed, and a flocculation basin, in which rotating paddles promote particle aggregation. The flocculated mixture is settled in conventional settling tanks.

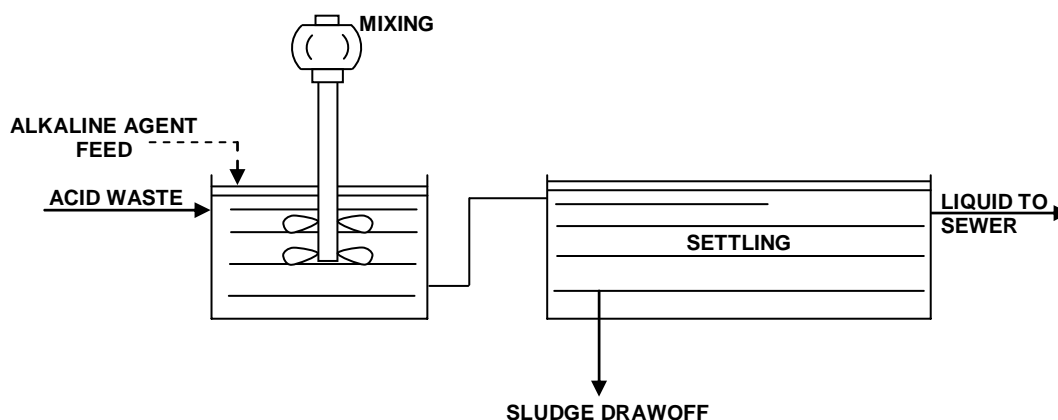


Figure 9 - 1. Neutralization (continuous method)

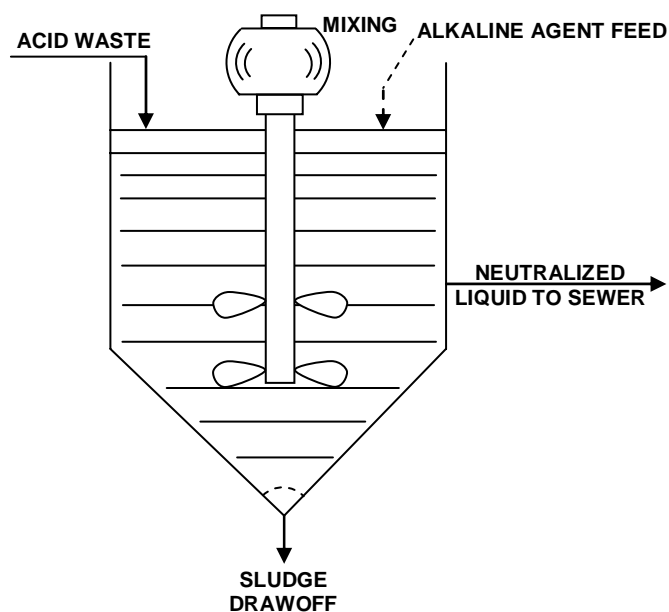


Figure 9 - 2. Neutralization (batch method)

9.3.4. Oxidation, Reduction, and Precipitation. At most airport facilities, oxidation of cyanides, reduction of chromium, and precipitation of heavy metals are treatment processes normally associated with electroplating operations. These technologies are addressed in Chapter 10.

9.4. MEMBRANE PROCESSES. Several membrane processes exist for the treatment of wastewaters which include ultra filtration and reverse osmosis (RO).

9.4.1. Ultra Filtration. Ultra filtration includes a group of membrane filtration in which hydrostatic pressure forces a liquid against a semi-permeable membrane. Suspended solids and solutes of high molecular weight are retained, while water and low molecular weight solutes pass through the membrane. This separation process is used in industry and research for purifying and concentrating macromolecular

(103 - 106 Dalton (Da)) solutions, especially protein solutions. Ultra filtration is not fundamentally different from RO, microfiltration, or nano-filtration, except in terms of the size of the molecules it retains.

9.4.2. Reverse Osmosis (RO). Reverse osmosis is a separation process that uses pressure to force a solvent through a membrane that retains the solute on one side and allows the pure solvent to pass to the other side. More formally, it is the process of forcing a solvent from a region of high solute concentration through a membrane to a region of low solute concentration by applying a pressure in excess of the osmotic pressure (see figure 9-3). This is the reverse of the normal osmosis process, which is the natural movement of solvent from an area of low solute concentration, through a membrane, to an area of high solute concentration when no external pressure is applied. The membrane here is semi-permeable, meaning it allows the passage of solvent but not of solute.

9.5. BIOLOGICAL UNIT OPERATIONS. The destruction of the organic component of many industrial wastes may be accomplished by biological degradation. Wastes which exhibit a biochemical oxygen demand are potentially amenable to biological treatment. Biological processes are usually employed after a substantial proportion of suspended matter has been removed.

9.5.1. Trickling Filters. Trickling filters, similar to those employed for domestic sewage, generally provide effective treatment of organic industrial wastes. Both standard and high-rate trickling filters with recirculation can be used. Trickling filters are reliable treatment devices which are relatively easy and inexpensive to operate and, in general, provide the best type of biological treatment for industrial wastes or for combined sanitary and industrial wastes.

9.5.2. Activated Sludge. The activated sludge process is useful for treating airport industrial wastes where the organic loading is relatively uniform or homogeneous. This method is sensitive to heterogeneous or shock loads and toxic substances and requires careful operating controls.

9.5.3. Aerobic Biological Treatment. In aerobic systems, organisms that respire oxygen grow on the wastes by breaking them down into carbon dioxide, water and new cell mass. Primary treated wastewater enters the aeration unit and mixes with dissolved oxygen and suspended and/or attached microbes. The aerobic microbes convert organic compounds into energy, new cells and residual matter. As the water moves through the clarifier, a portion of the biological solids are separated out of the effluent and are retained within the ATU. The biological solids settle back into the aeration chamber where they serve as seed for new microbial growth. Settled biomass and residuals will accumulate in the bottom of the chamber and must be removed with periodic maintenance. As the biomass creates an oxygen demand, clarification is an important part of generating a high-quality effluent. Many ATUs have a conical-shaped clarifier to promote separation of the biomass. As the cross-sectional area of upflow increases, the fluid velocity decreases. Once the settling velocity of the biomass is greater than the fluid velocity, the biomass will no longer move upward. During periods of no flow, the biomass will settle back into the aeration chamber. Other ATUs may incorporate in-line filters to separate the biomass from the effluent. Such filters require periodic maintenance to remove the build up of solids. In the aerobic process, organic nitrogen and ammonia are converted to nitrate. Under anoxic conditions (no molecular oxygen), the nitrate is denitrified to nitrogen gas. Some ATUs are designed to provide denitrification as part of their operation. Design modifications include intermittently supplying air and recirculating the nitrified wastewater into the anoxic regions within the treatment unit.

9.5.4. Anaerobic Treatment. In anaerobic treatment systems, microorganisms ferment the wastes to methane and carbon dioxide (CO_2) in the absence of oxygen. Anaerobic digestion is a bacterial process that is carried out in the absence of oxygen. The process can either be *thermophilic* digestion, in which sludge is fermented in tanks at a temperature of 55°C , or *mesophilic*, at a temperature of around 36°C .

Though allowing shorter retention time (and thus smaller tanks), thermophilic digestion is more expensive in terms of energy consumption needed for heating the sludge.

One major feature of anaerobic digestion is the production of biogas, which can be used in generators for electricity production and/or in boilers for heating purposes.

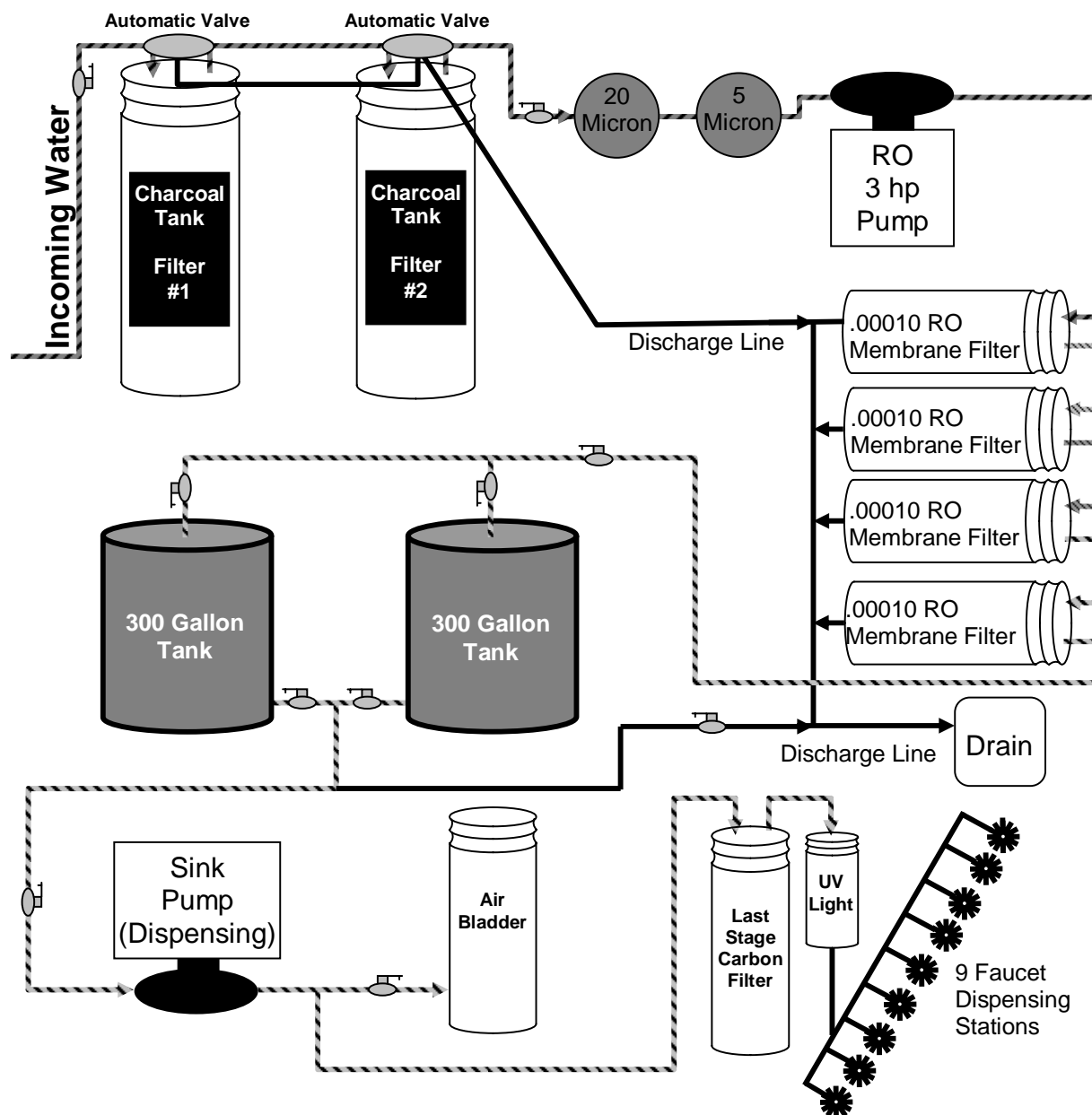


Figure 9 - 3. Reverse Osmosis (RO)

9.5.5. Sequencing Batch Reactor. Sequencing Batch Reactors (SBRs) or Sequential Batch Reactors are industrial processing tanks for the treatment of wastewater (see figure 9-4). SBR reactors treat wastewater such as sewage or output from anaerobic digesters or mechanical biological treatment facilities in batches. Oxygen is bubbled through the wastewater to reduce BOD₅ and COD to make

suitable for discharge into sewers or for use on land. The process includes filling, aeration, settling, and decanting.

While there are several configurations of SBRs, the basic process is similar. The installation consists of at least two identically equipped tanks with a common inlet that can be switched between them. The tanks have a “flow through” system, with raw wastewater (influent) coming in at one end and treated water (effluent) flowing out the other. While one tank is in settle/decant mode, the other is aerating and filling. At the inlet is a section of the tank known as the bio-selector. This consists of a series of walls or baffles which direct the flow either from side to side of the tank or under and over consecutive baffles. This helps to mix the incoming influent and the returned activated sludge, beginning the biological digestion process before the liquor enters the main part of the tank.

The aeration stage involves adding air to the mixed solids and liquid either by the use of fixed or floating mechanical pumps or by blowing it into finely perforated membranes fixed to the floor of the tank. During this period, the inlet valve to the tank is open and a returned activated sludge pump takes mixed liquid and solids (mixed liquor) from the outlet end of the tank to the inlet. This provides the incoming sewage with live bacteria. Aeration times vary according to the plant size and the composition/quantity of the incoming liquor but are typically 60 to 90 minutes. The addition of oxygen to the liquor encourages the multiplication of aerobic bacteria which consume the nutrients. This process encourages the production of nitrogen compounds as the bacteria increase their number, a process known as nitrification. To remove phosphorus compounds from the liquor, aluminum sulphate (alum) is often added during this period. It reacts to form non-soluble compounds, which settle into the sludge in the next stage.

The settling stage is usually the same length in time as the aeration. During this stage, the sludge formed by the bacteria is allowed to settle to the bottom of the tank. The aerobic bacteria continue to multiply until the DO is all but used up. Conditions in the tank, especially near the bottom, are now more suitable for the anaerobic bacteria to flourish. Many of these, and some of the bacteria which would prefer an oxygen environment, now start to use nitrogen as a base element and extract it from the compounds in the liquid, using up the nitrogen compounds created in the aeration stage. This is known as de-nitrification.

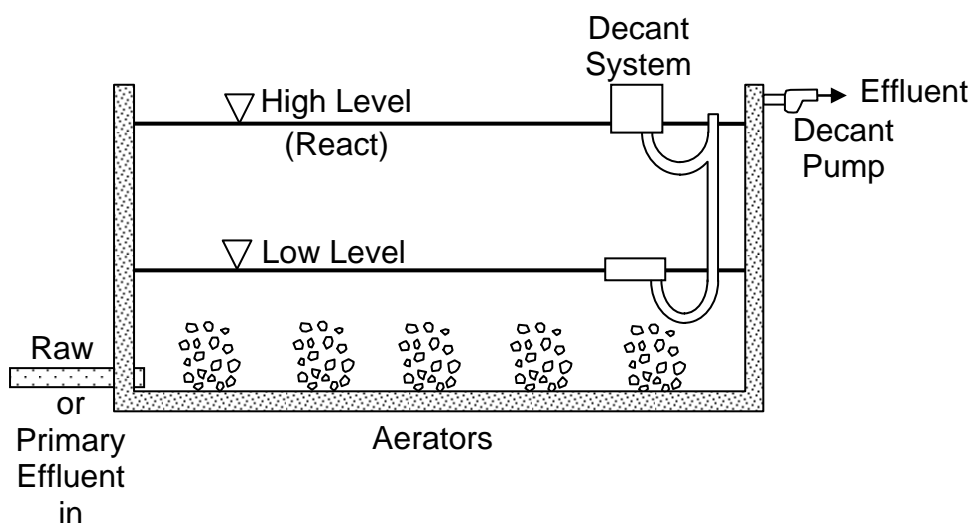


Figure 9 - 4. Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR)

As the bacteria multiply and die, the sludge within the tank increases over time and a waste activated sludge pump removes some of the sludge during the settle stage to a digester for further treatment. The quantity of sludge within the tank is closely monitored, as this can have a marked effect on the treatment process. The sludge is allowed to settle until clear water is on the top 20%-30% of the tank contents.

The decanting stage most commonly involves the slow lowering of a scoop or trough into the basin. This has a piped connection to a lagoon where the final effluent is stored for disposal to a wetland, tree growing lot, ocean outfall, or to be further treated for use on parks, golf courses, etc.

9.5.6. Wetlands. Sub-surface flow wetlands are typically used where the wastewater being treated is noxious or odorous; where a higher degree of freeze protection is desired; where the attraction of wildlife (especially waterfowl) may be undesirable (e.g., at airports); and/or where ample, economic supplies of suitable substrate material are readily available.

These wetlands consist of submerged gravel beds constructed below ground level. To the untrained eye, they are difficult to discern from open fields. Technically, they are wetlands because wetland plants can grow in them, though there is no open water. Their water surfaces are typically 12 inches (30.5 cm) below their mulch and unsaturated gravel surfaces.

They can be operated either with the wastewater flowing horizontally through the bed or with the water percolating down vertically through the gravel. Bacteria attached to the gravel are responsible for pollutant removal. For high-strength deicing liquids, aeration of the bed is required to assist the bacteria in metabolizing the glycol.

Engineered wetlands are semi-passive constructed wetlands designed so that operating and process conditions can be modified, manipulated, and/or controlled, in contrast to the more passive operation of ordinary constructed wetlands. With engineered wetlands, higher levels of contaminant removals are possible at higher throughputs and with much shorter residence times. Constructed wetland systems can be “engineered” in many ways to improve performance greatly.

An aerated vertical subsurface flow (SSF) engineered wetland is one kind in which air (supplied by blowers) is introduced under thicker gravel substrate (4 – 12 feet (1.2 - 3.7M) thick). Aeration air flows up through the gravel from a buried fine bubble diffusion system, countercurrent to downward percolating wastewater. The vegetated gravel surfaces of engineered wetlands are insulated with layers of mulch or compost to prevent freezing problems, and the systems are designed to operate throughout northern winters — whatever the ambient air temperatures.

9.6. TERTIARY AND OTHER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES. Technologies used for tertiary treatment of industrial wastewater include: ion exchange, electrolytic recovery, air stripping, and adsorption.

9.6.1. Ion Exchange. In the ion exchange process, charged ions in the influent industrial wastewater are electrostatically attracted to ion-exchange resins to produce an effluent in which certain elements have been exchanged for others. The resins themselves are not altered chemically and can readily be regenerated, depending on the resin, by the use of a salt, base, or acid. This method is used to remove cyanides and chromates from rinse water, remove impurities from chromic acid plating and anodizing solutions, and produce demineralized water from raw water.

9.6.2. Electrolytic Recovery. In electrolytic recovery, industrial wastewater is subjected to a direct electrical current to achieve specific oxidation and reduction reactions in a manner similar to that employed in electroplating. By this method, heavy metals are removed from industrial wastewater by

plating them onto electrodes. Cyanide oxidation can also be accomplished by this technique. A major advantage to airport operators in using the electrolytic recovery technology for metal removal as compared to conventional treatment technologies, such as precipitation, is that little or no sludge generated by this method requires disposal as a hazardous waste.

9.6.3. Air Stripping and Adsorption. Air stripping and activated carbon adsorption are technologies commonly used for the removal of solvents and other toxic organic compounds from industrial wastewater. In air stripping, water is contacted with air in a countercurrent flow stripping tower which effects the partitioning of the organic compound from the water into the air. In activated carbon adsorption, wastewater is passed through a column packed with granular activated carbon. Organic compounds in the industrial wastewater are removed by adsorption onto the activated carbon. In some cases, bacterial growth within the pores of the activated carbon allows for biological degradation of organic compounds which extends the adsorption capacity of the activated carbon. Once its adsorption capacity is exhausted, the carbon is disposed of or regenerated in a furnace. The use of these technologies will probably increase in the future when more stringent discharge standards for toxic organics are developed and enforced.

9.7. TREATABILITY STUDIES. There is no standard method for treating industrial wastes, as each airport's industrial plant effluent presents a special treatment problem. Laboratory and pilot-plant studies may be required to determine the type of treatment required for a particular waste. Depending on waste characteristics, combinations of these basic procedures may be implemented to provide the required degree of treatment. Some treatability studies have been conducted for the treatability of glycol but the USEPA is still evaluating which technologies are best for airport waste.

9.8. SLUDGE HANDLING. With the exception of sludges that are either listed or characteristic hazardous wastes (e.g., sludges from electroplating or metal finishing that contain certain heavy metals or cyanides), organic sludge resulting from industrial waste treatment is dried and disposed of in the same manner as sanitary sewage sludge. Organic sludge may be handled by the digestion methods used in wastewater treatment facilities. Sludge drying may be accomplished on open beds, vacuum filters or the more common belt filter presses. Belt presses squeeze water out of the matter to form a cake of a certain percentage solids. The sludge cake is usually hauled offsite for incineration or land application. Industrial wastes containing large quantities of chemical coagulants generally produce a large volume of sludge that ordinarily does not dry as rapidly as sanitary sewage sludge.

CHAPTER 10. MANAGEMENT OF MAINTENANCE SHOP WASTES

10.1. GENERAL. The operations conducted at aircraft maintenance shops include cleaning, reconditioning, and overhauling aircraft. The principal wastes produced, in addition to those discussed in Chapter 11, are metal cleaning, treating, and plating solutions. This chapter describes treatment facilities for these major airport industrial wastes, including specific systems for the treatment of chromates and other heavy metals, phenols, and cyanides.

10.2. PLATING ROOM WASTES. Plating room wastes, which are mainly inorganic, consist of acids, cyanides, and heavy metals such as zinc, copper, lead, and chromium. The chief plating room operations contributing to the generation of these wastes are:

10.2.1. Stripping. The use of acidic or alkaline baths to remove undesirable films or coating on the metal to be plated.

10.2.2. Cleaning. The removal of oil, grease, dirt, and corrosion through the use of acidic and alkaline cleaners.

10.2.3. Plating. The process of using a direct electrical current to deposit metal on the material being plated produces metal and cyanide wastes.

10.3. SOURCES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF WASTES. The chief sources of wastes in plating room operations are: dragout losses (solutions carried out of the bath and into overflow rinses on the part being plated); spray losses (chiefly in chrome plating where the gas produced causes a fine spray); and the dumping of spent solutions. The characteristics of plating wastes vary considerably. They may be either acidic or alkaline, depending on the baths used. Chromate baths produce highly acidic wastes while alkaline cleaning baths and cyanides produce alkaline wastes. In general, plating wastes are highly toxic and corrosive.

10.4. PLATING WASTE REDUCTION. Dragout losses may be reduced by providing adequate drainage of the metal being plated and the use of a dragout recovery tank. Spray losses may be reduced by the installation of an exhaust system to recover finely divided spray for return to the solution tank. The use of series rather than parallel rinse tanks reduces water consumption. Drip pans to collect overflow solutions are recommended. Finally, good housekeeping and supervision decrease wastes, prevent improper dumping, and improve the segregation and collection of waste.

10.5. CHROMIC ACID RECOVERY. Streams containing chromates may be treated separately to remove contaminating metals from chrome plating and anodizing solutions. The contaminants are iron, trivalent chromium, copper in plating solutions and aluminum in anodizing solutions. A flow diagram of a chromic acid recovery system is shown in figure 10-1.

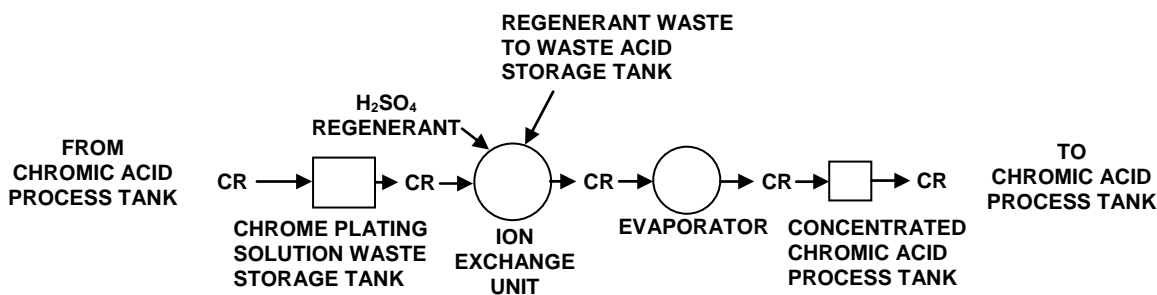


Figure 10 - 1. Chromic Acid Recovery

10.5.1. Waste Storage Tank. Spent chrome plating solutions from process tanks are collected in a storage or holding tank for dilution to a suitable chromic acid content. Anodizing solutions may be sufficiently low in chromic acid concentration and require no dilution. Dilution of plating solutions is necessary to avoid damage to the equipment used in the next step, ion exchange. The use of electronic equipment may help to regulate properly the amount of spent chromium at the proper concentrations to the storage tank.

10.5.2. Ion Exchange Equipment. A sulfonic cation exchange resin bed in the hydrogen form is used to exchange the contaminating metals in the solution with hydrogen ions in the resin bed. The purified solutions are then passed to an evaporator. When the accumulated impurities from the plating solutions inhibit the ability of the resin in the exchanger to continue purification, the exchanger is removed from service and the resin is regenerated with sulfuric acid. In the regeneration process, the sulfuric acid removes the contaminating metal ions and restores the exchanger resin to the hydrogen form. The sulfuric acid regenerant waste is treated by neutralization and precipitation.

10.5.3. Evaporator. The chrome plating solutions, which are diluted before passing through the cation exchanger to avoid excessive decomposition of the exchanger resin, are brought back to original concentrations by evaporation before return to the plating process tanks.

10.5.4. Chromic Acid Storage Tank. The purified and concentrated chromic acid is stored and returned to the plating process tanks as required.

10.6. CHROMIUM REDUCTION. Another method of treating chromate wastes is by the reduction of the chromate ion through the addition of ferrous sulfate, followed by neutralization with lime to precipitate heavy metals (see figure 10-2). Normally, batch treatment is used. The waste is discharged to acid-resistant tanks equipped with mixing devices, skimmers, baffled decanting outlets, and sludge withdrawal ports. Chemical doses for waste treatment are approximately twice the theoretical amount of either ferrous sulfur dioxide or barium. Following thorough mixing and a standing period of approximately one hour, oil and grease are skimmed from the top. Milk of lime is then added until the pH of the mixture is approximately 8.0. This mixture is then agitated and allowed to settle for a period of approximately 12 hours. The supernatant liquor is then decanted and the sludge removed.

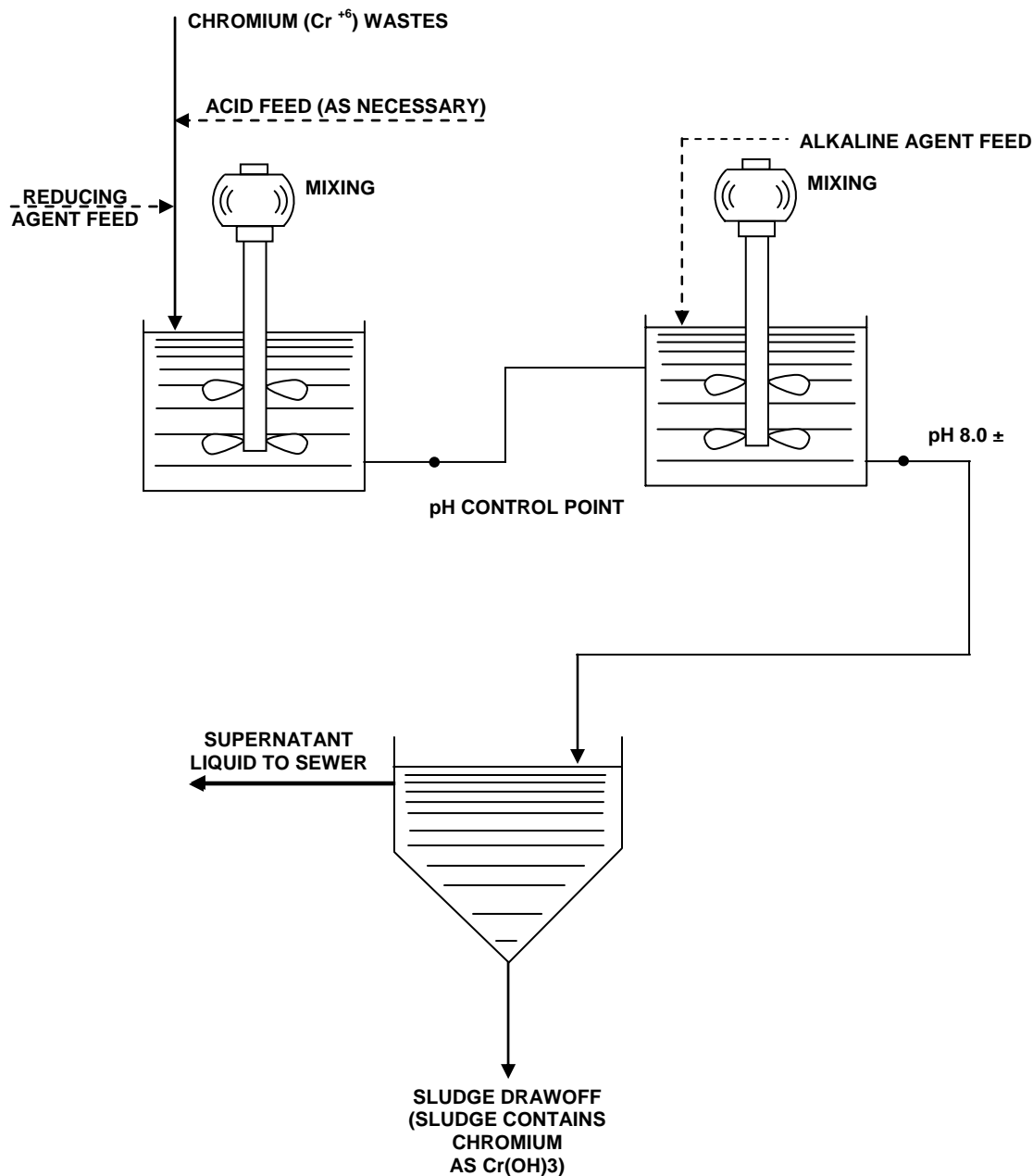


Figure 10 - 2. Chemical treatment of chromium wastes

10.7. PHENOLIC WASTES. Concentrated phenol and cresol wastes result from the cleaning of aircraft parts and require separate treatment. Biological treatment in sewage plants of wastes containing phenols and cresols has been used in some cases where the quantity of sewage is sufficient to dilute the phenols to a concentration of not more than 20 ppm. Pretreatment of phenol wastes for oils and suspended solids removal can be accomplished by the air flotation method previously described in paragraph 9.2.7.2.

10.7.1. Chemical Oxidation. Figure 10-3 shows a flow diagram of the system used for chemical treatment of phenolic wastes. Concentrated phenol and cresol wastes are collected in a receiving tank

with a capacity sufficient to hold at least the daily flow of these wastes. The tank contents are then transferred to the phenol oxidation tank where the pH of the phenol bearing wastes is raised by the addition of lime. Chemicals, such as alum or ferrous sulfate, are added to assist in coagulating the solids in the waste. The entire contents of the tank are then mixed and allowed to stand for a time to permit sludge and scum to separate out of the liquid. After separation, the scum and sludge are removed by oil skimming and sludge scraping mechanisms in the tank. Chlorine is added and the tank contents are thoroughly mixed to ensure complete oxidation of the phenols.

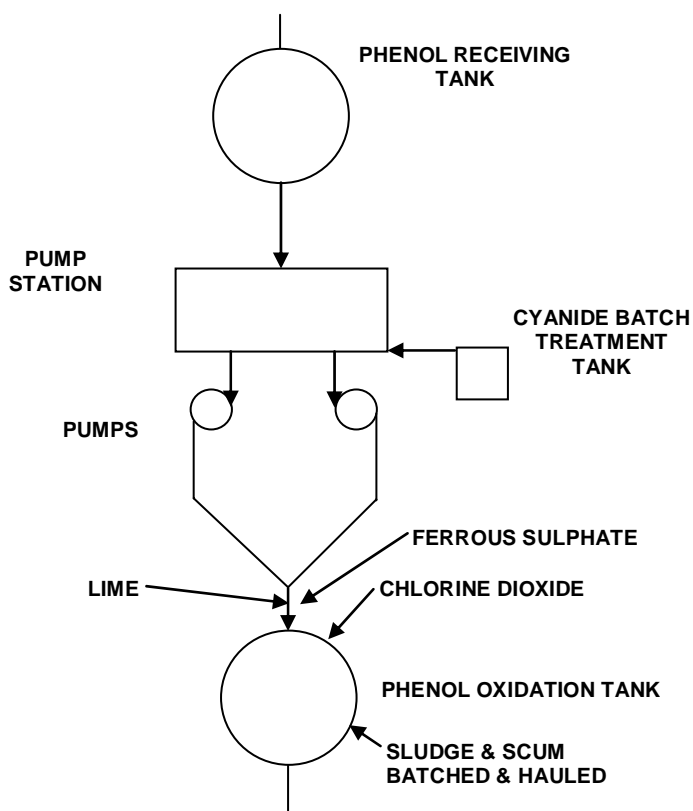


Figure 10 - 3. Chemical oxidation of phenols

10.7.2. Biological Treatment. Phenols at low concentrations (not greater than 20 ppm) can be treated by biological treatment processes such as trickling filters, the activated sludge process, or a combination of both. In these processes, the wastes, after neutralization with an alkali such as lime, flow to a primary sedimentation tank. The tank effluent flows through a two-stage trickling filter which removes a large part of the BOD₅ and phenol content. The effluent from the trickling filter is passed through aeration tanks in which further reduction of phenol content takes place. The effluent flow continues through secondary sedimentation units to remove biological flocs and other suspended materials. If necessary, the effluent flows to a holding pond for further retention before discharge to a stream.

10.8. CYANIDE WASTES. Cyanide wastes are normally treated by the alkaline chlorination method. While either batch or continuous treatment may be used, batch treatment facilities are best for small and medium-size plants.

10.8.1. Batch Treatment. In terms of waste management, batch treatment offers the advantage of positive control of effluent quality, since no wastes need to be discharged until analysis reveals complete cyanide destruction. Cyanide wastes are alternately collected in one of two holding tanks, each having

one day's capacity of waste flow. While one tank is filling, the contents of the other are being treated (see figure 10-4). Lime or caustic soda is added to raise the pH of the wastes above 8.5, and the pH is then continually maintained at this point by the addition of lime. A minimum pH of 8.5 is required to prevent formation of the toxic gas cyanogen chloride. After a thorough, vigorous mixing, chlorine is added for cyanide destruction. For small-scale operations, the chlorine is often applied in hypochlorite form. The approximate ratio, by weight, of the caustic and chlorine required to treat the cyanide is 10:1, with a minimum exposure period of one hour. Completion of reactions is assured by the application of a slight excess of chlorine.

10.8.2. Waste Release. After destruction of the cyanide, the alkaline wastewater may be mixed with other waste streams and used in neutralizing acid wastes.

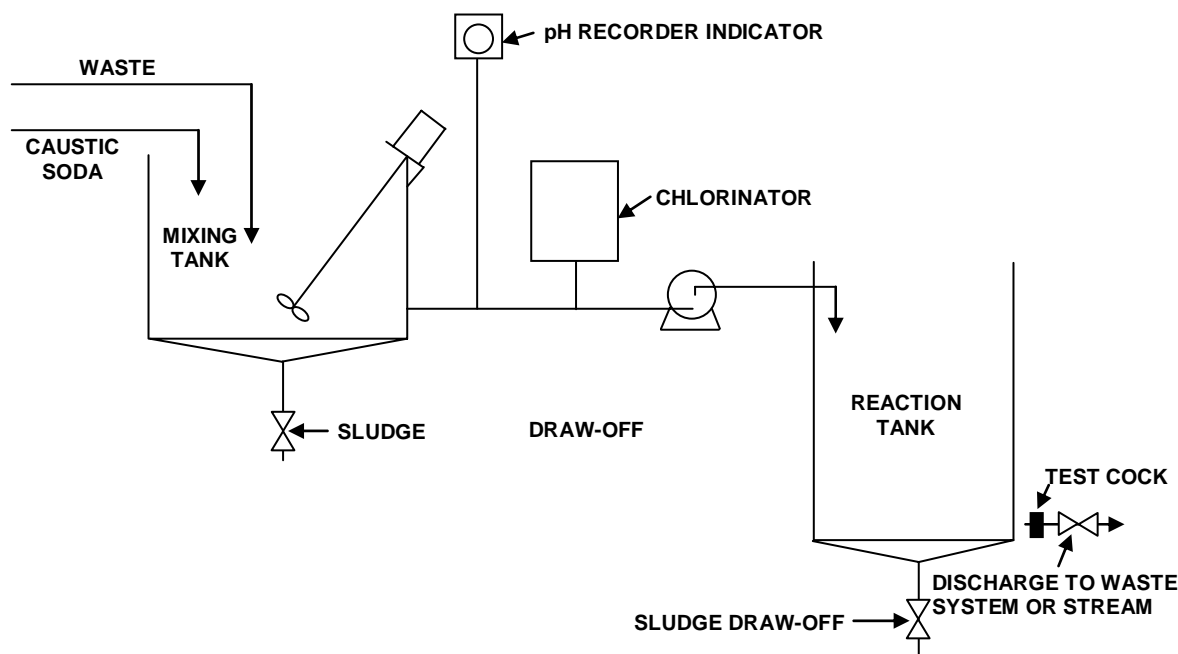


Figure 10 - 4. Cyanide treatment

10.9. PAINTING AND PAINT REMOVAL OPERATION. Facilities should not bury or discard waste paint cans, residuals, or unused paint products on site. Organic solvent-based paints and residuals may be classified as hazardous waste and may require manifesting, storage, transportation, and disposal in full compliance with RCRA (See Section 3.1.2 of this AC for guidance on hazardous waste and 40 CFR 262.34 for guidance on accumulation.). Paint cans (that once contained hazardous waste) that are classified as “empty” by the RCRA definition and latex paints may be recycled or disposed off site at an approved facility as non-hazardous waste.

Metal finishing processes are used to prepare the surface of a part for better adhesion, improved surface hardness, and improved corrosion resistance. Typical metal finishing operations include chemical conversion coating, anodizing, electroplating, and any operation that chemically affects the surface layer of a part. Each of these operations has the potential to significantly impact the environment by discharging metals, cyanides, phosphates, acids, and other contaminants to waterways, soil, or groundwater. Coating Application involves a material being applied to the surface of a part to form a decorative or functional solid film. The most common coatings are primers and topcoats. Facilities can apply coatings to aircraft components using several methods of application, which include spraying,

brushing, rolling, flow coating, and dipping. Nearly all coatings contain a mixture of organic solvents that must be disposed of properly.

10.10. OILY WASTES. Facilities should consider several environmental issues when performing any oil handling activities such as oil changes or oil/fuel filter replacement to motor vehicles, maintenance equipment, and other motors. Most facilities recycle or reclaim used oil. Used oils are regulated under the Used Oil Standards (40 CFR Part 279), and are typically not classified as hazardous wastes at the federal level. However, some states may have stricter disposal requirements. In addition, used oil generators are also subject to all applicable SPCC and underground storage tank (UST) standards. Contact the state regulatory agency to determine the used oil disposal requirements. Facilities should maintain all records on their used oil storage and recycling activities.

CHAPTER 11. MANAGEMENT OF AIRCRAFT WASHES AND SIMILAR WASTES

11.1. GENERAL. Discussion in this chapter involves the collection and treatment of wastes from aircraft wash racks, motor vehicle service areas, engine tests cells, engine repair shops, and other activities contributing large quantities of oil, grease, and emulsified wastes.

11.2. WASTE CONTRIBUTORS.

11.2.1. Aircraft Washing. In general, aircraft washing involves the following: 1) pressure spraying the entire aircraft surface with cleaning agents to loosen accumulated oil film, dirt, and oxides; 2) brushing the surfaces with an alkaline water-base cleaner to help loosen foreign matter; and 3) hosing down the surfaces with hot or cold water for thorough removal of emulsified oil, grease, and dirt from the aircraft.

11.2.2. Vehicle Service Areas. Vehicle maintenance wastes result from washing operations and the disposal of used grease and oil.

11.2.3. Engine Repair. Engine repair shop wastes result from cleaning engines and parts with alkaline cleaners.

11.2.4. Engine Test. Engine test cell wastes result from engine and floor cleaning operations and generally contain oil, grease, and emulsified materials.

11.3. AIRCRAFT WASH WASTES TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL. When large quantities of oil, grease, and emulsified wastes are being discharged, it may be necessary to use specifically designed treatment plants. A typical treatment plant consisting of a holding tank and air compression, chemical induction, and flotation units, is shown in figure 11-1 and described as follows:

11.3.1. Closed Loop. Many parts washers are closed loop and are self contained units. Typically, an outside contract service company is responsible for collecting and disposing of the parts washer tank wastewater.

11.3.2. Primary Treatment. Raw industrial wastes are piped to a combination holding tank and grit chamber. The tank is provided with devices for the removal of grit, free oil, and free solvent. Usually suitable stirring and mixing devices are installed to keep wastes from stratifying. This type of unit is called an oil/water separator.

11.3.3. Secondary Treatment. The secondary treatment system consists of a continuous operation of flocculation and flotation by air under compression. The components of the system are: inflow pumps, a chemical mixing tank, and mechanical sludge collection equipment for removing floated sludge from the liquid surface in the flotation tank to the sludge trough or hopper. Automatic controls are required for starting and stopping the operation of the inflow pumps at preset liquid levels in the surge tank.

11.4. SLUDGE DISPOSAL. Usually the sludge volume is approximately 10% of, the total flow when motor vehicle maintenance, engine test cell, and other wastes are included. Wet sludge is transferred to a storage basin where a three-phase separation occurs: the heavier sludge settles to the bottom; the lighter floating material forms a scum layer on the surface; and relatively clear water exists between the two layers. Sluice valves placed at various levels in the basin outlet structures may be selectively opened to draw off the clearest water for recirculation through the system. The accumulated sludge is periodically trucked away for proper treatment.

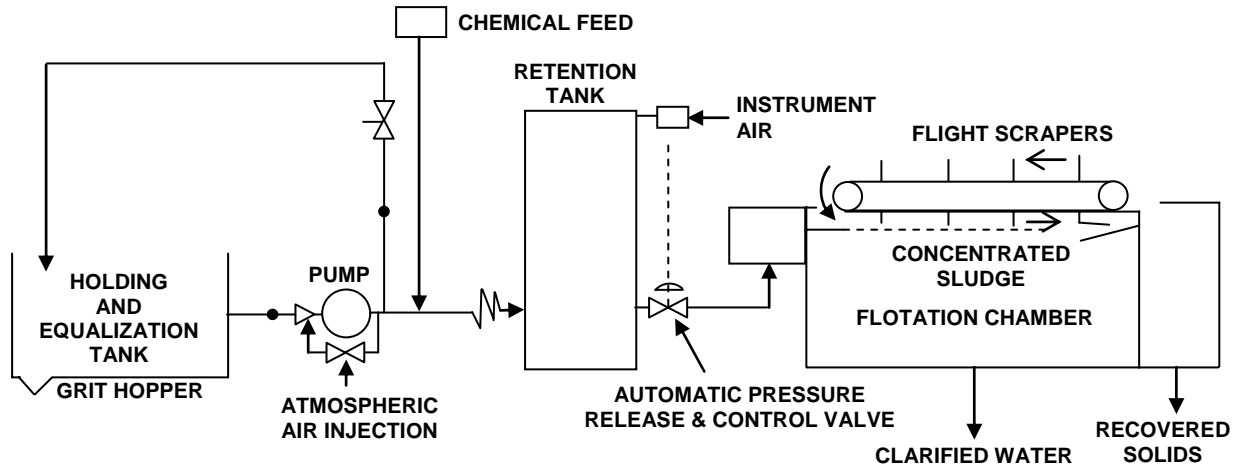


Figure 11 - 1. Air flotation treatment system

CHAPTER 12. AIRPORT-ORIENTED STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPPs)

12.1. INTRODUCTION. On November 16, 1990, the USEPA issued the final regulations regarding NPDES permits (40 CFR Parts 122-124) for storm water discharges from municipal and industrial activities. These regulations require the following identified industrial facilities permit holders to develop a SWPPP. The regulations are currently being revised and it is expected that the new Multi Sector Permit Program will be completed in 2008 or 2009. This guidance is based on the current USEPA's MSGP.

"Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications ... 45 ... which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing/anti-icing operations are regulated industrial activities. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations ... are associated with industrial activity."

12.1.1. Airport Oriented SWPPPs. SWPPPs require airport authorities to identify and implement schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to eliminate, prevent, or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from their site. This chapter emphasizes source reduction through the use of BMPs. The USEPA SWPPP guidance addresses the preparation of a SWPPP. Since the USEPA SWPPP guidance is general in nature, supplemental guidance based on aviation activities is provided to assist in the preparation of airport oriented SWPPPs.

12.1.2. Integration of Airport and Tenant SWPPPs. The USEPA or State permitting agencies holds airport authorities responsible for ensuring that the airport as a whole is in compliance with the permit conditions. Cooperative management efforts to manage similar airport and tenant generated pollutants can lead to lower compliance cost. Some additional strategies to improve compliance efforts are including BMPs and including a "right of entry" clause in tenant leases. This practice clearly emphasizes a tenant's critical role in the airport's compliance with the permit. In general, it is recommended that airport and tenant SWPPPs be integrated to provide more effective controls of storm water pollutants.

12.2. ORGANIZATION. A five phase approach to developing a SWPPP is shown in table 12-1, and review of the special SWPPP requirements described in section 6 is recommended.

12.2.1. Baseline Requirements of the General Permit. Sections 1 - 5 describe the "baseline" SWPPP requirements specified in the general permit and suggest options to address those requirements.

12.2.2. Special Requirements of the General Permit. Section 6 describes special requirements dealing with particular activities or other environmental regulations that some airport authorities may have to include in their plan.

12.2.3. Other General Permit Requirements. SWPPPs should include schedules for implementing activities and, where required by Federal, state, or local regulations, an identification of the signature authority.

Table 12 - 1. Five phase approach for developing airport oriented SWPPPs

Phase 1 - Planning and Organization
Phase 2 – Assessment
Phase 3 - BMP Identification
Phase 4 - Plan Implementation
Phase 5 – Evaluation/Monitoring

12.2.4. Authorized State and Local Requirements. Although in most cases state and local requirements will be similar to the Federal requirements, they may also be more stringent. Airport authorities should contact their state and local environmental authorities to determine additional requirements for their SWPPP.

12.2.5. Additional USEPA Requirements. Because of the multitude of airport activities, the Director of USEPA may develop additional permit requirements to reduce pollutants in storm water. When evidence of water quality problems associated with a specific airport activity exists, that activity may be regulated. In such a case, the airport SWPPP will need to be modified to address the activity.

12.2.6. Sample SWPPPs. Appendix C provides sample worksheets to organize information and implement plans. Appendices D and E provide samples of an airport SWPPP and an airport tenant SWPPP regulated as a Section 313 facility (see paragraph 12.36), respectively.

12.3. ACCIDENTS OR INCIDENTS ON THE AIRPORT. Vehicle or aircraft incidents or accidents can be sources of storm water contamination. To balance safety and environmental concerns, Airport Emergency Plans (14 CFR Part 139.325) should integrate follow-up containment and cleanup BMPs. *It is emphasized, however, that although spills resulting from incidents or accidents should be responded to, securing the well being of people comes first.*

12.4. USEPA GUIDANCE MANUALS. For a more comprehensive discussion on developing plans, please refer to USEPA 1992 guidance manuals, *USEPA 832-R-92-006, Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, and *USEPA 832-R-92-005, Storm Water Management For Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*. These manuals are available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), (703) 487-4650, and the USEPA Resource Center, (202) 260-7786 and are also found on the internet at <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/pubs.cfm>.

SECTION 1. PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION (PHASE 1)

12.5. INTRODUCTION. This phase describes the starting point for the development of airport SWPPPs.

12.6. POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM. The first step is to identify the individuals that will comprise the storm water pollution prevention team. Team members frequently include airport staff

managers, supervisors of airport and tenant facilities, environmental managers, engineering personnel, airfield maintenance personnel, etc. A senior manager should have overall responsibility for the plan. Worksheet No. 1 (see Appendix C) provides a means to list members and their information which should be displayed prominently at facilities so that employees can identify the proper contacts. This practice should allow for quicker corrective actions and potential reductions in cleanup and remediation costs.

12.6.1. Experience Level. The individuals chosen should have backgrounds that fit the type of activities or facilities subject to regulation. This correlation offers a better insight in understanding how an airport activity affects storm water and how to eliminate, prevent, or reduce resulting pollutants from entering storm water runoff. In return, greater opportunities exist to implement less costly, highly effective BMPs.

12.6.2. Basic Responsibilities. The basic responsibility of the team is to develop an airport SWPPP for airport compliance. After development, the team's responsibility shifts to ensuring implementation, maintenance, and revision. The team also should ensure that tenants develop, implement, and integrate their SWPPPs into the airport's SWPPP. Airport authorities should clearly define each member's area of responsibilities and duties. Some members may need signatory authority.

12.6.3. General Duties. Team members will perform initial site assessments, identify pollutant sources and their associated risks, identify BMP alternatives, implement their sections of the plan, and evaluate and monitor the effectiveness of the plan.

12.7. REFERENCING OTHER PLANS. Reviewing other airport plans and environmental plans to determine what provisions, if any, can be referenced, may streamline the development of a SWPPP. USEPA allows this practice provided referenced plans are available upon request, for instance, during site evaluations by environmental authorities. Regardless of the degree of reference, the airport SWPPP should be a stand alone, comprehensive document.

12.7.1. Airport Plans. Examples of airport plans that should be reviewed for potential reference are as follows: the aircraft fuel dispensing plan, temporary erosion control measures in construction plan (reference Item P-156, Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control, AC 150/5370-10, *Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports*), airfield daily inspection plan, airport emergency plan, and the snow and ice control plan.

12.7.2. Other Environmental Plans. Other environmental plans worth reviewing for reference are as follows: Preparedness, Prevention, and Contingency Plan (40 CFR Parts 264 and 265), Spill Prevention Control and Counter Measures Requirements (40 CFR Part 112), Toxic Organic Management Plan (40 CFR Parts 413, 433, and 469), and OSHA Emergency Plan (29 CFR Part 1910).

12.8. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND DUTIES. When a tenant is subject to reporting requirements under the EPCRA Section 313 (also known as Title III of the SARA of 1986) for water priority chemicals, special requirements from that program become part of the airport SWPPP. Paragraphs 12.14, 12.18, 12.29, 12.36, and 12.43 (from paragraph 2.7.2 of USEPA 832-R-92-006) provide airport authorities those special requirements which should be addressed either in the plan or in a separate plan developed by the tenant. Furthermore, permits require the integration of this type of tenant plan with the airport SWPPP.

12.8.1. Designated Member. If a reporting facility exists, the airport authority should list in their plan a member accountable for spill prevention of regulated Section 313 facilities.

12.8.2. Specific Responsibilities. Specific responsibilities for the designated individual include, at a minimum, setting up necessary spill emergency procedures and reporting requirements to isolate, contain, and clean up spills and emergency releases of regulated Section 313 water priority chemicals before a discharge can occur.

SECTION 2. ASSESSMENT (PHASE 2)

12.9. INTRODUCTION. This phase focuses on identifying and assessing the impact of actual and potential pollutant sources that can contaminate storm water runoff. Worksheet No. 7 provides a means to record pollutant sources and related management practices.

12.9.1. Identifying Pollutant Sources. Team members should identify activities and significant materials resulting from current management practices and airport activities which can be sources of significant pollution. The review process should consider both wet and dry weather conditions since pollutant sources can discharge from storm water conveyances that drain airport and tenant facilities during either condition. To improve the selection of low cost, effective BMPs, plans should contain a brief description of how those sources add pollution to storm water discharges. Depending on the negotiated permit, plans may need to include regulated parameters for specific pollutant sources, e.g., 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅) of aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids.

12.9.2. Additional SWPPP Items. Depending on site specific conditions, plans may need to include information about the following:

- **Significant materials** (see paragraph 12.11.1) exposed to precipitation.
- **Regulated tenants** and their industrial activities and significant materials exposed to precipitation.
- **Past major spills or leaks.**
- **Unauthorized non-storm water discharges** (see paragraph 12.13).

12.10. DEVELOPING AN AIRPORT FACILITY SITE MAP. An airport facility site map that contains complete information on activities that pollute storm water discharges is an essential part of any SWPPP. Worksheet No. 2 lists the minimum details to include on the site map.

12.10.1. Locating Outfalls. Along with airport facilities, tenant facilities, and the airport property line, all airport storm water outfalls (these conveyances for point source discharges are also termed discharge points), where storm water enters a receiving body of water or a municipal storm sewer system, should be identified. For the latter case, the onsite drainage point to the municipal storm sewer system is considered the storm water outfall.

12.10.2. Receiving Bodies of Water. Site maps should identify receiving bodies of water, such as rivers, streams, ponds, and lakes, on or adjacent to the airport with their legal name whenever possible.

12.10.3. Delineating Drainage Areas. The site map should depict all drainage areas and direction of flows that supply each outfall. This can be done by working backwards from each outfall to airport and tenant facilities.

12.10.4. Airport Activities Within a Drainage Area. Fundamental to the delineation of potential pollution sources is the identification and the location within drainage areas of contributing pollutants or exposed significant materials that may contaminate storm water runoff discharging at the outfall(s). Past spills and leaks should also be located on the site map. The site map should describe and locate activities exposed to precipitation that are considered to be high risk waste generating areas and potential pollutants of storm water runoff. Potential high risk waste generating areas include the following:

- aircraft, vehicle, and equipment maintenance and cleaning areas,
- aircraft and runway deicing/anti-icing areas,
- material storage areas,
- loading/unloading docks,
- areas abutting runway maintenance activities,
- aircraft servicing areas, and
- airport and vehicle fuel systems, fueling areas, and fuel farms.

12.10.5. Structural Drainage Controls. The site map should identify and briefly describe drainage controls that direct or treat storm water runoff. These include storm drains, culverts, berms, open channels, subsurface drains, flow diversion boxes, and detention/retention ponds.

12.10.6. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Controls. Site maps also should identify areas having potential for significant soil erosion and sedimentation due to airport activities, topography, or other factors. The site map should briefly depict stabilization or vegetative controls used to limit such problems (see paragraph 12.27 for additional information). Airports should develop airport wide appropriate, local, native seed specifications that are less attractive to flocking birds, while being easily maintainable.

12.11. MATERIAL INVENTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF EXPOSED SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS. Each facility should inventory the types of materials handled, stored, or processed onsite. SWPPPs require an inventory of materials at airports that may be exposed to precipitation in the past three years. The more comprehensive the inventory, the more likely the plan will identify all potential sources of contamination. Worksheet No. 3 provides a means to inventory materials, describe their location and quantities, and narrate handling, storing, and disposal practices. Worksheet No. 3A provides a means to inventory materials that have been exposed to storm water in the past three years and/or are currently exposed. Worksheet No. 3A should be included in the SWPPP.

12.11.1. Significant Materials. Of the materials identified, USEPA places special emphasis on materials defined as *significant materials* (40 CFR Part 122.26(b)(12)). Significant materials commonly found at airports include fertilizers (phosphorus and nitrogen), pesticides, herbicides, organic solvents and phenols, toxic metals from maintenance activities, sand, salt stockpiles (see paragraph 12.37 for special requirements regarding salt stockpiles), fuels, detergents, aircraft and runway deicing/anti-icing products, and chemicals used by tenants regulated under SARA Title III, Section 313 (see paragraph 12.36 for special requirements). The SWPPP should include narratives regarding significant materials which have been handled, treated, stored, or disposed of in a manner that allowed exposure to storm water between the time of three years prior to the date of the issuance of the permit and the present. It should also include the location and method of onsite storage and/or disposal of significant materials.

12.11.2. Management Practices Regarding Materials. Plans should include brief narratives of the management practices used to prevent exposed materials from coming into contact with storm water between the time of three years prior to the date of the issuance of the permit and the present. Inadequacies should be identified and rectified by considering activity-based practices, instead of structural-based practices, to reduce the cost of environmental compliance. For example, regularly scheduled sweeping, end of day inspections, or improved handling of products are less expensive than installing and maintaining storm water devices such as an oil/water separator.

12.11.3. Treatment Practices of Materials. Plans should include brief narratives of any treatment or pretreatment of materials released into storm water runoff. Treatment considerations include how to eliminate material exposure, directing material runoff away from storm water collection systems or a storm water conveyance (prevention), and reducing the quantities of materials on hand. AC 150/5220-18, *Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials*, provides guidance for the storage of deicing/anti-icing products and other materials.

12.12. LIST OF PAST SIGNIFICANT SPILLS AND LEAKS. Plans should include a list of significant spills and leaks of toxic or hazardous chemicals that have occurred on airport property within three years prior to the effective date of the permit. Worksheet No. 4 provides a means of doing this. Areas on the airport where significant spills or leaks have occurred should receive special examination when identifying BMPs. During the term of the permit, the list should be updated as necessary. Plans should include spill prevention and response procedures to reduce the likelihood of future spills or leaks, and thereby, lower cleanup and remediation costs.

12.12.1. Definition of Significant Spills. USEPA defines significant spills to include releases within a 24-hour period of hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities. Reportable quantities, listed in 40 CFR Parts 117 and 302, are set amounts of substances in pounds, gallons, or other units. Examples of regulated substances are solvents from vehicle maintenance shops, waste metals from aircraft plating processes, and chemicals under Section 311 of the CWA (40 CFR Parts 110.10 and 117.3) or Section 102 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR Part 302.4).

12.12.2. Definition of Releases. USEPA defines releases to include any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment.

12.12.3. National Response Center. As soon as possible, airport authorities and tenants should report releases of regulated hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities within any 24-hour period to the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802.

12.12.4. Hazardous Waste Material Management. Airport authorities' responsibilities, with respect to hazardous wastes generated on the airport, are outlined in Chapter 6. Issues discussed include USEPA requirements for generator identification number to transport hazardous waste off the airport, tank storage, Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifests, employee training, contingency plans, and emergency procedures.

12.12.5. Recording Deicing/Anti-icing Activities. Recordkeeping requirements of the plan for deicing/anti-icing activities are defined in Part III, B.2, Multiple Anticipated Discharges, of the general permit.

12.12.5.1. Release Records. The hazardous material release record should include the date, type, estimated amount of material released, and a description of the circumstances leading to the release.

12.12.5.2. Identified Measures. Plans should identify the implemented BMPs used to eliminate, prevent, or reduce such releases to storm water runoff.

12.12.5.3. Other Regulations. Plans may need to include other reports for deicing/anti-icing chemicals under other environmental regulations, such as SARA Title III, Section 304, 40 CFR Part 355.40 (State Emergency Planning Commission), and any local emergency planning committee for areas likely to be affected by such releases. USEPA requests that releases, even from routine deicing/anti-icing activities, be reported in accordance with applicable regulations.

12.13. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSESSMENT AND CERTIFICATION. Non-storm water discharges not authorized by a NPDES permit are illegal. A separate NPDES permit will be required. Such discharges may be a combination of improper or illicit connections, spills, or improper dumping. Precluding unauthorized discharges provides opportunities to dramatically improve the quality of storm water discharges from the airport.

12.13.1. Authorized Non-storm Water Discharges. The general permit allows the following types of non-storm water discharges:

- Discharges from firefighting activities.
- Fire hydrant flushing.
- Potable water sources including waterline flushing.
- Irrigation watering/drainage.
- Lawn watering.
- Uncontaminated ground water and underground drains.
- Discharges from springs and wetlands.
- Routine exterior building washdown that does not use detergents.
- Air conditioning condensate.
- Pavement wash waters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred and where detergents were not used.
- Foundation or footing drains where flows were not contaminated with process materials.

12.13.2. Separate NPDES Permit. Unauthorized dry weather discharges, such as discharges resulting from runway maintenance, aircraft deicing/anti-icing operations, or vehicle and aircraft washes, require a separate NPDES permit based either on application Form 2C, *Wastewater Discharge Information*, for process water, or Form 2E, *Facilities Which Do Not Discharge Process Wastewater*, for non-process water.

12.13.3. Screening Illicit Tenant Connections. Another possible source of unauthorized non-storm water discharges is illicit tenant connections to airport storm water conveyances, which often go unidentified. The implementation of an illicit connection screening program is recommended.

12.13.3.1. Verification Methods. Traditional verification methods to detect non-storm water discharges mixing with final storm water discharges include introduction of fluorometric or other dyes into collection points, back tracing storm sewer discharges during dry weather conditions, physical inspections of storm sewers, measuring pH during dry weather flows, or performing colormetric testing to detect chlorine, detergents, and metals. A comprehensive evaluation usually calls for several verification methods.

12.13.3.2. Corrective Actions. If an illicit connection is discovered, it should be disconnected or a separate NPDES permit application submitted either Form 2C or Form 2E, to the appropriate permitting authority.

12.13.4. Non-storm Water Connections. Except for firefighting activities, plans should identify non-storm water connections authorized by the permit. For the pollutant components of non-storm water discharges, plans should identify the BMPs and ensure their implementation.

12.13.5. Signed Certification. Plans should include a certification that all storm water discharges from the airport property have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges. The certification includes the identification of potential significant sources of non-storm water discharges, a description of the methods used and the results of any tests for such discharges, the location of the onsite drainage points that were tested, and the dates of the tests. The signed certification should be in accordance with Part VII.G of the general permit.

12.13.6. Worksheet No. 5. Worksheet No. 5 provides a means to certify required information, such as identification of potential significant sources of non-storm water discharge(s), evaluation date, method of evaluation, and results of testing.

12.13.7. Worksheet No. 6. Worksheet No. 6 provides a Failure to Certify Notification form. If certification of a non-storm water discharge is not feasible because of access to an outfall, manhole, or other access points before the final storm water discharge point(s), then a description should note why the certification was not feasible along with the identification of the potential significant source of non-storm water discharges at the site. Schedules for the airport authority to notify the permitting authority are described in the permit.

12.14. STORM WATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING DATA. If existing storm water sampling data are available, the facility will need to provide a summary of the data and describe the sample collection procedures used. Additionally, scheduled storm water sampling throughout the term of the permit will need to be conducted for certain activities and facilities. Summaries of the data describing pollutants in storm water discharges collected during the term of the permit should be kept with the plan. Data are a means to characterize the quality of storm water discharges in terms of the potential environmental risk by identifying the types and amounts of contaminating pollutants. Once identified,

back tracking should determine the source of problem pollutants. Past data also provides useful information on areas which contributed pollutants to storm water discharges and the problem pollutants.

12.14.1. Sampling Data Tests. Generally, where sampling is required for a facility, the airport authority is required to collect and analyze grab and composite samples in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136. The summary of these data should also describe the sample collection procedures used. Be sure to cross reference the particular storm water outfall sampled to one of the outfalls designated on the airport site map.

12.14.2. Aircraft and Runway Deicing/Anti-icing Activities. Facilities at airports that use more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis: monitor only those outfalls from the airport facility that collect runoff from areas where deicing/anti-icing activities occur.

12.14.3. Primary Metal Waste Generators. Airport or aircraft maintenance facilities which generate primary metal waste are required to monitor pollutants limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject local, State or Federal.

12.14.4. SARA Title III, Section 313 Facilities. Airport operators and airport tenants required to report under SARA Title III, Section 313 are required semiannually to monitor oil and grease, BOD₅, COD, TSS, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), Total Phosphorus, pH, acute whole effluent toxicity, and any Section 313 water priority chemical for which the facility reports in the baseline general permit. Prudent but adequate monitoring is important since monitoring costs can be the largest annual cost item. Reduction of toxicity can be another major cost for facilities that may need to upgrade existing containment systems to meet permit requirements.

12.15. SITE EVALUATION SUMMARY. Plans should contain a narrative description of the potential pollutant sources and identification of any pollutant source of concern which can be generated by the following airport activities:

- Cargo loading and unloading operations
- Outdoor storage activities
- Outdoor manufacturing or process activities
- Fueling operations
- Vehicle and aircraft maintenance, painting, and lubrication
- Deicing/anti-icing activities
- Significant dust or particulate generating activities
- Onsite waste disposal practices

Assessment should yield specific information on areas, activities, and materials that contribute contamination of storm water runoff. Depending on the extent of the detail, the information can identify less costly activity-based BMPs to prevent or control pollutants from such activities.

SECTION 3. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP) IDENTIFICATION (PHASE 3)

12.16. INTRODUCTION. This phase identifies BMPs to address pollutant sources. BMPs are schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, structures, and other practices to prevent or reduce contamination in storm water runoff. Certain BMPs may not apply to a particular geographical region. Applicable tenant BMPs should be referenced in the airport SWPPP.

12.16.1. Activity-Based BMPs. Activity-based BMPs or nonstructural BMPs emphasize *source reduction* through such measures as:

- good housekeeping activities,
- preventative maintenance schedules,
- material management procedures,
- spill prevention and response procedures,
- visual inspections,
- sediment and erosion control,
- management of runoff,
- recordkeeping and reporting,
- employee training, and
- material and product substitution.

Of the listed items, good housekeeping, visual inspections, and employee training may be the most cost-effective and direct means to provide for initial source reduction of contaminants released to storm water runoff. Section 4 provides guidance on employee training programs, implementation, and training schedules.

12.16.2. Structural-Based BMPs. Structural-based BMPs use physical measures to:

- minimize pollution (prevention and containment) or
- divert pollutants for treatment (mitigation and ultimate release).

12.16.3. Effectiveness of BMPs. Success depends on:

- appropriately targeting the cause of the pollution/spill, e.g., lack of employee training, improper (or the lack of) procedures, or poorly maintained equipment.
- understanding site constraints and the storm water quality objectives.
- identification of unique capabilities, limitations, and overall cost of BMP options.
- storm water pollution prevention team interaction including cross-functional, organizational cooperation.

12.16.4. Specific BMPs for Facilities or Activities. Pollutant elimination, prevention, or runoff treatment is best handled by BMPs tailored to a given problem. Examples are aerated detention/retention basins for BOD₅ degradation of glycol. In determining which BMP represents an economically achievable option, the following factors should be considered:

- age of equipment and facilities involved;
- process employed;
- engineering aspects of the application of various types of treatment or control techniques;
- requirements for process changes;
- cost of achieving effluent reduction; and
- non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements).

12.16.5. BMP Cost Considerations. During the identification phase, the pollution prevention team should rank targeted activities and facilities on the basis of pollution potential. After prioritizing pollutants, selection of BMPs should consider not only the effectiveness of the alternative, but also the costs for its implementation and maintenance. These two measures provide the team a means to determine which BMPs are most cost-effective. Costly BMPs that resolve only minor pollutants should be avoided. Under certain conditions, minimizing pollutants entering storm water runoff is more cost-effective than treating contaminated storm water runoff, i.e., confronting source reduction as far upstream as possible can maximize the economics downstream. Source reduction for given pollutants may be implemented immediately through activity-based BMPs instead of structural-based BMPs that require more planning, a lengthier period for implementation, or have particular drawbacks, such as physical space requirements.

12.17. GOOD HOUSEKEEPING. Good housekeeping practices are inexpensive, activity-based BMPs which can be performed easily by employees or tenants. Plans should describe how implemented practices reduce the contribution of pollutants to storm water. Examples of good housekeeping practices that should be implemented regularly are as follows:

12.17.1. Routine Clean-up Operations.

12.17.1.1. Daily Activities.

12.17.1.1.1. Airport Facilities. Maintaining working and storage areas in a clean and orderly manner are inexpensive, activity-based BMPs which can be implemented immediately. Besides scheduled sweepings, removing loose and trapped materials in and around drainage inlets or other similar structures should be part of the daily routine.

12.17.1.1.2. Aircraft Servicing. Spills of lavatory waste, oils, and hydraulic fluids should be attended to so they will not contribute pollutants to storm water. Paragraph 12.20 provides guidance for fueling/defueling spills.

12.17.1.1.3. Cleaning Small Spills. A product's MSDS is a good source of recommended actions for spills and container leaks. Common BMPs for cleaning small spills or releases are sweeping, vacuuming, or using sorbent pads and gels. Additionally, MSDSs provide emergency phone numbers (manufacturer and an 800 hotline) and occupational health hazard information.

12.17.1.2. Seasonal Activities.

12.17.1.2.1. Snowbanks. Snowbanks during the thawing season can cause not only environmental pollution but safety concerns. Debris, trash, and other foreign objects imbedded in snowbanks should be recovered and disposed of properly. To reduce deicing/anti-icing chemicals (BOD₅ impacts) in receiving bodies of water, snow banks should be at a distance from inlet drains and other airport discharge points. AC 150/5200-30, *Airport Winter Safety and Operations*, provides guidance on height and location of snowbanks near runways during clearing operations.

12.17.1.2.2. Turf Management. Refraining from over-application of fertilizers is one way to lessen chemical excess mixing with storm water runoff. The airport authority should emphasize to employees the need for a good turf cover to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation. Sediments have the ability to bind with other contaminants which can then be transported downstream. Allowing grass clippings to remain on the ground as a form of soil nutrient is another activity-based BMP that contributes to good turf and lower fertilizer costs.

12.17.1.2.3. Agricultural Aerial Spraying. Even though airport authorities may not operate agricultural spraying equipment, they have a responsibility for preventing pesticide contamination of storm water. Targeting specific BMPs to the use of agricultural chemicals can be effective. For example, cleaning of equipment and pesticide containers at the end of the day or when different chemicals are sprayed should be followed by proper disposal of wastewater.

12.17.2. Trash, Litter, and Recyclable Management Program. An immediate and inexpensive BMP to reduce the amount of trash or hazardous waste that could enter the storm water drainage system is having appropriate trash receptacles available. Acceptable practices should be observed when recycling or disposing of used oil and batteries (vehicle and aircraft). Containers should be of adequate size, routinely emptied, and checked for leaks. Additional improvements can be achieved by placing trash containers away from drainage inlets and covering those containers exposed to the elements.

12.17.3. Material Inventory Management Program. The activity-based BMP of rotating stock, old to front, should encourage employees to use older products first. Effective shelf life programs help to reduce over-purchasing of materials with the monetary benefits of lower storage and handling costs and, for products whose shelf life has expired, replacement and disposal costs. Disposal cost of unused portions may be further lowered by purchasing products in containers which closely match the quantities

used. Locating product storage areas in facilities away from drainage areas is a BMP that affords extra cleanup time of spills before they enter floor drains.

12.18. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PRACTICES. Plans should include scheduled practices for preventive maintenance of facilities, equipment, and storm water structures and devices.

12.18.1. Runway Maintenance. Surface texture maintenance and runway grooving are activities with pollution potential. AC 150/5320-12, *Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces*, provides BMPs for both activities.

12.18.2. Facility Equipment. Facility equipment should receive scheduled inspections and preventive maintenance. Table 12-2 provides items whose malfunction can cause spills, leaks, or other situations leading to contamination of storm water runoff. Such items provide a starting point for preventive maintenance programs.

12.18.3. Storm Water Structures and Devices. Storm water structures and devices should receive timely inspections, such as cleaning out collected debris from oil/water separators after a heavy storm event. Plans should include routine inspection of traditional storm water management practices used to divert, infiltrate, reuse, and otherwise manage storm water runoff to reduce pollutants discharged from airport property.

12.18.4. SARA Title III, Section 313 Facilities. Permits impose additional inspection requirements for preventive maintenance of tenant facilities subject to SARA Title III, Section 313 for water priority chemicals (general permit Part IV.D.7.b.(7)). Inspections are usually based on facility design and operational experience. Corrective action should be taken immediately or the facility unit or process should be shut down until the problem is repaired. All areas of the regulated facility should be inspected for the following at the intervals specified in the plan:

- Leaks or conditions which would lead to discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals.
- Conditions which could lead to direct contact of storm water with raw materials, intermediate materials, waste materials, or products.
- Leaks, wind blowing, corrosion, support or foundation failure, or other deterioration or non-containment of piping, pumps, storage tanks and bins, pressure vessels, process and material handling equipment, and material bulk storage areas.

12.19. SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR AIRPORT FACILITIES. SWPPPs should include spill prevention and response procedures for airport owned facilities (and special procedures for particular tenant facilities as warranted) including regular visual inspections, adopting good housekeeping practices, and reducing and reusing process materials to minimize waste generation on site.

12.19.1. Airport Owned Facilities. Spill prevention programs should include practices for handling and storing products. Response procedures should include how to use spill control materials and equipment, contain spills, isolate spills from storm sewer collection points (minimization), reporting requirements, and disposal of collected material.

12.19.2. Recordkeeping and Internal Reporting Procedures. The plan should identify an employee responsible for maintaining records of spills, actions taken, and reporting required. The individual should be available at reasonable times of facility operation. Contingency plans should provide adequate management of this section of the airport SWPPP in case of unanticipated absences.

12.19.3. SARA Title III, Section 313 Facilities. USEPA baseline requirements of the general permit set forth more specific requirements for facilities subject to reporting requirements for water priority chemicals (Part IV.D.7.b.(7)). Consequently, plans should describe when a leak or spill of a Section 313 water priority chemical has occurred and how contaminated soil, materials, or debris are removed promptly and disposed of in accordance with Federal, state, and local requirements. These facilities also require a designated person responsible for spill prevention, response, and reporting procedures.

Table 12 - 2. Equipment to inspect

Pipes/Pumps Storage tanks and bins Pressure vessels Pressure release valves Process and material handling equipment Storm water management devices (oil/water separators, catch basins, etc.)

12.20. SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR AIRCRAFT FUELING/DEFUELING ACTIVITIES. Aircraft fueling (and defueling) operations have the potential to be major sources of storm water pollution. The BOD₅ for aviation kerosene breakdown is considerably higher than that required for deicing/anti-icing fluids. Jet A, A-1, and B are kerosene type distillates compared to aviation gasoline (AVGAS) 80, 100, and 100LL. Effects of fuel and oil are not as immediate or apparent as kerosene in storm water although they can be as serious and costly in terms of remediation.

12.20.1. Fire Safety and Spillage. The fire safety procedures currently practiced by airport authorities may be referenced by the plan to cover fuel spills. Procedures should cover the three main areas of aviation fuel spills: fuel farms, transfer pipelines/pumps, and aircraft fueling/defueling areas. Since fuel spills and releases occur mostly during fueling of aircraft by fuelers, dispensing activities should receive particular attention. The airport SWPPP should also describe measures to prevent or minimize the discharges of fuel to storm water runoff, as well as measures to minimize release of contaminated storm water when a discharge does occur.

12.20.2. Spill Clean Up. AC 150/5230-4, *Aircraft Fuel Storage, Handling, and Dispensing On Airports*, provides cleanup practices within the framework of fire safety.

12.20.2.1. Small Spills. Collecting spills can be accomplished using some form of absorbent material, emulsion compounds, rags, or “pigs”. Absorbent materials include sand, sawdust, or specialty textiles. The latter item being more effective, absorbing over 10 to 20 times their own weight.

12.20.2.2. Large Spills. Large fuel spills should be blanketed first with foam then dispersed using the washdown techniques within AC 150/5230-4 considerations. Although a fuel dispersant, usually a detergent (surfactant), used to emulsify the fuel and dissolve it in water, may aid cleanup, *avoid* washing the dispersant into drains because of fire hazard and added BOD₅ loads. Also, detergents have been known to strip out trapped oil segregated by used-oil separators and interfere with equipment and pipes at

POTWs. Such potential problems may negate the usefulness of a fuel dispersant. Spilled fuel can be removed using mobile vacuum cleaners (attached to or built into trucks) which siphon fuel spills as well as deicing/anti-icing waste.

12.20.3. Aircraft Fueling/Defueling. Fixed base operator (FBO) fueling plans must describe how fuel is dispensed from mobile fuelers or hydrant fuelers (pit/cabinet) boxes. Hydrants with cathodic protection will reduce corrosion and subsequent leaks. Another source of fueling spills may result from faulty aircraft fuel connections.

12.20.3.1. Large Airports. Airports having fuel pits/cabinets can reference 14 CFR Part 139.321 inspection activities in their plans. Scheduled activities may include inspection of gaskets, valves, couplers, etc., and removal of standing fuel.

12.20.3.2. General Aviation Airports. For mobile fueling operations at general aviation airports, an effective BMP is designating specific fueling areas where proper surface drainage and collection reservoirs exist.

12.20.4. Fuel Delivery and Storage. Self-inspection programs (14 CFR Part 139.327) which cover fuel farm inspections can be referenced in the plan. For inspection of tenant fueling facilities, plans can reference current procedures (14 CFR Part 139.321). AC 150/5230-4 provides some BMP related information on good housekeeping practices, delivering aviation fuel to storage areas, and the dispensing of fuel.

12.21. SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR GROUND VEHICLE FUELING. To minimize fuel spill contamination, simple BMPs are refraining from topping off vehicle fuel tanks and having sorbent materials available in the fueling area for when small spills occur. Employees should make cleanup a part of their routine. Fueling stations with impervious pavement allow easier cleanup or retention of spills. High volume fueling stations may require installation of diversion drains and/or curbing to minimize storm water contamination by spilled fuel. Section 3.1 of USEPA document 832-R-92-006 provides specific BMPs for ground vehicle fueling stations.

12.22. SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR DEICING/ANTI-ICING ACTIVITIES. Plans should include practices for dealing with aircraft and pavement deicing/anti-icing runoff and procedures for the handling and storage of such products. Airport authorities performing pavement deicing/anti-icing activities should evaluate their procedures for effectiveness. Airport authorities should require tenants engaged in ground deicing/anti-icing to keep accurate records of glycol usage to aid in reporting requirements.

The following steps will help reduce the storm water impacts of leaks and spills:

12.22.1. Education.

- Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a “significant spill” is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for “significant” and “insignificant” spills.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).

- Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.
- Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.

12.22.2. General Measures. Keep in mind that notification of government agencies may be required.

- To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110,117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.
- Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.
- Spills should be covered and protected from storm water run-on during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise clean up activities.
- Do not bury or wash spills with water.
- Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMPs.
- Do not allow water used for cleaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with WM-10, Liquid Waste Management.
- Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.
- Place proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.
- Keep waste storage areas clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

12.22.3. Cleanup.

- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to either a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

12.22.4. Minor Spills.

- Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
- Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
- Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
 - Contain the spread of the spill.
 - Recover spilled materials.
 - Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

12.22.5. Semi-Significant Spills.

- Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.
- Spills should be cleaned up immediately:
 - Contain spread of the spill.
 - Notify the project foreman immediately.
 - If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
 - If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
 - If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

12.22.6. Significant/Hazardous Spills.

- For significant or hazardous spills that cannot be controlled by personnel in the immediate vicinity, the following steps should be taken:
 - Notify the local emergency response by dialing 911. In addition to 911, the contractor will notify the proper county officials. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.

- Notify the state Emergency Services Warning Center.
- For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.
- Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
- The services of a spills contractor or a HAZMAT team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
- Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the Fire Department, the Public Works Department, the Coast Guard, the Highway Patrol, the City/County Police Department, and the Department of Toxic Substances.

12.22.7. Reporting.

- Report significant spills to local agencies, such as the Fire Department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Federal regulations require that any significant oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hours).

12.23. MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION. Environmentally friendlier products should be used whenever practical. For example, phosphate-free detergents for washing vehicles can be substitutes for solvents in cleaning up oil-based spills. Natural products for absorbing fuel spills and different chemically-based runway deicer/anti-icers (AC 150/5200-30) are also available.

12.24. AIRCRAFT, GROUND VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT WASH WATER. USEPA considers wash water as a process wastewater discharge which requires disposal to sanitary sewers or some degree of pretreatment prior to release. Oil, grease, metals, and emulsified wastes are common ingredients found in aircraft and vehicle wash water waste.

12.24.1. SWPPP Requirements. Airport SWPPPs should describe measures which prevent or minimize the contamination of the storm water runoff from all areas used to clean aircraft, ground vehicles, and other equipment. Cleaning areas should be delineated on the facility site map.

12.24.2. BMPs. One activity-based BMP is designating washing areas which direct wash water waste to sanitary sewers or collect it for pretreatment. Substituting phosphate-free detergents can simplify pretreatment. When large quantities of wash water are discharged, it may be necessary to use specific pretreatments.

12.24.2.1. Aircraft Washes. Chapter 11 discusses collection and treatment of large quantities of wash water from aircraft wash racks by an air flotation system. This is one option for activities that contribute large quantities of oil, grease, and emulsified wastes.

12.24.2.2. Ground Vehicle and Equipment Washes. USEPA provides activity-specific BMPs for vehicle and equipment wash waters in section 3.4 of USEPA 832-R-92-006.

12.25. AIRCRAFT, GROUND VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AREAS. SWPPPs should describe measures which prevent or minimize the contamination of the storm water

runoff from all areas used to store aircraft, ground vehicles, and equipment awaiting maintenance. Designated maintenance areas should be delineated on the facility site map.

12.25.1. Aircraft Maintenance. The operations conducted at aircraft maintenance shops include cleaning, reconditioning, and overhauling. Other operations include painting/paint removal activities. The principal wastes are metal cleaning, treating, and plating solutions. Plating room waste consists of acids, cyanide, and heavy metals such as zinc, copper, lead, and chromium. Engine repairs and test cells generate alkaline cleaner waste, oil, grease, and emulsified materials. Chapter 10 provides some specific BMP pretreatments for plating waste reduction, chromic acid recovery, chromium reduction, phenolic waste treatments, and cyanide wastes treatments.

12.25.2. Ground Vehicle and Equipment. USEPA provides activity-specific BMPs for vehicle and equipment maintenance wastes in section 3.2 of USEPA 832-R-92-006.

12.26. LOADING/UNLOADING DOCKS AND STORAGE AREAS. Plans should describe measures which prevent or minimize the contamination of the storm water runoff from loading/unloading receiving docks and material storage areas. Bulk fuel storage activities should also be identified. These areas should be delineated on the facility site map. Because of the nature of these operations, both activity and structural BMPs may be necessary.

As a first step, identify all equipment at your site that may be exposed to storm water, or that may discharge potential pollutants that may be exposed to storm water. Identify the kinds of pollutants each piece of equipment may generate-lubricants, coolants, and other possible sources of leaks or discharges. Be creative and thorough in developing the list. The inventory should include rooftop cooling towers or air conditioners; rooftop air vents for industrial equipment; outdoor air compressors and other service equipment; indoor wet processes where leaks or discharges may discharge to outdoor areas; and material transfer areas, such as loading areas where forklifts or trucks may carry pollutants outdoors on their tires.

Using the equipment inventory, assign an employee to inspect each piece of equipment on a regular basis to see that it is functioning properly. This could be the employee responsible for operating the equipment if it is used regularly, or may be a maintenance staff member for equipment on the roof or in seldom-seen places. Inspect for leaks, malfunctions, and staining on and around the equipment, and other evidence of leaks and discharges. Assign the inspecting person to be responsible for reporting a spill. Develop a routine for taking actions on the report: cleaning up the spill, and repairing the leak to prevent future spills.

Where possible, take the next step toward full pollution prevention and make modifications to prevent storm water from contacting the equipment or its discharges. Place equipment on an impermeable surface, or install a drip pan beneath potential leak points. To minimize the amount of rainwater that contacts the equipment, a simple roof may be constructed and a berm installed to prevent run-on and runoff. If the equipment requires a "wet" process (that is, operations that inevitably release wash water or process liquids), place the equipment on a paved surface and install a connection to the sanitary sewer.

Storm water in secondary containment areas often accumulates from direct rainfall into open containments. Water that has contacted storage vessels, or the pumping and transfer equipment associated with storage and handling, is considered to have contacted industrial activities and may not be discharged to the storm drains. The containment may be roofed to avoid the discharge problem. If this is not possible, or you wish to avoid the cost, you need to identify an acceptable disposal for water from the containment. One common solution is a portable pumping system that can be moved to accommodate separate containment structures on your site. The equipment can pump water into a truck for a portable

temporary holding tank. The water then can be tested and disposed of according to whether any pollutants are present. Some disposal options are:

- If it meets criteria to be defined as hazardous waste, employ a certified hazardous waste hauler for disposal at a permitted hazardous waste facility.
- If it contains constituents similar to process wastewater for which your onsite wastewater pretreatment facilities are designed, pre-treat the water and discharge to the sanitary sewer.
- If it meets standards for your industrial discharge permit, discharge it to the sanitary sewer without pretreatment (if your wastewater authority permits).
- Reuse it on your site in an appropriate manner: industrial process water, equipment wash water, steam cleaning makeup, or another use where the water will eventually be discharged as industrial or sanitary wastewater. It may be necessary to invest in a truck or plumbing to convey the water to its reuse location.

12.26.1. Activity-Based BMPs. Activity-specific BMPs should be implemented to improve the processing of deliverables at loading/unloading receiving docks and their subsequent storage at the site. A daily cleanup, sweeping to remove trash, etc., and/or responding to spills lessens the amount of material exposed to storm water runoff by wind or precipitation. Containing spills is one of the primary methods of minimizing exposure of contaminants to storm water runoff. Employees should have cleanup materials, such as sorbents or gelling agents, available for cleanup. Section 4.3 of USEPA document 832-R-92-006 discusses the advantages, disadvantages, and what to consider before implementing sweeping, sorbents, and gelling agents.

12.26.2. Structural-Based BMPs. Structural BMPs to minimize or separate storm water originating at receiving docks include drip pans, catch basins, sump pumps, containment diking, and curbing. Section 4.2 of USEPA document 832-R-92-006 discusses the advantages, disadvantages, and what to consider before implementing these alternatives.

12.27. SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS. Severe weather, airfield operations, and construction activities can accelerate soil erosion and subsequent sedimentation. Sedimentation occurs when loose soil particles are suspended in surface runoff or wind and are deposited in streams and other bodies of water.

12.27.1. Control Measures. Plans should identify areas which have potential for significant soil erosion and the soil stabilization or structural measures implemented to limit such problems. The optimum BMPs for sediment and erosion prevention depend upon site conditions, such as topography, soil type, climate, and the nature of airport activities, such as degree of construction and type of airfield operation. All BMPs, prior to implementation, should be reviewed for (1) consistency with AC 150/5300-13, *Airport Design*, such as, runway safety area standards, and (2) wildlife mitigation measures.

12.27.2. Construction Activities. Construction activities have the potential for severe damage to water quality because of high sediment loads. Besides soil erosion, changes to drainage patterns, and loss of vegetation, construction can contribute pollutants, such as lubricants, bitumens, phosphorous, nitrogen, and solid wastes. Staged construction activities may need to schedule specific BMPs, such as controlling wash water or waste flows during concrete mixing or curing operations.

12.27.2.1. Less than Five Acres. Construction activities on sites of less than five acres can be addressed by the airport SWPPP developed for industrial activities which differs from SWPPPs developed for

construction activities. BMP guidance is available from AC 150/5370-10, AC 150/5320-5, *Airport Drainage*, and Chapter 3 of USEPA publication USEPA 832-R-92-005.

12.27.2.2. Five Acres or More. Construction activities on sites of five acres or more should be addressed by a separate SWPPP for construction activities. For this case, USEPA document USEPA 832-R-92-005, *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, provides guidance on how to develop construction activity plans.

12.27.3. Airfield Activities. Plans may need to address certain airfield activities that contribute to soil erosion and sediment loads in receiving bodies of water. Potential activities include the following:

12.27.3.1. Emergency Response Drills. Readiness drills to evaluate Airport Emergency Plans (14 CFR Part 139.325) conducted off paved areas may cause localized turf damage requiring post-exercise remediation.

12.27.3.2. Removal of Disabled Aircraft.

12.27.4. Jet Blast. AC 150/5300-13 provides shoulder stabilization practices and blast pad design recommendations to reduce soil erosion. See paragraph 12.17.3 for related guidance on turf management.

12.27.5. Preventive Practices. Structural BMPs for erosion protection include vegetation, flow dispersion, swales, slope reduction, dikes/berms, sedimentation traps, diversion structures, curbing, rip rap, and culverts.

USEPA provides numerous sediment and erosion prevention and control measures in Chapter 4 of their publication USEPA 832-R-92-006.

SECTION 4. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (PHASE 4)

12.28. INTRODUCTION. Permits require schedules to implement selected BMPs. As previously noted, this is one of the responsibilities of team members. Their knowledge of the day-to-day operations of regulated facilities and activities and how they interrelate with the selected BMPs will normally yield realistic and achievable schedules. Table 12-5 provides implementation deadlines for the general permit. Worksheet No. 8 provides a means to list implementation schedules.

12.29. EMPLOYEE TRAINING PROGRAMS. SWPPPs should include employee training programs which address pollution prevention. This will inform employees at all levels of responsibility (including tenants) of the components and goals described in the airport SWPPP. The frequency should take into account the complexity of the management practices, staff turnover, and employee workloads (multiple duties). Worksheet No. 9 provides a means to organize employee training topics and schedules.

12.29.1. Employee Training Programs.

12.29.1.1. SWPPP Components and Goals. Each plan component and goal should address the "how" and "why" tasks that are to be implemented. This conveys to the employees understanding of potential pollutant problems and how their involvement directly affects the effectiveness of the plan.

12.29.1.2. Training Topics. At a minimum, training should address the major topics contained in the plan, such as spill prevention and response, good housekeeping, and material management practices. Given the chemical characteristics for certain spilled chemicals, training should address relevant OSHA

training requirements for employees responding to spills. Teaching strategies may focus on how employees can prevent spills, respond safely and effectively to an accidental spill, and recognize potential situations which could lead to storm water contamination. Specialized training programs may also be implemented to cover specific topics, such as runway deicing/anti-icing applications and follow-up cleanup procedures.

12.29.2. Special SARA Title III, Section 313 Training Programs. For airport or tenant facilities reporting under section 313, the baseline general permit specifies training requirements for employees and contractor personnel that work in areas where SARA Title III, Section 313 water priority chemicals are used or stored (see general permit Part IV.D.7.b.(9)). Criteria for regulated chemical categories can be found in 40 CFR Part 116.440, Appendix D of Part 122, and Part 372.65. These employees should be trained at least once per year in the following areas:

- Preventative measures, including spill prevention and response and preventive maintenance,
- Pollution control laws and regulations,
- Goals and objectives of the facility's plan, and
- Features and operations of the facility which are designed to minimize discharges of Section 313 water priority chemicals, particularly spill prevention procedures.

SECTION 5. EVALUATION (PHASE 5)

12.30. INTRODUCTION. Permits require the evaluation of the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented to prevent or control identified pollutant sources. Inspection records provide the airport authority (the permittee) the documentation that management procedures are in place and, when necessary, what corrective actions were taken. The extent of evaluation will depend on the permit and the contents of the plan. At a minimum, airport authorities should conduct site evaluations and retain records of all inspections and reports. Scheduled evaluations may warrant revisions of plans to provide more effective BMPs or addition and/or deletion of BMPs for new and/or discontinued activities which can generate pollutants.

12.30.1. Monitoring Timetables. Monitoring permitted facilities and activities for compliance varies according to the negotiated permit.

12.30.2. Compliance Evaluation. Plans should identify qualified employees responsible for conducting site compliance evaluations at the scheduled intervals. These employees, as frequently as specified in the permit but at least annually, must perform the following:

- Visually inspect storm water drainage areas, particularly those regulated areas associated with industrial activity, for evidence of pollutants entering the drainage system;
- Look for changes in physical site conditions, onsite activities, and material handling and storage practices;
- Evaluate the effectiveness of implemented BMP measures to reduce pollutant loadings and whether additional control measures are needed;

- Observe structural storm water management measures, sediment and erosion control measures, and other structural pollution prevention measures to ensure proper operation (e.g., determine maintenance of structural measures); and
- Inspect any equipment needed to implement the plan, such as spill response equipment.

12.30.3. Deadlines for Revising SWPPPs. Based on the results of the compliance inspection, the plan should be revised as appropriate within two weeks of the inspection and should provide implementation of any necessary changes to the plan (measures and controls) in a timely manner, but at least within 12 weeks of the inspection.

12.30.4. Compliance Inspection Report. Plans should retain compliance inspection reports for at least one year after the permit expires. The report should include inspection results and follow up actions, the date of inspection and the qualified employee who conducted the inspection, and any incidents of noncompliance or a signed certification that the facility is in compliance with the plan and the permit. All incidents of noncompliance should be documented in the compliance inspection report. Where there are no incidents of noncompliance, the inspection report should contain a certification that the facility is in compliance with the plan. The signed report should be in accordance with the general permit, Part VII.G, and kept with the SWPPP.

12.30.5. Scope of Site Compliance Evaluation. The scope of the site compliance evaluation depends on various factors, including the scope of the plan and the size of the airport. As each airport's SWPPP is unique, the exact inspection format will vary. One approach follows:

- Review the plan and draw up a list of those areas which are included in the storm water discharge permit;
- List all equipment, containment, and storm water pollution prevention measures (BMPs) in these areas covered in the plan;
- Review facility operations (activities) for the past year to determine if any new areas should be included in the original SWPPP, or if any areas were modified so as to require plan modifications; change the plan as necessary;
- Conduct inspections to determine if all storm water pollution prevention measures (BMPs) are accurately identified in the plan and that they are in place and working properly;
- Document findings; and
- Modify the airport SWPPP as necessary.

12.30.6. Availability of Documentation. All documentation regarding conditions necessitating modification to the plan should be kept on file as part of the airport SWPPP for one year after the permit expires.

12.31. VISUAL INSPECTIONS. Regular visual inspections should be performed in addition to or as part of the comprehensive site evaluation required under Part IV.4 of the general permit. These are not comprehensive evaluations of the SWPPP program. Rather, they are a routine examination of facilities and activities to identify potentially contaminating conditions. Conducting inspections after significant storm events can identify necessary changes of a BMP more quickly to assure adherence to the negotiated

SWPPP. Results of all inspections should be tracked to implement more effective actions when necessary, and records should be maintained.

12.31.1. Visual Inspection Plan. Avoid complicated and labor intensive procedures. Determine what areas of the facility could potentially contribute pollutants to storm water runoff and devise and implement a visual inspection program based on this information. To a large degree, the usefulness of any visual inspection plan rests with the inspecting employees.

12.31.2. Qualified Employee. Inspections should be performed by qualified employees who will inspect equipment and areas of concern at scheduled intervals. Qualified employees are properly trained, familiar with the objectives of the airport SWPPP program, and use proper record keeping and reporting procedures. The frequency of inspections will depend on the types and amounts of materials handled at a facility, implemented BMPs, and other relevant factors. For example, older equipment as compared to newer equipment should be inspected at more frequent intervals. Tables 12-3 and 12-4 are provided as starting points.

12.32. RECORDKEEPING AND INTERNAL REPORTING. Permits require keeping updated, accurate records and related documents with the airport SWPPP. Besides including inspection and maintenance activity records, incident reports (such as spills or other discharges) along with other pertinent information describing the quality and quantity of storm water discharges should also be included with the plan. Records should note date of inspection, who conducted the inspection, areas inspected, type of problems found, corrective steps, and who was notified (including Federal, state, or local authorities).

12.32.1. Recording Items. Records should include, if practicable, the following actions:

12.32.1.1. The date and time of the incident, weather conditions, duration, cause, environmental problems, response procedures, parties notified, recommended revisions to the BMP program, operating procedures, and/or equipment needed to prevent recurrence.

12.32.1.2. The airport authority may report all the airport deicing and anti-icing operations that occurred in a 24-hour period as an aggregate release. This report should include the date, type of deicing chemical, estimated quantity released, and a description of the conditions causing the release. Worksheet No. 10 provides an example format. Information probably will be needed for quantities used by airlines and other tenants.

Table 12 - 3. Areas to inspect

Areas around equipment listed in Preventive Maintenance box
Areas where spills and leaks have occurred in the past
Material storage areas (tank farms, drum storage)
Outdoor material processing areas
Material handling areas (e.g., loading, unloading, transfer areas)
Waste generation, storage, treatment and disposal areas

Table 12 - 4. Visual Inspection Checklist

Do you see:
Corroded drums or drums without plugs or covers?
Corroded or damaged tanks, tank supports, or tank drain valves?
Torn bags or bags exposed to rain water?
Corroded or leaking pipes?
Leaking or improperly closed valves and valve fittings?
Leaking pumps and/or hose connections?
Broken or cracked dikes, walls, or other physical barriers designed to prevent storm water from reaching stored materials?
Windblown dry chemicals?
Improperly maintained dry chemical conveying systems?

12.32.1.3. Formal written reports are helpful in reviewing and evaluating the discharges and making revisions for more effective BMPs. Document all calls and reports to the National Response Center in the event of a reportable quantity discharge. 40 CFR Part 117 and 40 CFR Part 302 provide more information on reporting spills or other discharges.

12.32.1.4. A list of the procedures for notifying the appropriate airport employee, as well as the names and telephone numbers of responsible employees, enables more rapid reporting of releases and responding to spills and other incidents.

12.32.2. Duration of Records. Records of spills, leaks, or other discharges, inspections, and maintenance activities should be retained for at least one year after the permit expires.

12.33. REVISION OF SWPPPS. Airport authorities should expect to revise plans to reflect changes, such as new airport construction, modified activities, or maintenance procedures. Other revisions may result from eliminating BMPs which prove ineffective in preventing or controlling the discharge of pollutants.

12.33.1. Team Member Responsibilities. When changes are necessary, the pollution prevention team should discuss alternative BMPs, perform cost/benefit analysis of the alternative BMPs, develop implementation schedules, and modify the airport SWPPP accordingly.

12.33.2. Modified Notifications. Airport authorities are not required to submit a notice to the Director (permitting authority) each time the airport SWPPP is modified if the airport (or tenant) initiates the modification process. In contrast, if the Director notifies the airport authority (or tenant) that certain changes are required, then notification of the modification is required.

SECTION 6. SPECIAL SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

12.34. INTRODUCTION. Authorities of airports that: 1) discharge storm water through large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems; 2) have facilities on airport property subject to SARA

Title III, Section 313 reporting requirements; or 3) stockpile salt for non-aeronautic uses that has the potential to contaminate storm water runoff entering a body of water, will need to include up to three additional special requirements beyond the baseline BMPs cited in sections 1, 2, and 3.

12.35. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DISCHARGES THROUGH LARGE AND MEDIUM MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS. The November 16, 1990, storm water discharge permit regulations require large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more to develop storm water management programs in order to control pollutants discharged through their municipal systems. Airports covered by general permits will typically be required to submit a copy of their Notice of Intent (NOI) to the municipal operator.

12.35.1. Responsibility of the Airport Authority. USEPA emphasizes that it is the responsibility of the airport authority to inform the municipal authority of all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity to the separate storm sewer system. This includes non-storm water discharge activities, such as wash water from aircraft, vehicles, or equipment, and dry weather chemical discharges from aircraft deicing/anti-icing operations and runway maintenance. The airport authority should comply with:

- conditions in municipal storm water management programs developed under the NPDES permit issued to the storm sewer system into which the airport discharges, provided that the airport authority was directly notified of the requirements by the municipal operator.
- deadlines specified in the airport SWPPP as listed in table 12-5.

12.35.2. Additional Special Requirements. In some situations, the municipal operator may find it necessary to impose additional special requirements on the airport's SWPPP or a tenant's SWPPP because of the class of industrial facilities or a particular industrial activity. For example, runoff from aircraft deicing/anti-icing activities may require pretreatment. AC 150/5300-14 lists probable pretreatment parameters. One way the municipal operator can ensure the airport authority (or a tenant) complies with the special requirements is to include a provision in the NPDES storm water discharge permit that directly requires compliance. This mechanism provides a basis for enforcement action to be directed, when necessary, against the airport authority or tenant of the facility with a storm water discharge associated with an identified industrial activity.

Table 12 - 5. USEPA general permit requirements

Schedule for Plan Development and Implementation Part IV.A.		
Facility Startup Date	Deadline for Plan Completion	Deadline for Plan Implementation
Industrial activity on or after January 1, 1993	48 hours prior to commencement of discharge (upon submittal of NOI)	48 hours prior to commencement of discharge (upon submittal of NOI)

12.36. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SARA TITLE III, SECTION 313 REPORTING FACILITIES. Section 313 of SARA requires operators of facilities that handle toxic chemicals in amounts exceeding threshold levels (in accordance with 40 CFR Part 372.25) to report to the Federal Government on an annual basis. Because these types of facilities can handle certain amounts of toxic chemicals, USEPA concluded that they have an increased potential to degrade the water quality of receiving bodies of water.

12.36.1. Contributing Activities. Examples of contributing activities include cleaning, reconditioning, plating, and overhauling at aircraft maintenance facilities. Plating wastes, which are mainly inorganic, consist of acids, cyanide, and heavy metals such as zinc, copper, lead, and chromium. Reportable cyanide, chromium, and other wastes can be generated during metal rust prevention and stain removal. Concentrated phenol (heavy metal) wastes resulting from the cleaning of aircraft parts is another example. Chapters 8 and 10 provide waste management guidance for airport and aircraft maintenance shop waste.

12.36.2. Specific Requirements. To address the risk, specific preventive or control requirements in the general permit focus on the storing, handling, and transferring of the Section 313 water priority chemicals (over 200 chemicals) identified as especially toxic to water ecosystems. Table 12-6, which focuses on these toxic chemicals, may be included in SWPPPs of regulated facilities. These actions should help to prevent spills and leaks of water priority chemicals and eliminate or reduce other opportunities for exposure of toxic chemicals to storm water, thus protecting receiving streams from toxic discharges.

12.37. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SALT STORAGE PILES. Airports that stockpile salt to deice non-aeronautical operational areas, such as public parking lots or sidewalks, should include in their plan practices which protect the salt stockpile(s) from precipitation. Permits require stockpiles to be either covered or enclosed to prevent exposure to precipitation (except when salt is being added to or taken from the pile) if storm water from a salt stockpile discharges into a receiving body of water. For exterior storage, an inexpensive BMP is the covering of salt piles with tarpaulins or other coverings. AC 150/5220-18 provides guidance on interior storage.

SECTION 7. GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

12.38. INTRODUCTION. Permits require four general administrative requirements: (1) compliance and implementation deadlines, (2) required signatures and certifications, (3) availability of the SWPPP for public access, and (4) USEPA required modifications.

12.39. COMPLIANCE DEADLINES. Table 12-5 provides deadlines to develop and implement airport SWPPPs on the basis of when an airport or tenant facility commences regulated industrial activities. Deadlines to complete and comply with or implement a SWPPP (or tenant plan) may depend on two factors: (1) the permit, i.e., general permit under which the airport or tenant facility or activity is covered and, (2) the permitting authority, e.g., Federal or authorized state. Airport authorities should read the permit carefully to determine the deadlines, especially since an authorized state may issue general permits having deadlines different than shown in table 12-5.

Table 12 - 6. Specific Section 313 Facility Controls

1. Provide containment, drainage control, and/or diversionary structures:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevent or minimize contact with storm water by installing curbing, culverts, gutters, sewers, or other controls, and/or • Prevent or minimize exposure by covering storage piles.
2. Prevent discharges from all areas:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use manually activated valves with drainage controls in all areas, and/or • Equip the areas with a drainage system to detain/retain or treat water priority chemicals.
3. Prevent discharges from liquid storage areas:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store liquid materials in compatible storage containers • Provide secondary containment designed to hold the volume of the largest storage tank plus precipitation.
4. Prevent discharges from loading/unloading areas:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use drip pans and/or • Implement a strong spill contingency and integrity testing plan.
5. Prevent discharges from handling/processing/transferring areas:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use covers, guards, overhangs, door skirts • Conduct visual inspections or leak tests for overhead piping.
6. Introduce facility security programs to prevent spills:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use fencing, lighting, traffic control, and/or secure equipment and buildings.

12.40. REQUIRED SIGNATURES. Part VII.G.1 of the general permit requires signatures on all reports, certifications, or information submitted to the permitting authority, submitted to the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system, or required to be maintained by the permittee on site. Signature authority falls in one of the following three categories:

12.40.1. For a Federal, state, municipality, or other public agency, the plan should be signed by either the principal executive officer or ranking official, which includes the chief executive officer of the agency, or the senior officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency.

12.40.2. For a corporation, the SWPPP should be signed by a "responsible corporate officer." A responsible corporate officer may be any of the following:

12.40.2.1. A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation.

12.40.2.2. The authority of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25,000,000 (in second quarter 1980 dollars) if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedure.

12.40.3. For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the SWPPP should be signed by a general partner or the proprietor.

12.41. DESIGNATING SIGNATORY AUTHORITY. Any of the above persons may designate a duly authorized representative to sign for them. The representative should have overall responsibility for the operation of the regulated facility or environmental matters for the airport authority or tenant. If an authorized representative is appointed, the authorization should be put in writing by the responsible signatory and submitted to the Director (permitting authority). Any change in authorized representative or an authorized position should be made in writing and submitted to the permitting authority.

12.42. CERTIFICATION STATEMENT REQUIREMENT. To ensure that the airport SWPPP is completely developed and adequately implemented, NPDES permits generally require that an authorized representative sign and certify the plan. The authorized representative should be someone at or near the top of the airport management chain, such as the Director of Operations, Deputy Administrator, or an airport staff manager who has been delegated the authority to sign and certify this type of document.

12.42.1. Signee Responsibilities. In signing the plan, the signee is attesting that the information is true. This signature provides a basis for an enforcement action to be taken against the person signing a plan and related reports. The permittee should be aware that Section 309 of the CWA provides for significant penalties where information is false or the permittee violates, either knowingly or negligently, permit requirements. In some cases, permits may require certification of the SWPPP by a registered professional engineer. Specific signatory requirements will be listed in the NPDES permit.

12.42.2. Certification Statement. Any person signing documents under this section will make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."
(Part VII.G.2.d)

12.43. SARA TITLE III, SECTION 313 FACILITY PLAN CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. The baseline requirements of the general permit contain additional certification requirements for airport or tenant facilities subject to reporting under SARA Title III, Section 313 for water priority chemicals (Part IV.D.7.b.(10)). The plan should be reviewed and certified by a registered professional engineer and recertified every three years or after the plan is significantly revised. This certification that the airport plan was prepared in accordance with good engineering practices does not relieve the airport authority, as permittee, of the responsibility to prepare and implement the plan.

12.44. AVAILABILITY OF SWPPPS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS. Airport SWPPPs should be maintained on site. The USEPA Director, authorized representative, or the operator of a large or medium

municipal separate storm sewer system may request that the plan be submitted to his or her office. It is advisable, therefore, to have extra copies available. Plans and all required records should be kept at least one year after the permit expires. Plans and associated records are considered to be "reports" pursuant to Section 308(b) of the CWA, and therefore, are available to the public when these documents have been submitted to the Director (permitting authority).

12.45. USEPA DIRECTOR REQUIRED SWPPP MODIFICATIONS. Airport authorities should be aware that, occasionally, plans are requested to be submitted for review to improve them, such as in areas of spill response procedures. Any changes required by the permitting authority must be made within 30 days, unless otherwise provided by notification, and the facility must submit a certification signed in accordance with the general permit, Part VII.G., to the Director (permitting authority) that the requested changes have been made.

APPENDIX A. ACRONYMS AND RELATED READING MATERIAL**A.1. ACRONYMS**

ADF	Average Daily Flow
AC	advisory circular
ACRP	Airport Cooperative Research Program
AVGAS	aviation gasoline
ATU	Aerobic Treatment Unit
BMP	Best Management Practices
BOD ₅	biochemical oxygen demand
CO ₂	carbon dioxide
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CWA	Clean Water Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CESQG	Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators
Da	Dalton
DO	dissolved oxygen
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act
EMS	Environmental Management system
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EG	ethylene glycol
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FBO	fixed base operator
FWPP	Foul Weather Procedures Plan
FPD	Freezing Point Depressant

gpd	gallons per day
gph	gallons per hour
gpm	gallons per minute
HAZMAT	Hazardous Material
HC	Hazard Communication
HSWA	Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
L	Liter
LQG	Large Quantity Generators
MSDS	material safety data sheet
MSGP	Multi Sector General Permit
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	National Response Center
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPRM	Notice of Proposed Rule Making
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
ppm	parts per million
PPP	pollution prevention plan
PG	propylene glycol
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RO	reverse osmosis
SBRs	Sequencing Batch Reactors
SQG	Small Quantity Generators
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

SSF	subsurface flow
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TSS	total suspended solids
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TSD	treatment, storage, and disposal
UST	underground storage tank
UST	Underground Storage Tanks
UHW	Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WQA	Water Quality Act of 1987

A.2. RELATED READING MATERIAL

1. *Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities*, AC 150/5300-14, U.S. Department of Transportation, FAA, Washington, D.C.
2. *Industrial Waste Treatment Handbook*, Second Edition Woodard & Curran, (2006), Boston, New York.
3. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water, Sewage, and Industrial Wastes*, a joint publication of the American Public Health Association (APHA), the American Water Works Association (AWWA), and the Water Environment Federation (WEF), latest edition, Washington, D.C. This reference is updated approximately every five years.
4. *Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide*, DOT P 5800.4, September 1, 1987, U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Hazardous Materials Transportation.
5. Campbell, M.E. and W.M. Glenn, *Profit from Pollution Prevention, Pollution Probe Foundation* (1982), Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
6. Patterson, J.W., *Industrial Wastewater Treatment Technology*, 2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann (1985), Boston, Massachusetts.
7. Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment/Disposal/Reuse*, McGraw-Hill (1991), New York, New York.
8. Eckenfelder, W.W., Jr., *Industrial Water Pollution Control*, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill (1989), New York, New York.
9. CFR, Title 40 - *Protection of Environment*.

Appendix A

10. USEPA, *Preliminary Data Summary Airport Deicing Operations*, August 2000.
11. *Pretreatment of Industrial Wastes* – Manual of Practice No. FD-3, 1994
12. *Storm water Management For Industrial Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, September 1992
13. *The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* (RCRA, 40 CFR (Parts 240 -299) of 1976 as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984.
14. *Environmental Screening Checklist and Workbook for Airports and Tenant Operations*. Updated July 2000.
15. Publication No. 173- Workshop: *Best Management Practices for Airport Deicing Storm water*, Switzenbaum, M. S. Veltman, T. Schoenberg, C. Durand, D. Mericas, and B. Wagoner, 1999. University of Massachusetts at Amherst, July 28, 1999.
16. University Curriculum Development for Decentralized Wastewater Management, *Aerobic Treatment of Wastewater and Aerobic Treatment Units*, Buchanan and Seabloom, November 2004.

APPENDIX B. FEDERAL PRIORITY POLLUTANT LIST

The following list of pollutants is the Federal priority pollutants list for the year 2007, as given at 40 CFR §403(b).

- 001. acenaphthene
- 002. acrolein
- 003. acrylonitrile
- 004. benzene
- 005. benzdine
- 006. carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)
- 007. chlorobenzene
- 008. 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene
- 009. hexachlorobenzene
- 010. 1,2-dichloroethane
- 011. 1,1,1-trichloroethane
- 012. hexachloroethane
- 013. 1,1-dichloroethane haloethers
- 014. 1,1,2-trichloroethane
- 015. 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane
- 016. chloroethane
- 018. bis (2-chloroethyl) ether
- 019. 2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)
- 020. 2-chloronaphthalene
- 021. 2,4,6-trichlorophenol
- 022. parachlorometa cresol
- 023. chloroform (trichloromethane)
- 024. 2-chlorophenol
- 025. 1,2-dichlorobenzene
- 026. 1,3-dichlorobenzene
- 027. 1,4-dichlorobenzene
- 028. 3,3-dichlorobenzidine
- 029. 1,1-dichloroethylene
- 030. 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene
- 031. 2,4-dichlorophenol
- 032. 1,2-dichloropropane
- 033. 1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3-dichloropropene)
- 034. 2,4-dimethylphenol
- 035. 2,4-dinitrotoluene
- 036. 2,6-dinitrotoluene
- 037. 1,2-diphenylhydrazine
- 038. ethylbenzene
- 039. fluoranthene
- 040. 4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether
- 041. 4-bromophenyl phenyl ether
- 042. bis (2-chloroisopropyl) ether
- 043. bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane
- 044. methylene chloride (dichloromethane)
- 045. methyl chloride (dichloromethane)

Appendix B

- 046. methyl bromide (bromomethane)
- 047. bromoform (tribromomethane)
- 048. dichlorobromomethane
- 051. chlorodibromomethane
- 052. hexachlorobutadiene
- 053. hexachlorocyclopentadiene
- 054. isophorone
- 055. naphthalene
- 056. nitrobenzene
- 057. 2-nitrophenol
- 058. 4-nitrophenol
- 059. 2,4-dinitrophenol
- 060. 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol
- 061. n-nitrosodimethylamine
- 062. n-nitrosodiphenylamine
- 063. n-nitrosodi-n-propylamine
- 064. pentachlorophenol
- 065. phenol
- 066. bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate
- 067. butyl benzyl phthalate
- 068. di-n-butyl phthalate
- 069. di-n-octyl phthalate
- 070. diethyl phthalate
- 071. dimethyl phthalate
- 072. 1,2-benzanthracene (benzo(a)anthracene)
- 073. benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzo-pyrene)
- 074. 3,4-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)
- 075. 11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)
- 076. chrysene
- 077. acenaphthylene
- 078. anthracene
- 079. 1,12-benzoperylene (benzo(ghi)perylene)
- 080. fluorine
- 081. phenanthrene
- 082. 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(h)anthracene)
- 083. indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (2,3-o-phenylenepyrene)
- 084. pyrene
- 085. tetrachloroethylene
- 086. toluene
- 087. trichloroethylene
- 088. vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
- 089. aldrin
- 090. dieldrin
- 091. chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)
- 092. 4,4-DDT
- 093. 4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)
- 094. 4,4-DDD (p,p-TDE)
- 095. alpha-endosulfan
- 096. beta-endosulfan
- 097. endosulfan sulfate

- 098. endrin
- 099. endrin aldehyde
- 100. heptachlor
- 101. heptachlor epoxide (BHC- hexachlorocyclohexane)
- 102. alpha-BHC
- 103. Beta-BHC
- 104. Gamma-BHC (lindane)
- 105. Delta-BHC (PCB-polychlorinated biphenyls)
- 106. PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)
- 107. PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)
- 108. PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)
- 109. PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)
- 110. PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)
- 111. PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)
- 112. PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)
- 113. toxaphene
- 114. antimony
- 115. arsenic
- 116. asbestos
- 117. beryllium
- 118. cadmium
- 119. chromium
- 120. copper
- 121. cyanide, total
- 122. lead
- 123. mercury
- 124. nickel
- 125. selenium
- 126. silver
- 127. thallium
- 128. zinc
- 129. 2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)

Intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX C. WORKSHEETS FOR SWPPPS

POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM MEMBER ROSTER	Worksheet #1 Completed by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____																
<table><tr><td>Leader: _____</td><td>Title: _____ Office Phone: _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Members: (1) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(2) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(3) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____</td></tr></table>		Leader: _____	Title: _____ Office Phone: _____	Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____		Members: (1) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____		Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____		(2) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____		Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____		(3) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____		Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____	
Leader: _____	Title: _____ Office Phone: _____																
Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____																	
Members: (1) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____																	
Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____																	
(2) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____																	
Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____																	
(3) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____																	
Responsibilities: _____ _____ _____																	

<h2 style="margin: 0;">DEVELOPING A SITE MAP</h2>	<p>Worksheet #2</p> <p>Completed by: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
<p>Directions: Draw a map of your site including aircraft maneuvering areas, and a footprint of all buildings, structures, paved areas, and parking lots. The information below describes additional elements required by USEPA's General Permit.</p>	
<p>USEPA's General Permit requires that you indicate the following features on your site map:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All outfalls and storm water discharges • Drainage areas of each storm water outfall • Structural storm water pollution control measures, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Flow diversion structures – Retention/detention ponds – Vegetative swales – Sediment traps • Name of receiving waters (or if through a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System) • Locations of exposed significant materials • Locations of past spills and leaks • Locations of high-risk, waste generating areas and activities common on industrial sites such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fueling areas, fuel farms, stations, and underground systems – Aircraft, pavement deicing/anti-icing areas – Aircraft/vehicle/equipment washing and maintenance areas – Area for unloading/loading materials – Above ground tanks for liquid storage, such as glycol – Industrial waste management areas (waste piles, treatment plants, disposal areas) – Outside storage areas for raw materials, by-products, and finished products – Outside aircraft serving areas – Other areas of concern (specify): 	

MATERIAL INVENTORY					Worksheet #3 Completed by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____			
Directions:		List all materials used, stored, or produced on site. Assess and evaluate these materials for their potential to contribute pollutants to storm water runoff. Also complete Worksheet 3A if the material has been exposed during the last 3 years.						
Material	Purpose/Location	Quantity (units)			Quantity Exposed in Last 3 Years	Likelihood of contact with storm water. If yes, describe reason.	Past Significant Spill or Leak	
		Used	Produced	Stored			Yes	No

DESCRIPTION OF EXPOSED SIGNIFICANT MATERIAL

Worksheet #3A

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Directions: Based on your material inventory, describe the significant materials that were exposed to storm water during the past three years and/or are currently exposed. For the definition of "significant materials" see paragraph 12.11.

Description of Exposed Significant Material	Period of Exposure	Quantity Exposed (units)	Location (as indicated on the site map)	Method of Storage or Disposal (e.g., pile, drum, tank)	Description of Material Management Practice (e.g., pile, covered, drum sealed)

LIST OF SIGNIFICANT SPILLS AND LEAKS

Worksheet #4

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Directions: Record below all significant spills and significant leaks of toxic or hazardous pollutants that have occurred at the facility in the three years prior to the effective date of the permit.

Directions: Significant spills include, but are not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities.

1st Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	

2nd Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	

3rd Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSESSMENT AND CERTIFICATION

Worksheet #5

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date of Test or Evaluation	Outfall Directly Observed During the Test (Identify as indicated on the site map)	Method Used to Test or Evaluate Discharge	Describe Results from Test for the Presence of Non-Storm Water Discharge	Identify Potential Significant Sources	Name of Person Who Conducted the Test or Evaluation

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ (responsible corporate official), certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. Name & Official Title (type or print)

B. Area Code and Telephone No.

C. Signature

D. Date Signed

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSESSMENT AND FAILURE TO CERTIFY NOTIFICATION		Worksheet #6 Completed by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____
<p>Directions: If you cannot feasibly test or evaluate an outfall, fill in the table below with the appropriate information and sign this form to certify the accuracy of the included information.</p> <p>List all outfalls not tested or evaluated, describe any potential sources of non-storm water pollution from listed outfalls, and state the reason(s) why certification is not possible. Use the key from you site map to identify each outfall.</p>		
Importance Notice: A copy of this notification must be signed and submitted to the Director within 180 days of the effective date of this permit.		
Identify Outfall Not Tested/Evaluated	Description of Why Certification is Infeasible	Description of Potential Sources of Non-Storm Water Pollution
CERTIFICATION		
<p>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and that such notification has been made to the Director (issuing authority) within 180 days of _____ (date permit was issued), the effective date of this permit.</p>		
A. Name & Official Title (type or print)	B. Area Code and Telephone No.	
C. Signature	D. Date Signed	

POLLUTANT SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Worksheet #7

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Directions: List all identified storm water pollutant sources and describe existing management practices that address those sources. In the third column, list BMP options that can be incorporated into the plan to address remaining sources of pollutants.

Storm Water Pollutant Sources	Existing Management Practices	Description of New BMP Options
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		

BMP IDENTIFICATION

Worksheet #7A

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Directions: Describe the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that you have selected to include in your plan. For each of the baseline BMPs, describe actions that will be incorporated into the airport or facility operations. Also describe any additional BMPs that you have selected. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

BMPs	Brief Description of Activities
Good Housekeeping	
Preventative Maintenance	
Inspections	
Spill Prevention & Response	
Sediment and Erosion Control	
Management of Runoff	
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	

IMPLEMENTATION		Worksheet #8 Completed by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____		
Directions:	Develop a schedule for implementing each BMP. Provide a brief description of each BMP, the steps necessary to implement the BMP (i.e., any design or construction), the schedule for completing those steps (list dates) and the person(s) responsible for implementation. Attach additional sheets if necessary.			
BMPs	Description of Action(s) Required for Implementation	Scheduled Completion Date(s) for Actions	Person Responsible for Action(s)	Notes
Good Housekeeping	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Preventative Maintenance	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Inspections	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Spill Prevention & Response	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Sediment and Erosion Control	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Management of Runoff	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	1.			
	2.			
	3.			

EMPLOYEE TRAINING		Worksheet #9 Completed by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____	
Directions: Describe the employee training program for each facility or specific activity. At a minimum the program should, if topics apply, address good housekeeping, spill prevention and response, and material management practices. Provide a schedule for the training program and the roster ID number that lists the employees who attended the training sessions. Attach additional sheets if necessary.			
Training Topics	Brief Description of Training Program and Materials (e.g., posters, newsletters, course, films)	Scheduled for Training (list dates)	Roster ID Number
Good Housekeeping	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
Spill Prevention & Response	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
Material Management Practices	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
Other Topics	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

PAVEMENT DEICING/ANTI-ICING RELEASES

Worksheet #10

Completed by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Directions: Record the releases of pavement deicing/anti-icing chemicals as an aggregate of all deicing/anti-icing operations that occur during a 24 hour period. Attach additional sheets if necessary. (Information still needed for quantities used by airlines and other tenants).

Date (Event Number#)	Location (rwy/twy/apron)	Type of Deicing/Anti-icing Product (by trade name)	Estimated Quantity (gallons)	Estimated Quantity (tons)	Comments
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				

APPENDIX D. SAMPLE OF AN AIRPORT SWPPP

1. SWPPP SAMPLE. This sample shows how information for a SWPPP may be organized. The SWPPP is developed for the entire site and it includes, in Appendix E, an attached supplemental plan of an airport tenant metal plating industry located on the property. This sample assumes that the airport authority and the tenant share a drainage area (outfall no. 6) and are co-permittees. The sample is designed as an active document that is easily updated. Updated information typically includes revisions to the exposed material inventory, inspection reports, implementation and training schedules, and SWPPP revisions.

STORM WATER POLLUTION**PREVENTION PLAN****COUNTY AIRPORT**

100 Airline Drive

Silverton City, Texas

December 2008

Emergency Contact: Bethel Burson Turner

Title: Airport Manager

Phone: 904-267-8766

I. PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION

- A. Member Roster (worksheet No. 1)
- B. Consistency with Other Plans

II. SITE ASSESSMENT

- A. Site Map (worksheet No. 2)
- B. Inventory of Materials.
 - 1. Description of Exposed Materials (worksheet No. 3)
 - 2. Description of Exposed Significant Materials (worksheet No. 3A)
- C. Past Spills and Leaks (worksheet No. 4)
- D. Non-storm Water Discharges (worksheet No. 5)
- E. Non-storm Water Discharges - Failure to Certify (worksheet No. 6)
- F. Storm Water Sampling Data
 - 1. Sampling Records
 - 2. Alternative Certification
- G. Risk Identification and Potential Pollutant Sources
 - 1. Pollutant Source Summary (worksheet No. 7)
 - 2. Site Assessment Report

III. PLAN DESIGN - BMP SELECTION

- A. Baseline BMP Narrative Summary (worksheet No. 7A)
 - 1. Good Housekeeping
 - 2. Preventive Maintenance
 - 3. Visual Inspections
 - 4. Spill Prevention and Response
 - 5. Sediment and Erosion Control
 - 6. Management of Runoff

B. Activity Specific BMPs

1. Vehicle Fueling Areas.
2. Vehicle Sump Fuel Storage Areas.
3. Deicing/anti-icing.
4. Oil Barrel Storage Areas.
5. Aircraft Exterior Cleaning Activities.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

- A. BMP Schedule Summary (worksheet No. 8)
- B. Employee Training Schedules (worksheet No. 9)

V. SWPPP EVALUATION

- A. Annual Compliance Evaluation Reports
- B. Inspection and Maintenance Reports
- C. Plan Revisions

VI. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Required Signatures
- B. Plan Location and Public Access
- C. USEPA Director Required Plan Modification

VII. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Discharges Through a Municipal Separate Storm Water System (MS4)
- B. Discharges From Facilities Subject to Reporting Under EPCRA Section 313

ATTACHMENT No. 1: NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industry Activities. The SWPPP does not require an attached copy of the permit (omitted for this sample).

ATTACHMENT No. 2: Special Requirements for Metalplate, Inc. (a fictitious corporation), an EPCRA Section 313 Facility (see Appendix E).

I. PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION

- A. Member Roster. See attached worksheet No. 1 for pollution prevention plan team members.
- B. Consistency with Other Plans.

The county airport has a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan and a Foul Weather Procedures Plan (FWPP) in place. The airport tenant, Metalplate, Inc., has a separate SWPPP and a SPCC plan, developed specifically for their site operations. Overlaps between these existing plans and airport SWPPP are noted below:

Responsibility for executing each of the environmental plans (SWPPP and SPCC) is shared between the airport authority and the tenant (Metalplate, Inc.).

The spill prevention and response measures for the airport SWPPP are adopted from the SPCC plans for both airport authority and tenant.

II. SITE ASSESSMENT

A. Site Map. See attached map and the accompanying checklist, worksheet No. 2.

B. Inventory of Exposed Materials.

1. All materials that are stored onsite that are exposed to precipitation (potential to contribute pollutants to storm water runoff) are listed on worksheet No. 3.
2. Significant materials that are exposed to precipitation during the three years prior to the date of the permit are listed on worksheet No. 3A.

C. Past Spills and Leaks. See worksheet No. 4.

D. Non-storm Water Discharges. See worksheet No. 5.

E. Non-storm Water Discharges - failure to certify. See worksheet No. 6.

F. Storm Water Sampling Data. Use this section to keep storm water sampling data. Since this airport has over 50,000 flight operations per year, the outfalls that convey storm water discharges from deicing/anti-icing areas must be either sampled or certified (Section II, F.2) annually.

1. Sample records and lab results. See attached memorandum dated 11/20/93, after worksheet no. 5, that presents laboratory results.
2. Alternative Certification. Refer to Part VI.B.7 of the general permit (Attachment 1). If dischargers can certify for a given outfall that no exposure of significant materials occurs within the outfall drainage area, the discharge is not subject to monitoring requirements.

G. Risk Identification and Potential Pollutant Sources

1. Pollutant Source Summary, see worksheet No. 7.
2. Site Assessment Report, see following report.

SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT

A site assessment inspection must be performed to identify any potential pollutant source on airport property. This section presents a summary assessment of the industrial activities and the potential for exposure of significant materials in the drainage areas covered by the NPDES storm water

discharge permit. Worksheet No. 7 may be used to summarize the assessments of pollutant sources and the corresponding storm water management practices. In each sample, a narrative summary is presented below, in addition to the abbreviated worksheet summary.

Fuel Handling

The aviation fuel farm is located on the south end of the airfield adjacent to Hanger 28S. There are two 10,000-gallon (37,854 L) above ground storage tanks with secondary containment provided by concrete dike walls. There were minor fuel stains on the ground within the curbed fuel loading and unloading areas. Otherwise, there did not appear to be a significant potential for exposure of aviation fuel to storm water runoff.

The refueling trucks are kept parked north of Hanger 1S. The truck parking area was clean and there were only minor signs of oil and fuel leaks.

Sump fuel is stored in a 250-gallon (946 L) above ground tank adjacent to the refueling truck parking area. There were minor fuel stains on the pavement within the curbed loading and unloading areas. Otherwise, there did not appear to be significant exposure of fuels from the sump fuel tank truck parking areas to storm water runoff.

Unleaded gasoline for vehicles is stored adjacent to hanger 16S in a 1,000-gallon (3,785 L) above ground tank. Secondary containment is provided by concrete curbing.

Hanger 8S

Aircraft are service and repaired at this facility. The following significant materials are stored outdoors:

2 Waste oil drums, 55 gallons (208 L) each.

The drums are kept closed and the waste oil is pumped from the drums every six months. No secondary containment is provided.

The following significant materials are stored on covered racks outside of the Hanger:

1 mineral spirits (liquid), 55 gallons (208 L).

1 stripper (liquid), 300 gallons (1,136 L) above ground tank

1 mild soap, 1 gallon (3.78 L) container

degreasers and paints, small quantities

The tank with stripping agent is sealed and it is refilled approximately once every two years.

Approximately 3 to 4 aircraft per month are washed outside the hanger using a mild detergent. The waste wash water evaporates on the apron.

Hanger 10S

This hanger is leased to a private drilling company and it is used for maintenance and storage of drilling vehicle. No significant materials are stored outside and there does not appear to be potential for exposure of significant materials to storm water.

Hanger 18S

A 55-gallon (208 L) barrel of hydraulic oil is stored outside under cover. No secondary containment is provided.

Aircraft Paint Services Hanger 6N

All work is performed in the hanger. Paint is only purchased in the amount needed for each job. Paint solvents are stored in small containers and there is generally less than 20 gallons (76 L) stored.

Aircraft Wash Racks Hanger 6N

There are three wash racks for cleaning aircraft and vehicles. The racks are drained through a sand box and oil separator, prior to discharge to the city's storm sewer system.

Deicing/Anti-icing Operations

Areas used for deicing/anti-icing aircraft are shown on the site map. Aircraft and pavement deicing/anti-icing activities are routinely performed during winters. For pavement activities, see worksheet No. 10, Pavement Deicing Chemical Release Log. For aircraft activities, some deicing is required during summer months for certain aircraft. A mixture of ethylene based glycol is the primary deicing/anti-icing chemical used for aircraft and potassium acetate for runways. In the past, there were no measures in place to monitor or control these fluids in storm water runoff. Since more than 50,000 flight operations are performed annually, storm water monitoring will be required to comply with the NPDES storm water permit. Controls to limit the BOD₅ impact of deicers/anti-icers on receiving bodies of waters will be selected as part of the airport master drainage plan update. The preliminary BMPs being considered for control of deicing/anti-icing fluids are:

- Sweeper/vacuum trucks
- Aircraft deicing/anti-icing locations with collection drains
- Retention ponds

Metalplate Inc. (Building 45S)

Metalplate, Inc., a tenant, is subject to EPCRA Section 313 reporting requirements. The airport and tenant have a co-permittee agreement for outfall No. 6. The tenant's SWPPP special requirements for EPCRA reporting facilities are addressed in attachment 2 of the airport's SWPPP. See attachment 2 for the Metalplate, Inc., Site Assessment and other specific plan information (Appendix E of this AC).

All areas described above will be included in periodic and annual compliance inspections as required by the NPDES Storm Water Discharge Permit.

III. PLAN DESIGN - BMP SELECTION

A. Baseline BMP Narrative Summary (see worksheet 7A). In addition, baseline BMPs for Metalplate, Inc., are outlined in attachment 2 of this plan.

1. Good Housekeeping. Vacuum sweeper trucks follow a daily schedule on all paved areas. The vehicle maintenance shops are cleaned daily and minor spills of fuel and oil products are cleaned immediately. Discarded shipping materials are either recycled or disposed in dumpsters which are emptied weekly.

2. Preventive Maintenance. Catch basins and oil/water separators are inspected and cleaned after heavy rains and snow events. Fuel handling trucks and equipment are visually inspected daily for leaks. Equipment valves and connections are routinely tested according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The airport and tenants will inspect their own equipment and deicing trucks on a seasonal schedule. Fuel, oil, and deicing chemical storage facilities are routinely inspected for leaks.

3. Visual Inspections. Dee McCandless, Operations Coordinator, is responsible for maintaining a qualified inspection and maintenance staff. She receives all inspection and maintenance reports and keeps a log of follow-up activities. Inspection and maintenance records of storm water control facilities are filed in Section V.B of this plan.

4. Spill Prevention and Response. Spills that may impact storm water quality would primarily involve the fuel handling, oil storage, deicing/anti-icing activities, vehicle/aircraft maintenance operations. The site map building reference shows the locations of these activities. Aviation fuel spills and ground vehicle fuel spills that occur in the storage and loading and unloading areas would drain to Outfall No. 8. Oil and pavement deicing chemical drum storage locations are referenced in Section II.G.2 of this document. The discharge points for each of these storage locations are referenced on the site map. Spills that occur while fueling or deicing/activities aircraft will drain according to the site map drainage area delineations.

Fuel and oil spill clean up procedures are defined in the Fuel Spill Contingency Plan. Equipment and personnel requirements are addressed in the Contingency Plan. Deicing/anti-icing chemical spill prevention and response procedures are being developed in conjunction with the Drainage Master Plan Update which will outline the new runway deicing/anti-icing application procedures. Air carriers will integrate their aircraft ground deicing/anti-icing plan.

5. Sediment and Erosion Control. All unpaved areas are planted with grasses and ground covers to limit erosion. Silt fencing is used during minor site work and pavement repairs. When construction activities that involve five acres or more of land disturbance a NOI will be filed for coverage under the NPDES General Permit for storm water associated with construction activities. For this case, a separate "construction activity" SWPPP will be developed to address the requirements under this type of permit.

6. Management of Runoff. Storm water runoff is directed to 11 discharge points, located along the airport property line. Roughly five percent of the runoff is directed to a municipal storm sewer system, operated by the Town of Silverton City. The receiving waters for these outfalls are Bare Creek and Burson Creek.

The airport drainage system includes a series of catch basins and concrete storm sewers that direct runoff away from the paved areas toward the outfalls and City's storm sewer outfall.

Oil/water separators are installed in each of the inlets that drain the apron and hanger areas. Unpaved areas are grassed to prevent erosion.

Storm water runoff that would contain deicing/anti-icing chemicals drains to outfall Nos. 3, 6, 8 and 10. A storm water sampling program is being developed for these outfalls. The results of the sampling program will be used to design any specific BMPs for control of storm water that contain these chemicals.

B. Activity Specific BMPs

1. Fuel loading and unloading areas will be equipped with drip pads to prevent accumulations of fuel on the pavement in these areas.
2. Sump fuel storage area will be equipped with a drip pad.
3. Specific BMPs for deicing/anti-icing areas will be designed upon review of storm water sampling data and recommendations of the master drainage plan update.
4. Concrete curbing will be placed around outdoor oil barrel storage areas.
5. Sand filter drains may be installed for the aircraft cleaning activities adjacent to Hanger 8S. Otherwise these activities may be moved to the existing wash rack facilities.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

- A. BMP Schedule Summary. See worksheet No. 8, attached.
- B. Employee Training Schedules. See worksheet No. 9, attached.

V. SWPPP EVALUATION

A. Annual Site Compliance Evaluation Reports. Use this section to keep the annual reports. The evaluation report will cover the entire airport site, including the tenant facilities. The following is an outline of the Annual Site Compliance Report requirements:

1. Scope of evaluation (describe areas and activities evaluated).
2. List of qualified persons performing the evaluation.
3. Dates of the evaluation inspection.
4. Major observations relating to the plan implementation and effectiveness.
5. Recommended actions.
6. Incidents of noncompliance with plan.
7. Certification of compliance with the SWPPP and Permit. 8. Certification signatures.

- B. Inspection and Maintenance Reports.

Use this section to keep records of inspections and maintenance activities related to storm water controls and measures.

C. Plan Revisions.

Use this section to document revisions to the plan

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Required Signatures

Any person signing documents under this permit will make the certification that is contained in the Permit, Part VII.G.2.d. (See Attachment 1, NPDES General Permit).

B. Plan Location and Public Access

The plan is required to be maintained on site (airport) unless the USEPA or the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system (see section VII.A.) requests that the plan be submitted for review.

C. USEPA Director-Required Plan Modifications

Any changes required by the permitting authority must be made within 30 days, unless otherwise provided by the notification, and the airport authority must submit a certification signed in accordance with Permit, Part VII G., to the USEPA Director that the requested changes have been made.

VII. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Additional Requirements for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industry Activity through Separate Storm Sewer Systems.

Provide a section to include applicable requirements of the municipal storm sewer system that receives airport storm water runoff. The municipal storm sewer system requirements are applicable if the system serves a population of 100,000 or more. In this case, a copy of the airport's NOI for permit coverage must be submitted to the municipal system operator, and a copy of the airport SWPPP must be submitted to the municipal operator upon request.

B. Additional Requirements for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities from Facilities Subject to EPCRA Section 313 Requirements.

For those tenants who are reporting under EPCRA Section 313 for chemicals that are classified as "water priority chemicals," in accordance with the definition in Part X of the general permit, the following special requirements must be addressed in the airport's SWPPP.

1. Pollution Prevention Team. The team must designate a person who will be accountable for spill prevention.
2. Preventive Maintenance. The facility plan must specify maintenance schedules related to preventing leaks and other avenues of contact between water priority chemicals and storm

water runoff. Corrective action must take place immediately, once threatening conditions are found.

3. Spill Prevention and Response Procedures. When a leak or spill of a water priority chemical has occurred, the contaminated soil, material, or debris must be removed promptly and disposed in accordance with Federal, state, and local requirements. These facilities are required to designate a person responsible for spill prevention response and reporting procedures.

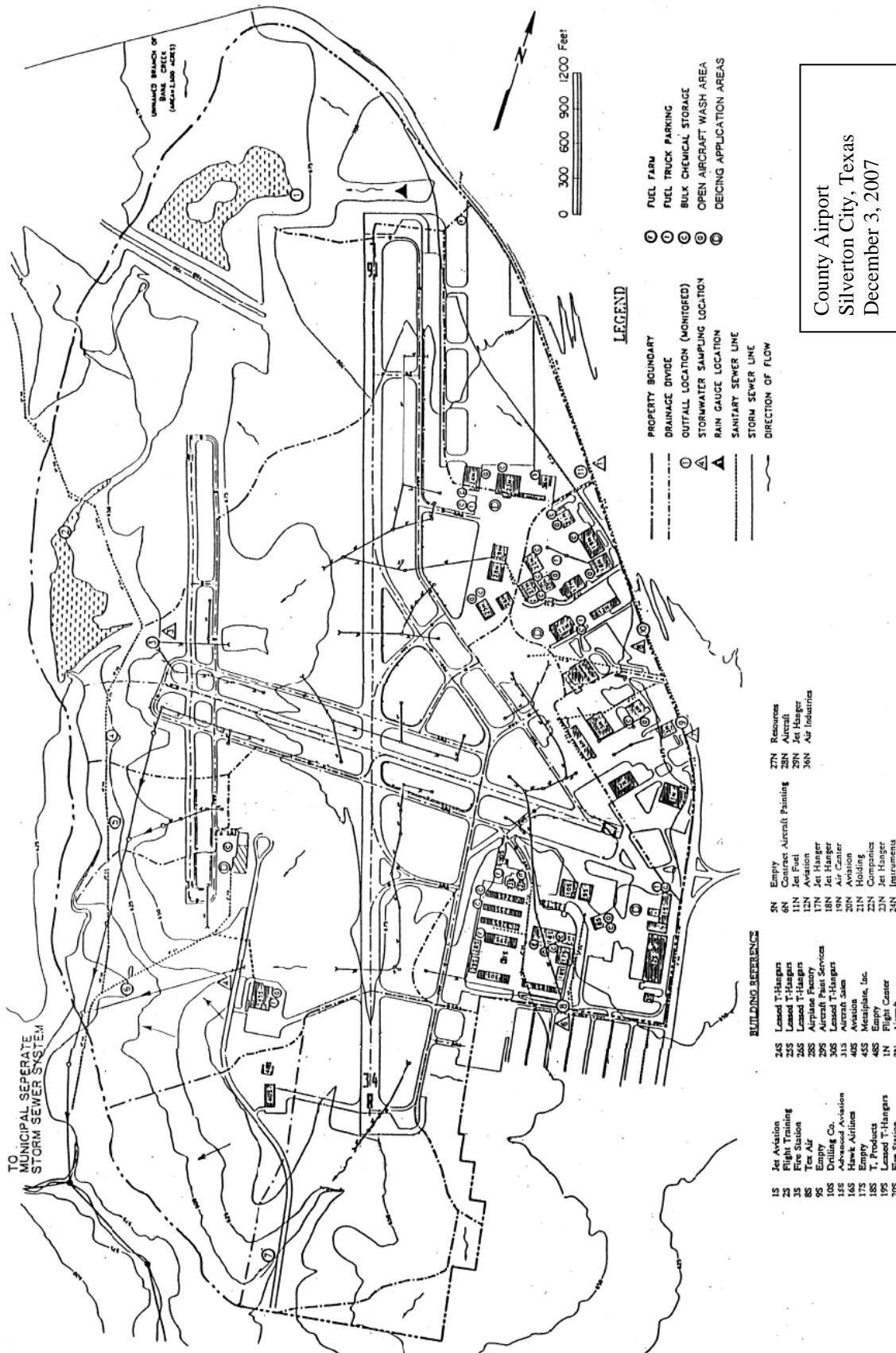
4. Employee Training. Annual training is required on each of the following topics:

- Preventive maintenance and spill prevention and response.
- Pollution control laws and regulations.
- The facility's overall pollution prevention plan.
- Features and operations designed to minimize discharges of water priority chemicals.

5. Professional Certification. The facility plan must be reviewed and certified by a registered professional engineer. The facility plan must be recertified every three years or after the plan has been significantly changed.

POLLUTION PREVENTION TEAM <hr/> MEMBER ROSTER	Worksheet #1 Completed by: <u>Bethel Burson Turner</u> Title: <u>Airport Manager</u> Date: <u>Nov 12, 2008</u>
Leader: <u>Bethel Burson Turner</u> Title: <u>Airport Manager</u> Office Phone: <u>(904) 267-8766</u>	
Responsibilities: Signatory authority; coordinates all stages of plan development and implementation for all airport and tenant (co-permittee) facilities; coordinate employee training programs; keeps all records and ensures reports are submitted.	
Members: (1) <u>Ms. Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Airport Operations Coordinator</u> Office Phone: <u>(904) 267-4442</u>	
Responsibilities: Overall plan assessment and design, storm water monitoring, spill response coordinator. Conduct employee training on storm water related topics.	
(2) <u>Mr. Gene Menger</u> Title: <u>Plant Manager, Metalplate, Inc.</u> Office Phone: <u>(904) 267-8200</u>	
Responsibilities: Signatory authority for co-permittee, Metalplate, Inc. Coordinates with airport authority. Responsible for tenant plan's special requirements related to EPCRA Section 313 reporting facility. Coordinates spill prevention and response for Metalplate, Inc. site. See Attachment No. 2 for tenant plan.	
(3) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____	
Responsibilities: _____ _____	
(4) _____ Title: _____ Office Phone: _____	
Responsibilities: _____ _____	

DEVELOPING A SITE MAP	Worksheet #2 Completed by: <u>Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Operations Coordinator</u> Date: <u>Dec 10, 2008</u>
	Directions: Draw a map of your site including aircraft maneuvering areas, and a footprint of all buildings, structures, paved areas, and parking lots. The information below describes additional elements required by USEPA's General Permit.
<p>USEPA's General Permit requires that you indicate the following features on your site map:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All outfalls and storm water discharges• Drainage areas of each storm water outfall• Structural storm water pollution control measures, such as:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Flow diversion structures– Retention/detention ponds– Vegetative swales– Sediment traps• Name of receiving waters (or if through a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System)• Locations of exposed significant materials• Locations of past spills and leaks• Locations of high-risk, waste generating areas and activities common on industrial sites such as:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Fueling areas, fuel farms, stations, and underground systems– Aircraft, pavement deicing/anti-icing areas– Aircraft/vehicle/equipment washing and maintenance areas– Area for unloading/loading materials– Above ground tanks for liquid storage, such as glycol– Industrial waste management areas (waste piles, treatment plants, disposal areas)– Outside storage areas for raw materials, by-products, and finished products– Outside aircraft serving areas– Other areas of concern (specify): <u>BLDG 45S, Metalplate, Inc.</u>	



MATERIAL INVENTORY

Worksheet #3

Completed by: Dee McCandless

Title: Operations Coordinator

Date: Dec 12, 2008

Directions:

List all materials used, stored, or produced on site. Assess and evaluate these materials for their potential to contribute pollutants to storm water runoff. Also complete Worksheet 3A if the material has been exposed during the last 3 years.

Material	Purpose/Location	Quantity (units)			Quantity Exposed in Last 3 Years	Likelihood of contact with storm water. If yes, describe reason.	Past Significant Spill or Leak	
		Used	Produced	Stored			Yes	No
Jet A, A-1 Fuels	28S			10		Possible during aircraft fueling		x
Avgas 80, 100, 100 LL	28S			10		Possible during aircraft fueling		x
Sump Fuel	1S			0.25		Possible during tank filling		x
Waste oil	8S			0.11		Possible during tank filling		x
Ethylene glycol	1S, 11N, 23N, and WMF ramp			20.0		Exposure during each operation at all deicing/anti-icing areas, rwy, twys.	x	
Unleaded gasoline	16S			1.0		Possible during fuelling		x
Mineral Spirits	8S			0.055		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Stripper	8S			0.30		Yes, evaporates on pavement		x
Mild Soap	8S			-		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Degreasers, Paints	8S			-		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Water Methanol	18S			0.11		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Engine Oil	18S			0.055		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Soap	18S			0.055		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Paints, Solvents	6N			-		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x
Varsol Naphtha	6N			0.20		Only during uncontrolled spill; no secondary containment		x

DESCRIPTION OF EXPOSED SIGNIFICANT MATERIAL			Worksheet #3A Completed by: <u>Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Operations Coordinator</u> Date: <u>Dec 2, 2008</u>		
Directions: Based on your material inventory, describe the significant materials that were exposed to storm water during the past three years and/or are currently exposed. For the definition of "significant materials" see advisory circular.					
Description of Exposed Significant Material	Period of Exposure	Quantity Exposed (units)	Location (as indicated on the site map)	Method of Storage or Disposal (e.g., pile, drum, tank)	Description of Material Management Practice (e.g., pile, covered, drum sealed)
Ethylene glycol	intermittent	20,000 gal	all apron areas	dilution in runoff	See Drainage Master Plan
Soap	intermittent	---	aircraft wash racks	evaporation	Sand filter drains

LIST OF SIGNIFICANT SPILLS AND LEAKS

Worksheet #4

Completed by: Dee McCandless

Title: Operations Coordinator

Date: Dec 2, 2008

Directions: Record below all significant spills and significant leaks of toxic or hazardous pollutants that have occurred at the facility in the three years prior to the effective date of the permit.

Directions: Significant spills include, but are not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities.

1st Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	
2006	x		all aprons	Ethylene glycol	7,000 gal	deicing trucks	aircraft icing	--	F	use as needed
2nd Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	
2007	x		all aprons	Ethylene glycol	9,000 gal	deicing trucks	aircraft icing	--	F	use as needed
3rd Year Prior										
Date (month/day/ year)	Spill	Leak	Location (as indicated on site map)	Description				Response Procedure		Preventive Measures Taken
				Type of Material	Quantity	Source, If Known	Reason	Amount of Material Recovered	Material No Longer Exposed to Storm Water (True/False)	
2008	x		all aprons	Ethylene glycol	7,800 gal	deicing trucks	aircraft icing	--	F	use as needed

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSESSMENT AND CERTIFICATION			Worksheet #5 Completed by: <u>Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Operations Coordinator</u> Date: <u>Dec 20, 2008</u>		
Date of Test or Evaluation	Outfall Directly Observed During the Test (Identify as indicated on the site map)	Method Used to Test or Evaluate Discharge	Describe Results from Test for the Presence of Non-Storm Water Discharge	Identify Potential Significant Sources	Name of Person Who Conducted the Test or Evaluation
11/19/2008	Outfall No. 8	Field water quality test	See attached report on water quality analysis. Test indicates groundwater.	jet fuel	McCandless
11/16/2008	Outfall Nos. 1-7, 9-11	visual	no discharge observed		McCandless
note:	Outfall No. 6 is a discharge point for Metalplate, Inc. Since this tenant industry uses water priority chemicals and reports under EPCRA Section 313, the certification for this discharge point is provided by a registered professional engineer.				
CERTIFICATION					
I, <u>Walter M. Frucht</u> (responsible corporate official), certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.					
A. Name & Official Title (type or print) Walter M. Frucht, P.E.				B. Area Code and Telephone No. (904) 267-8761	
C. Signature				D. Date Signed Dec. 20, 2008	

MEMORANDUM REPORT

FROM: Dee McCandless

TO: Bethel Burson Turner

DATE: 11/20/2007

SUBJECT: Non-storm Water Discharges at Outfall No. 8.

DATE OF SAMPLING: 11/19/2007

Parameter	Quantity	Sample Type
pH	8.1	grab
Total Copper	0.0 ppm	
Phenols	<0.1 ppm	
Total Res. Chlorine	<0.1 ppm	
Detergents	0.2 ppm	
Borger Color	#93 (transparent)	
Oil and Grease	0.0 ppm	

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSESSMENT AND FAILURE TO CERTIFY NOTIFICATION

Worksheet #6

Completed by: Dee McCandless

Title: Operations Coordinator

Date: Dec 11, 2008

Directions: If you cannot feasibly test or evaluate an outfall, fill in the table below with the appropriate information and sign this form to certify the accuracy of the included information.

List all outfalls not tested or evaluated, describe any potential sources of non-storm water pollution from listed outfalls, and state the reason(s) why certification is not possible. Use the key from you site map to identify each outfall.

Importance Notice: A copy of this notification must be signed and submitted to the Director within 180 days of the effective date of this permit.

Identify Outfall Not Tested/Evaluated	Description of Why Certification is Infeasible	Description of Potential Sources of Non-Storm Water Pollution
ALL OUTFALLS TESTED		

CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and that such notification has been made to the Director (issuing authority) within 180 days of _____ (date permit was issued), the effective date of this permit.

A. Name & Official Title (type or print) Bethel Burson Turner

B. Area Code and Telephone No. (904) 267-8766

C. Signature

D. Date Signed 12/9/2008

POLLUTANT SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Worksheet #7

Completed by: Dee McCandless

Title: Operations Coordinator

Date: Dec 11, 2008

Directions: List all identified storm water pollutant sources and describe existing management practices that address those sources. In the third column, list BMP options that can be incorporated into the plan to address remaining sources of pollutants.

Storm Water Pollutant Sources	Existing Management Practices	Description of New BMP Options
1. Fuel handling adjacent to tank farm	Concrete curbing	Add drip pads to prevent fuel from accumulating on pavement
2. Sump (waste) fuel storage area	Concrete curbing	Add drip pads, per item 1.
3. Hanger 8S - aircraft washing area	none	Sand filter drains or abandon hanger 8S wash operations and move to wash racks
4. Aircraft deicing/anti-icing areas	none	Sweeper/vacuum trucks, designated deicing/anti-icing areas, retention ponds
5. Hangers 8S, 12S - oil storage		Install concrete curbing for secondary containment
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

BMP IDENTIFICATION

Worksheet #7A

Completed by: Dee McCandless

Title: Operations Coordinator

Date: Dec 11, 2008

Directions: Describe the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that you have selected to include in your plan. For each of the baseline BMPs, describe actions that will be incorporated into the airport or facility operations. Also describe any additional BMPs that you have selected. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

BMPs	Brief Description of Activities
Good Housekeeping	Add drip pads at the refueling truck loading and unloading areas.
Preventative Maintenance	Routine inspection of storm water inlet controls, fuel handling areas (such as oil/water separators), and other outdoor material storage facilities.
Inspections	Routine inspection of all significant materials handling in the areas regulated by the permit.
Spill Prevention & Response	Continue existing program and include methods for controlling runoff that contains deicing/anti-icing fluids during storm events.
Sediment and Erosion Control	All unpaved areas are grassed or planted with ground cover.
Management of Runoff	Implement storm water monitoring activities at outfalls serving the areas where deicing/anti-icing takes place.
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	Continue investigation of storm water controls for the deicing/anti-icing areas.

IMPLEMENTATION			Worksheet #8 Completed by: <u>Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Operations Coordinator</u> Date: <u>Dec 11, 2008</u>	
Directions: Develop a schedule for implementing each BMP. Provide a brief description of each BMP, the steps necessary to implement the BMP (i.e., any design or construction), the schedule for completing those steps (list dates) and the person(s) responsible for implementation. Attach additional sheets if necessary.				
BMPs	Description of Action(s) Required for Implementation	Scheduled Completion Date(s) for Actions	Person Responsible for Action(s)	Notes
Good Housekeeping	1. Install fuel handling drip catch basins	12/18/08	Doug Flannigan	
	2. Develop training program	2/1/09	Nick Colin	
	3. Conduct training	4/1/09	Nick Colin	New employees
Preventative Maintenance	1. Routine inspection of storm water controls	ongoing	Dee McCandless	
	2.			
Inspections	1. Develop schedule for inspection of storm water controls	2/1/09	Carol Cook	
Spill Prevention & Response	1. Develop training schedule	2/1/09	Colleen Quinn	
	2. Conduct training	4/1/09	Colleen Quinn	Annual update
Sediment and Erosion Control	1. Maintain grass and ground cover in all unpaved areas	ongoing	April Moreno	
	2.			
Management of Runoff	1. Develop storm water monitoring program	4/1/09	Bruce Newton	
	2.			
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	1. Inspect and maintain deicing runoff controls per Drainage Plan update	est. 10/09	Philip Farzanegan	Final schedule on completion of improvements
	2.			

EMPLOYEE TRAINING		Worksheet #9 Completed by: <u>Bethel Burson Turner</u> Title: <u>Airport Manager</u> Date: <u>3/23/2008</u>	
Directions:	Describe the employee training program for each facility or specific activity. At a minimum the program should, if topics apply, address good housekeeping, spill prevention and response, and material management practices. Provide a schedule for the training program and the roster ID number that lists the employees who attended the training sessions. Attach additional sheets if necessary.		
Training Topics	Brief Description of Training Program and Materials (e.g., posters, newsletters, course, films)	Scheduled for Training (list dates)	Roster ID Number
Spill Prevention & Response	1. Fueling and pavement deicing operators - seminar, video	March & October	Fuel and deicing equipment operators
	2.		
	3.		
Good Housekeeping	1. Seminar on pollution prevention plan	April	All employees
	2.		
	3.		
Material Management Practices	1. Introduce hazardous material labels - workbook	March	Equipment operators
	2.		
	3.		
Other Topics	1. Storm water monitoring - workbook, video	April	Spill response team
	2.		
	3.		
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

DEICING/ANTI-ICING RELEASES			Worksheet #10 Completed by: <u>Dee McCandless</u> Title: <u>Operations Coordinator</u> Date: <u>Dec 30, 2007</u>		
Directions:	Record the releases of pavement deicing/anti-icing chemicals as an aggregate of all deicing/anti-icing operations that occur during a 24 hour period. Attach additional sheets if necessary. (Information still needed for quantities used by airlines and other tenants).				
Date (Event Number#)	Location (rwy/twy/apron)	Type of Deicing/Anti-icing Product (by trade name)	Estimated Quantity (gallons)	Estimated Quantity (tons)	Comments
12/8/2007	1. All Aprons	potassium acetate	1,000		Total deicing operations for given date
	2. All taxiway	potassium acetate	3,150		
	3. Runway	potassium acetate	2,550		
12/9/2007	1. All Aprons	potassium acetate	1,200		
	2. All taxiway	potassium acetate	3,450		
	3. Runway	potassium acetate	2,750		
12/15/2007	1. All Aprons	potassium acetate	1,000		
	2. All taxiway	potassium acetate	3,100		
	3. Runway	potassium acetate	2,480		
12/28/2007	1. All Aprons	potassium acetate	1,100		
	2. All taxiway	potassium acetate	3,275		
	3. Runway	potassium acetate	2,650		
12/29/2007	1. All Aprons	potassium acetate	850		
	2. All taxiway	potassium acetate	2,300		
	3. Runway	potassium acetate	1,840		

APPENDIX E. SAMPLE OF AN EMERGENCY PLANNING & COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT (EPCRA) SECTION 313 AIRPORT TENANT FACILITY SWPPP

1. Attachment No. 2 addresses the SWPPP special requirements for an airport tenant subject to the reporting requirements under EPCRA Section 313. In this sample, Metalplate, Inc. (a fictitious corporation), the airport tenant in question, reports under this regulation. Accordingly, separate site assessment, plan design, evaluation, and implementation of BMPs are prepared to address the special requirements for the Metalplate site. Attachment 2 is a supplement to the airport's overall SWPPP because the airport and the tenant have a co-permittee agreement for the common drainage area that contributes storm water runoff to outfall #6.

ATTACHMENT NO. 2

SUPPLEMENT TO COUNTY AIRPORT

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

METALPLATE, INC.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EPCRA

SECTION 313 REPORTING FACILITY

December 2008

Emergency Contact: Mr. Gene Menger P.E.

Title: Plant Manager

Phone: 904-426-8200

I. PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION

A. **Member Roster.** See Airport SWPPP worksheet No. 1.

B. **Consistency with Other Plans.** See Airport SWPPP.

II. SITE ASSESSMENT

A. **Site Map.** See attached map in airport SWPPP and the accompanying checklist, airport SWPPP worksheet No. 2.

B. **Material Inventory.**

All Metalplate Inc., significant materials that are exposed to precipitation are listed on worksheet No. 3, Attachment 2.

C. **Past Spills and Leaks.** Not applicable.

D. **Non-storm Water Discharge.** See Airport SWPPP worksheet No. 5.

E. **Non-storm Water Discharge - Failure to Certify.** Not applicable.

F. **Storm Water Data.** The general permit specifies that Metalplate, Inc., reporting under EPCRA Section 313, must perform semi-annual storm water monitoring for outfall no. 6. Two periods for monitoring are defined: (1) January - June, and (2) July - December. The results are due no later than the 28th of January, following the sampling year. The results of sampling periods must be presented on separate "Discharge Monitoring Report Forms" certified by a registered professional engineer, and submitted to:

Director of the NPDES Program
USEPA, Region VI, Water Management Division, (6W-EA)
Storm Water Staff
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202

The storm water samples must be analyzed for: oil/grease, BOD₅, COD, TSS, TKN, total phosphorous, acute whole effluent toxicity, any Section 313 water priority chemicals for which the facility is subject to report under Section 313 of EPCRA. At a minimum, Metalplate, Inc., is subject to reporting for the following water priority chemicals:

- Trichlorethylene
- Hydrochloric Acid
- Phosphoric Acid
- Nitric Acid
- Chromic Acid

These chemicals must be analyzed in addition to the constituents listed above, for each storm water sample.

G. Risk Identification and Potential Pollutant Sources

- 1. Pollutant Source Identification Summary, see worksheet No. 7, Attachment No. 2.**
- 2. Site Assessment Report.**

The shop contains a vapor degreaser which utilizes trichlorethylene.

There is a concrete retaining wall around the storage tank area which provides secondary containment within the plating shop. The floor drains are connected to an acid neutralization system that provides pretreatment to wastewater. The treated waste is tested prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer system.

The plating shop has a covered loading dock for transfer of materials. The drains in the loading dock area are also connected to the above pretreatment system.

Most of the facility chemicals are stored outdoors under cover with fenced security. A three-foot (0.9M) concrete retaining wall provides secondary containment for the outdoor storage area. Drums of absorbent materials are kept in the storage area for spill control.

The nearest storm drain is located approximately 150 feet (45.7M) from the facility. The spill response team has a plug that may be installed in the drain pipe to prevent spills or leaks from entering the town's storm drain system.

All areas described above will be included in periodic and annual compliance inspections as required by the NPDES Storm Water Discharge Permit.

III. PLAN DESIGN - BASELINE BMP SELECTION NARRATIVE SUMMARY (SEE WORKSHEET 7A, ATTACHMENT 2)

A. Good Housekeeping. Chemical storage and handling areas are kept clean and free of obstacles. Drum storage is organized to allow free access during transfer of chemicals.

B. Preventive Maintenance. Chemical handling equipment, storage tanks, valves, pumps, and pipelines are routinely tested according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The floor drain system is inspected monthly for obstructions and leaks.

C. Visual Inspections. Gene Menger, plant manager, is responsible for maintaining a qualified inspection and maintenance staff. He receives all inspection reports and keeps a log of inspection follow-up activities. Inspection records of storm water control facilities are filed in Section V.B of the airport SWPPP. Inventory of chemicals is taken monthly.

D. Spill Prevention and Response. Spills that may impact storm water quality would occur at either the loading docks or outdoor chemical storage areas. The airport SWPPP site map building reference shows the locations of these activities. A spill response team is ready to respond to leaks and spills. Drums of absorbent materials are kept in the chemical transfer areas.

Appendix E

E. **Sediment and Erosion Control.** All unpaved areas are planted with grasses and ground cover to limit erosion. Silt fencing is used during minor site work and pavement repairs.

F. **Management of Runoff.** On site runoff is controlled by means of grading and diversion around the chemical storage and handling areas. Storm water runoff is directed to outfall no. 6 or the local POTW. The receiving waters for these outfalls are New Castle Creek. Storm water monitoring will be performed at sampling location No. 6, downstream of outfall No. 4.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

A. **BMP Schedule Summary.** See worksheet No. 8, Attachment No. 2.

B. **Employee Training Schedule.** See worksheet No. 9, Attachment No. 2.

END

Attachment No. 2 MATERIAL INVENTORY Metalplate, Inc.					Worksheet #3 Completed by: <u>Gene Menger, P.E.</u> Title: <u>Manager</u> Date: <u>December 15, 2008</u>			
Directions:		List all materials used, stored, or produced on site. Assess and evaluate these materials for their potential to contribute pollutants to storm water runoff. Also complete Worksheet 3A if the material has been exposed during the last 3 years.						
Material	Location	Quantity (units)			Quantity Exposed in Last 3 Years	Likelihood of contact with storm water. If yes, describe reason.	Past Significant Spill or Leak	
		Used	Produced	Stored			Yes	No
Isopropyl alcohol (liquid)	45S		275			Drums stored under cover inside 3-foot (0.9M) concrete retaining wall		x
Trichloroethylene (liquid)	45S		110			Storm water contact unlikely		x
Paint stripper	45S		300					x
Soap (liquid)	45S		550					x
Lubricant	45S		55					x
Solvent	45S		55					x
Hydrochloric acid (liquid)	45S		500					x
Phosphoric acid (liquid)	45S		100					x
Chromic acid	45S		1000 lb					x
Plating chemicals (liquid)	45S		220					x
Nitric acid (liquid)	45S		300					x
Chrome stripper (dry)	45S		500 lb					x

Attachment No. 2
POLLUTANT SOURCE IDENTIFICATION
Metalplate, Inc.

Worksheet #7**Completed by:** Gene Menger, P.E.**Title:** Manager**Date:** December 15, 2008

Directions: List all identified storm water pollutant sources and describe existing management practices that address those sources. In the third column, list BMP options that can be incorporated into the plan to address remaining sources of pollutants.

Storm Water Pollutant Sources	Existing Management Practices	Description of New BMP Options
1. Covered, outdoor, fenced storage area	Drums are stored inside concrete retaining wall	None required
2.	Absorbent materials are stored with other chemicals	
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		

Attachment No. 2 BMP IDENTIFICATION Metalplate, Inc.		Worksheet #7A Completed by: <u>Gene Menger, P.E.</u> Title: <u>Manager</u> Date: <u>December 15, 2008</u>
Directions: Describe the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that you have selected to include in your plan. For each of the baseline BMPs, describe actions that will be incorporated into the airport or facility operations. Also describe any additional BMPs that you have selected. Attach additional sheets if necessary.		
BMPs	Brief Description of Activities	
Good Housekeeping	Chemical storage and handling areas are kept clean and free of obstacles. Drums are stored in a manner that minimizes the potential for damage and spills.	
Preventative Maintenance	Chemical handling equipment is routinely inspected. Facility piping, pumps, and chemical storage tanks are routinely inspected for failure conditions. The chemical drains and acid neutralization system are checked for obstructions and leaks.	
Inspections	Visual inspections of chemical handling facilities are performed daily. Monthly inspections include material inventory.	
Spill Prevention & Response	Loading and unloading of plating chemicals is performed inside concrete retaining wall (outdoors) and behind curbed area inside covered loading dock. Absorbent materials are readily available to contain spills.	
Sediment and Erosion Control	Unpaved areas are grassed or planted with ground cover.	
Management of Runoff	Storm water is directed away from chemical storage and handling areas.	
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	No additional BMPs are planned.	

Attachment No. 2 IMPLEMENTATION Metalplate, Inc.			Worksheet #8 Completed by: <u>Gene Menger, P.E.</u> Title: <u>Manager</u> Date: <u>December 15, 2008</u>	
Directions:	Develop a schedule for implementing each BMP. Provide a brief description of each BMP, the steps necessary to implement the BMP (i.e., any design or construction), the schedule for completing those steps (list dates) and the person(s) responsible for implementation. Attach additional sheets if necessary.			
BMPs	Description of Action(s) Required for Implementation	Scheduled Completion Date(s) for Actions	Person Responsible for Action(s)	Notes
Good Housekeeping	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Preventative Maintenance	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Inspections	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Spill Prevention & Response	1. Employee training	March & Oct	Menger	
	2. Inspect spill response equipment	Weekly	Menger	
	3. Inspect chemical handling equipment	each shift	Menger	
Sediment and Erosion Control	1.			
	2.			
	3.			
Management of Runoff	1. Storm water monitoring	Jan – June	Menger	Outfall #6
	2. (semi-annual)	July – Dec	Menger	Outfall #6
	3.			
Additional BMPs (Activity-specific and Site-specific)	1.			
	2.			
	3.			

Attachment No. 2 EMPLOYEE TRAINING Metalplate, Inc.		Worksheet #9 Completed by: <u>Gene Menger, P.E.</u> Title: <u>Manager</u> Date: <u>12/15/2008</u>	
Directions:	Describe the employee training program for each facility or specific activity. At a minimum the program should, if topics apply, address good housekeeping, spill prevention and response, and material management practices. Provide a schedule for the training program and the roster ID number that lists the employees who attended the training sessions. Attach additional sheets if necessary.		
Training Topics	Brief Description of Training Program and Materials (e.g., posters, newsletters, course, films)	Scheduled for Training (list dates)	Roster ID Number
Good Housekeeping	1. Seminar on pollution prevention plan (PPP).	April (annual)	All employees
	2. Review plan requirements	April (annual)	All employees
	3.		
Spill Prevention & Response	1. 3 day emergency response training.	March & October	Spill response team
	2. 1 day annual refresher/workbook, videos.	March & October	Spill response team
	3.		
Material Management Practices	1. 1 day hazardous waste management/workbook, videos	March (annual)	All employees
	2.		
	3.		
Other Topics	1. Storm water monitoring/ workbook, video	February (annual)	Spill response team
	2.		
	3.		
Pollution Control Laws and Regulations	1. Seminar/workbook	January (annual)	PPP team
	2.		
	3.		

Intentionally left blank.



APPENDIX B

State of Florida
Title XXIX
Chapter 403
Public Health
Environmental Control

403.0885 Establishment of federally approved state National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program.--

(1) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the public interest to promote effective and efficient regulation of the discharge of pollutants into waters of the state and eliminate duplication of permitting programs by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under s. 402 of the Clean Water Act, Pub. L. No. 92-500, as amended, 33 U.S.C. ss. 1251 et seq., and the department under this chapter. It is further found that state implementation of the federal NPDES program, with sufficient time for legislative revision prior to the implementation of the state NPDES permit program by the department, would promote the orderly establishment of a state-administered NPDES program. It is the specific intent of the Legislature that permit fees charged by the department for processing of federally approved NPDES permits be adequate to cover the entire cost to the department of program management, for reviewing and acting upon any permit application, and to cover the cost of surveillance and other field services of any permits issued pursuant to this section.

(2) The department is empowered to establish a state NPDES program in accordance with s. 402 of the Clean Water Act, as amended. The department shall have the power and authority to assume the NPDES permitting program from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to implement the program, including the general permitting program under 40 C.F.R. s. 122.28 and the pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. part 403, in accordance with s. 402(b) of the Clean Water Act, as amended, and 40 C.F.R. part 123. Variance, thermal variance, and provisions for relief from criteria set forth in the Clean Water Act, as amended, and corresponding United States Environmental Protection Agency regulations shall be part of the assumed NPDES permitting program. The department may not accept authorization to administer a state NPDES program for municipal stormwater for a period of 4 years following federal approval of the state NPDES program. The provisions governing upset and bypass conditions contained in 40 C.F.R. s. 122.41 shall apply to the state National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program. The state NPDES permit shall be the sole permit issued by the state under this chapter regulating the discharge of pollutants or wastes into surface waters within the state for discharges covered by the United States Environmental Protection Agency approved state NPDES program. This legislative authority is intended to be sufficient to enable the department to qualify for delegation of the federal NPDES program to the state and operate such program in accordance with federal law. Only that portion of the facility permit which authorizes a discharge pursuant to s. 402 of the Clean Water Act, as amended, shall be submitted to the United States Environmental Protection Agency for review under that section. To the extent other sections of this chapter apply and do not conflict with federal requirements, the application of such sections to discharges regulated under this section is not prohibited.

(3) An application for an NPDES permit and other approvals from the state relating to the permitted activity shall be granted or denied by the

department within the time allowed for permit review under 40 C.F.R. part 124, subpart A. Other than for stormwater discharge permitting, the decision on issuance or denial of such permit may not be delegated to another agency or governmental authority. The department is specifically exempted from the time limitations provided in ss. 120.60 and 403.0876; provided that upon timely application for renewal, a permit issued under this section shall not expire until the application has been finally acted upon or until the last day for seeking judicial review of the agency order or a later date fixed by order of the reviewing court. However, if the department fails to render a permitting decision within the time allowed by 40 C.F.R. part 124, subpart A, or a memorandum of agreement executed by the department and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, whichever is shorter, the applicant may apply for an order from the circuit court requiring the department to render a decision within a specified time.

(4) The department shall respond, in writing, to any written comments on a pending application for a state NPDES permit which the department receives from the executive director, or his or her designee, of the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission on matters within the commenting agency's jurisdiction. The department's response shall not constitute agency action for purposes of ss. 120.569 and 120.57 or other provisions of chapter 120.

(5) Certified aquaculture activities under s. 597.004 that have individual production units whose annual production and water discharge are less than the parameters established by the NPDES program are exempt from wastewater management regulations. For purposes herein, the term "individual production units" shall be determined by rule of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services.

History.--s. 23, ch. 88-393; s. 16, ch. 92-132; s. 76, ch. 93-213; s. 366, ch. 94-356; s. 132, ch. 96-410; s. 1007, ch. 97-103; s. 16, ch. 98-203; s. 22, ch. 98-333; s. 204, ch. 99-245.

Welcome • Session • Committees • Legislators • Information Center •
Statutes and Constitution • Lobbyist Information

Disclaimer: The information on this system is unverified. The journals or printed bills of the respective chambers should be consulted for official purposes. Copyright (c) 2000-2001 State of Florida. Contact us.
Privacy Statement



APPENDIX C



FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF Environmental Protection

Bob Martinez Center
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Ron DeSantis
Governor

Jeanette Nuñez
Lt. Governor

Noah Valenstein
Secretary

January 6, 2021

Gary Sypek
Palm Beach County Department of Airports
846 Palm Beach International Airport
West Palm Beach, FL 33406

RE: **Facility ID: FLR05B933-005**
Palm Beach International Airport
County: Palm Beach

Dear Permittee:

The Florida Department of Environmental Protection has received and processed your *Notice of Intent to Use Multi-Sector Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity* (NOI) and the accompanying processing fee. This letter acknowledges that:

- your NOI is complete;
- your processing fee is paid-in-full; and
- you are covered under the *Multi-Sector Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity* (MSGP).

Your facility identification number is **FLR05B933-005**. Please include this number on all future correspondence to the Department regarding this permit.

This letter is **not** your permit; however, it does serve as **verification of permit coverage**. A copy the sector-specific permit language is available online at www.dep.state.fl.us/water/stormwater/npdes/industrial5.htm or by contacting the NPDES Stormwater Notices Center. Your facility falls under **Sector S** of the MSGP.

Your permit coverage becomes effective **1/9/2021** and will expire **1/8/2026**. To terminate coverage prior to this expiration date, you must file a *National Pollutant Discharge*

Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Notice of Termination, DEP Form 62-621.300(6). To renew your coverage beyond the expiration date, you must submit a new NOI and processing fee to the Department no later than two days before coverage expires.

Until your permit coverage is terminated, modified, or revoked, you are authorized to discharge stormwater from your facility to surface waters in accordance with the terms and conditions of the MSGP. Three key conditions of the MSGP are:

- implementing your stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP);
- retaining the records required by the permit (including your SWPPP) at your facility; and
- if applicable, conducting your required monitoring.

Required Monitoring:

In determining if an airport is subject to the monitoring requirements, airport authorities must determine the “average annual usage rate” of deicing/anti-icing chemicals at their particular facility. The “average annual usage rate” is determined by averaging the total amounts of deicing/anti-icing chemicals used at the facility for the three previous calendar years. The total amount of deicing/anti-icing chemicals used at an airport facility is the cumulative amount used by the airport authority and each tenant of the airport facility.

Airports that **use less** than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals on an annual basis are **not required to monitor discharge** resulting from deicing/anti-icing activities.

Airports that **use more** than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals on an annual basis **shall monitor** outfalls [analytical monitoring].

***Airports must certify to the Department whether they use less or more than 100,000 gallon of glycol on an annual basis.**

If your facility uses **more** than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based on an annual basis, you are required to follow the analytical monitoring procedures outlined below.

Analytical Monitoring

Analytical samples of your stormwater discharge(s) must be collected and analyzed at least once each calendar quarter after a qualifying rain event during the periods of January through March, April through June, July through September, and October through December during years **two** and **four** of your permit cycle for the parameters specified in your Sector(s).

Analytical monitoring must be conducted in accordance with the following schedule:

- Year **two monitoring period** begins January 1, 2022 and ends December 31, 2022
- Year **four monitoring period** begins January 1, 2024 and ends December 31, 2024

The samples must be analyzed by a laboratory that has been certified by the Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Certification Program (DOH ELCP). At the end of the monitoring year, you must average your quarterly Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) results and record the quarterly average on an annual DMR form. If there is no stormwater discharged from your facility after a qualifying rain event during a calendar quarter, you must still complete and sign a DMR form for that quarter indicating “No Discharge” by checking the box at the top of the form.

DMR Forms

Quarterly and Annual DMR forms are to be submitted using the Departments Electronic DMR System (EzDMR). This system is available online at: <http://webapps.dep.state.fl.us/DepEzDMR> You must submit the applicable forms through the EzDMR by March 31st of the year following your monitoring period or year. For example, analytical monitoring results for 2014 would be due no later than March 31, 2015. If you have any questions regarding the EzDMR system, please contact EzDMRAdmin@dep.state.fl.us.

If you have any questions concerning this acknowledgment letter, please contact the NPDES Stormwater Notices Center at (866) 336-6312 or (850) 245-7520.



Krishna Baral
NPDES Stormwater Program
Florida Department of Environmental Protection

NOTICE OF RIGHTS

This action is final and effective on the date filed with the Clerk of the Department unless a petition for an administrative hearing is timely filed under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., before the deadline for filing a petition. On the filing of a timely and sufficient petition, this action will not be final and effective until further order of the Department. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the hearing process may result in a modification of the agency action or even denial of the application.

Petition for Administrative Hearing

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. Pursuant to Rules 28-106.201 and 28-106.301, F.A.C., a petition for an administrative hearing must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of each agency affected and each agency's file or identification number, if known;
- (b) The name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner; the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner's representative, if any, which shall be the address for service purposes during the course of the proceeding; and an explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests are or will be affected by the agency determination;
- (c) A statement of when and how the petitioner received notice of the agency decision;
- (d) A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate;
- (e) A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts that the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action;
- (f) A statement of the specific rules or statutes that the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action, including an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes; and
- (g) A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action that the petitioner wishes the agency to take with respect to the agency's proposed action.

The petition must be filed (received by the Clerk) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, or via electronic correspondence at Agency_Clerk@dep.state.fl.us. Also, a copy of the petition shall be mailed to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing.

Time Period for Filing a Petition

In accordance with Rule 62-110.106(3), F.A.C., petitions for an administrative hearing by the applicant and persons entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within **14** days of receipt of this written notice. Petitions filed by any persons other than the applicant, and other than those entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within **14** days of publication of the notice or within **14** days of receipt of the written notice, whichever occurs first. The failure to file a petition within the appropriate time period shall constitute a waiver of that person's right to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., or to intervene in this proceeding and participate as a party to it. Any subsequent intervention (in a proceeding initiated by another party) will be only at the discretion of the presiding officer upon the filing of a motion in compliance with Rule 28-106.205, F.A.C.

Extension of Time

Under Rule 62-110.106(4), F.A.C., a person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may also request an extension of time to file a petition for an administrative hearing. The Department may, for good cause shown, grant the request for an extension of time. Requests for extension of time must be filed with the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, or via electronic correspondence at Agency_Clerk@dep.state.fl.us, before the deadline for

filing a petition for an administrative hearing. A timely request for extension of time shall toll the running of the time period for filing a petition until the request is acted upon.

Mediation

Mediation is not available in this proceeding.

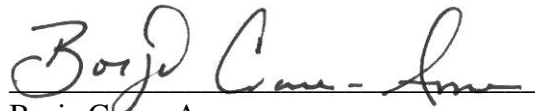
Judicial Review

Once this decision becomes final, any party to this action has the right to seek judicial review pursuant to Section 120.68, F.S., by filing a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure 9.110 and 9.190 with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel (Station #35, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000) and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate district court of appeal. The notice must be filed within 30 days from the date this action is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

EXECUTION AND CLERKING

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



Borja Crane-Amores
Environmental Administrator

Attachment(s):

1. Acknowledgement Letter
2. No Exposure Certification Guidance Document
3. Sector Specific Language

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned duly designated deputy clerk hereby certifies that this document and all attachments were sent on the filing date below to the following listed persons:

Shirley Shields, Florida Department of Environmental Protection,
Shirley.Shields@floridadep.gov

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

FILED, on this date, pursuant to Section 120.52, F. S., with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.


Clerk

January 4, 2021
Date



APPENDIX D

AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, TO BE KNOWN AS THE PALM BEACH COUNTY STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION ORDINANCE: PROVIDING FOR SHORT TITLE, APPLICABILITY AND AUTHORITY; PROVIDING FOR A PURPOSE; PROVIDING FOR DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING FOR EXEMPTIONS; PROVIDING FOR REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING FOR PROHIBITIONS; PROVIDING FOR MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES; PROVIDING FOR MONITORING; PROVIDING FOR VIOLATIONS, ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCE NO. 93-15; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF LAWS IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, there is a need to protect Palm Beach County's surface water resources;
and

WHEREAS, stormwater runoff and non-stormwater discharges from the stormwater system are major contributors of pollution to Palm Beach County's canals, lakes, and estuaries; and

WHEREAS, the stormwater pollutant load must be reduced to maintain or restore beneficial uses of our water bodies; and

WHEREAS, non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater system represent a significant source of pollution in waters receiving such discharges; and

WHEREAS, materials that may contribute to contamination of stormwater runoff are often stored exposed to precipitation; and

WHEREAS, there are management practices available to reduce the potential for surface water quality degradation resulting from stormwater runoff; and

WHEREAS, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), empowered by the 1987 revision of the Clean Water Act, requires, through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Regulations for Stormwater Discharges, that Palm Beach County effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the stormwater system; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection was delegated the responsibility for the administration of the NPDES Program in 2000; and

WHEREAS, NPDES Permit FLS000018 for Palm Beach County, as amended, necessitates the revision of the County's Stormwater Pollution Prevention Ordinance.

1 **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY**
2 **COMMISSIONERS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY FLORIDA, THAT:**
3

4 **Section 1. SHORT TITLE; APPLICABILITY; AUTHORITY**

5 1.01 This Ordinance shall be known as the "Palm Beach County Stormwater
6 Pollution Prevention Ordinance."

7 1.02 Applicability. The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to the following
8 stormwater systems:

9 (a) All stormwater systems owned and operated by Palm Beach County,
10 except for stormwater systems in municipalities with legal authority
11 specifically providing enforcement of County stormwater systems.

12 (b) All stormwater systems owned and operated by the Florida Department
13 of Transportation in Palm Beach County pursuant to the provisions of
14 any valid joint participation agreement entered into between the Florida
15 Department of Transportation and Palm Beach County.

16 (c) All stormwater systems within unincorporated areas of Palm Beach
17 County

18 1.03 This Ordinance is adopted under the authority of Article VII, Section 1 of the
19 Florida Constitution, Chapter 125, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and the Palm Beach County
20 Charter.

21
22 **Section 2. PURPOSE**

23 The purpose of this Ordinance is to improve the quality of stormwater discharges to
24 the stormwater system; to promote the use of pollution prevention practices by commercial
25 and industrial facilities; to provide an educational tool and increase public awareness of all
26 stormwater discharges; and to address the causes of non-point source pollution, which
27 degrade the quality of Palm Beach County's surface water resources on a source control
28 basis. The purpose of this ordinance is not to regulate discharge from one "Waters of the
29 State" into another "Waters of the State".
30

31 **Section 3. DEFINITIONS.**

32 3.01 The following definitions apply within this ordinance:

33 (a) Agriculture, bonafide means any plot of land where the principal use
34 consists of raising of crops or raising animals, inclusive of aviculture
35 and aquaculture; the production of animal products, such as eggs,
36 honey or dairy products, or the raising of plant material inclusive of a

1 retail or a wholesale nursery.

2 (b) Authorized Official means any authorized agent or employee of the
3 County whose duty is to ensure compliance with the provisions of this
4 Ordinance, including, but not limited to, the Department of
5 Environmental Resources Management (ERM), Department of
6 Engineering and Public Works, Department of Planning, Zoning &
7 Building and the Palm Beach County Public Health Unit (PBCPHU).

8 (c) Best Management Practices (BMPs) means schedules of activities,
9 prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other
10 management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of surface
11 waters. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating
12 procedures, and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge
13 or waste disposal, or drainage from raw materials storage.

14 (d) Discharge means the direct or indirect release of any solid or liquid
15 material.

16 (e) Facility means the main structures and accessory structures which
17 store, handle, use or produce stormwater contaminants listed in Section
18 5. of this Ordinance.

19 (f) Groundwater and Natural Resources Protection Board means the
20 Board designated by the Board of County Commissioners of Palm
21 Beach County, to hear alleged violations of this Ordinance and other
22 State and Local laws protecting the groundwater and natural resources
23 of Palm Beach County.

24 (g) Illicit connection means any connection to the stormwater system that
25 allows any discharge that is not composed entirely of stormwater.

26 (h) Illicit discharge means any discharge to the stormwater system that is
27 not composed entirely of stormwater.

28 (i) Non-stormwater discharge means any release of solid or liquid material
29 that is not composed entirely of stormwater.

30 (j) Person means any individual, corporation, firm, association, joint
31 venture, partnership, municipality, government agency, political
32 subdivision, public officer, owner, lessee, tenant or any other entity
33 whatsoever or any combination of such, jointly or severally.

34 (k) Pesticide means any substance or mixture of substances intended for
35 preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any insects, rodents,

1 nematodes, fungi, weeds, or other forms of plant or animal life, except
2 viruses, bacteria, or fungi on or living in man or other animals, which the
3 Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services declares to
4 be a pest, and any substance or mixture of substances intended for use
5 as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant. This includes fungicides,
6 herbicides, insecticides, nematocides and rodenticides.

7 (l) Responsible parties means the parcel owner, the parcel manager, or
8 the discharger.

9 (m) Stormwater means the flow of water which results from, and which
10 occurs immediately following, a rain event.

11 (n) Stormwater Pollution means the presence in stormwater of any one or
12 more substances or contaminants in quantities which are or may be
13 potentially harmful or injurious to human health or welfare, animal or
14 plant life, or property, or unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of
15 life or property.

16 (o) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for Construction Activities means
17 a plan prepared in accordance with good engineering practices, which
18 identifies potential sources of pollution that may reasonably be
19 expected to affect the quality of stormwater discharge associated with
20 construction activity. In addition, the plan shall describe and insure the
21 implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be used
22 to reduce the pollutants in stormwater discharge associated with
23 construction activity.

24 (p) Stormwater System means the system of conveyances used for
25 collecting, storing, and transporting stormwater.

26 (q) Wastewater means the combination of liquid and water-carried
27 pollutants from residences, commercial buildings, industrial plants, and
28 institutions together with any ground water, surface runoff or leachate
29 that may be present.

30
31 **Section 4. EXEMPTIONS**

32 4.01 Exempted Activities. The following discharges are exempt from the
33 prohibitions and requirements of this Ordinance:

34 (a) Discharges permitted pursuant to Chapter 403, F.S., provided that a
35 Water Pollution Operating Permit or Temporary Permit issued by the

1 Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is in effect.

- 2 (b) Wastewater discharges permitted by the DEP pursuant to State
3 administration of the NPDES Program shall also be exempted
4 provided that the permit issued by DEP remains in effect.
- 5 (c) Emergency discharges related to a wastewater utility sanitary sewer
6 conveyance system failure.
- 7 (d) The direct or indirect discharge as a result of the application of
8 pesticides, including maintenance herbicide application within
9 designated water management facilities or insecticide application
10 related to mosquito control activities, provided that the application is
11 performed in accordance with registered label instructions using only
12 chemicals approved for the particular use by the EPA or by the State
13 of Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, and in
14 accordance with all applicable state and federal rules and regulations.
- 15 (e) Discharges from on-site sewage disposal systems which are permitted
16 or approved by the PBCPHU, pursuant to the Unified Land
17 Development Code, Article 15.A.
- 18 (f) Discharges associated with dewatering operations which are permitted
19 by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), provided
20 that the permit issued by SFWMD remains in effect, or the dewatering
21 operation is in compliance with the conditions of FAC 40E-20.302(3).
- 22 (g) Discharges from stormwater retention or detention facilities in
23 compliance with the conditions of all required Surface Water
24 Management Permits issued under the authority of SFWMD.
- 25 (h) Discharges from facilities with valid NPDES Permits for Discharges
26 Associated with Industrial Activities issued under the authority of EPA.
- 27 (i) Discharges from bonafide agricultural use activities.
- 28 (j) Miscellaneous discharges from the following sources: Flows from fire
29 fighting, water line flushing and other contributions; from potable water
30 sources; rising groundwaters; direct infiltration to the storm water
31 system; uncontaminated pumped groundwater; foundation and footing
32 drains; air conditioning condensation; individual residential car
33 washing; flows from riparian habitats and wetlands; and dechlorinated
34 swimming pool contributions.

1 **Section 5. REQUIREMENTS**

2 5.01 Discharge Limitations. Discharge of substances or contaminants that
3 contribute to stormwater pollution in the stormwater system shall be reduced by responsible
4 parties to the maximum extent practical. Examples of such substances or contaminants
5 include, but is not limited to the following:

- 6 (a) Acids and Alkalies;
7 (b) Animal carcasses;
8 (c) Animal and pet waste;
9 (d) Antifreeze or other automotive products;
10 (e) Chemicals and Heavy metals;
11 (f) Chemically treated cooling water;
12 (g) Chlorinated water or chlorine;
13 (h) Construction materials;
14 (i) Degreasers, Solvents;
15 (j) Drainage or leachate from solid waste containers
16 (k) Flammable liquids;
17 (l) Heated water;
18 (m) Laundry waste;
19 (n) Lawn clippings, leaves or branches;
20 (o) Paints;
21 (p) Pesticides and Fertilizers;
22 (q) Petroleum products, including but not limited to oil, diesel, gasoline and
23 grease;
24 (r) Recreational vehicle waste;
25 (s) Sanitary sewage;
26 (t) Silt;
27 (u) Soaps;
28 (v) Solid Waste;
29 (w) Solids in quantities or of such size capable of causing interference or
30 obstruction to the flow in storm water management systems.
31 (x) Steam cleaning waste;
32 (y) Toxic, hazardous, biomedical, or poisonous solids or liquids.

33
34 5.02 NPDES Construction Activities Permit Requirements.

- 35 (a) Construction site operators for construction projects within
36 unincorporated Palm Beach County, which require NPDES
37 Construction Activities permit coverage, shall submit a Notice of Intent
38 (NOI) to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, prior to
39 construction activities.
- 40 (b) Construction site operators for construction projects, which require
41 NPDES Construction Activities permit coverage and discharge to the
42 Palm Beach County MS4, shall provide a copy of the Stormwater
43 Pollution Prevention Plan to ERM, prior to construction activities.
- 44 (c) Construction site operators for construction projects within
45 unincorporated Palm Beach County, or discharge to the Palm Beach
46 County MS4 which obtain NPDES Construction Activities permit
47 coverage, shall maintain compliance with the erosion and sediment
48 control Best Management Practices (BMPs) required by the permit as
49 well as other permit conditions.

1 5.03 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Requirements. Construction Site
2 Operators shall retain on-site the required Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, from the
3 time construction creates 1 acre or greater of disturbed soils until final site stabilization.
4

5 **Section 6. PROHIBITIONS**

6 6.01 Illicit Discharges, Spills and Dumping.

7 (a) General Prohibitions. Except as set forth under Section 4.01(h) of this
8 Ordinance or in accordance with a valid NPDES permit, any non-
9 stormwater discharge to the stormwater system is prohibited.

10 (b) Specific Prohibitions. Except as set forth under Section 4.01(h) of this
11 Ordinance, any discharge to the stormwater system containing any
12 sewage, industrial waste or other waste materials, including those
13 listed in Section 5.01 of this Ordinance, or containing any materials in
14 violation of federal, state, county or other laws, rules, regulations is
15 prohibited.

16 6.02 Illicit Connections. No person may maintain, use or establish any direct or
17 indirect physical connection to the stormwater system that results in any discharge in
18 violation of this Ordinance. This prohibition is retroactive and applies to connections made in
19 the past, regardless of whether made under a permit, or other authorization, or whether
20 permissible under laws or practices applicable or prevailing at the time the connection was
21 made.

22
23 **Section 7. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

24 Non-residential facilities constructed after the effective date of this Ordinance in
25 unincorporated Palm Beach County shall be required to implement structural or non-
26 structural measures to prevent exposure of substances or contaminants, which cause or
27 contribute to stormwater pollution, to precipitation and subsequent entry into the stormwater
28 system. The required measures include, but are not limited to, covered storage, containment
29 or materials management practices.
30

31 **Section 8. MONITORING**

32 Authority For Monitoring and Sampling. Upon reasonable belief that a violation
33 exists, any Authorized Official may establish, on any parcel, such devices as are necessary
34 to conduct sampling or metering of discharges to the stormwater system. During

1 any inspections made to enforce the provisions of this ordinance, any Authorized Official may
2 take any samples deemed necessary. Within municipalities, sampling shall not proceed
3 without notification of that municipality.

4
5 **Section 9. VIOLATIONS, ENFORCEMENT, PENALTIES**

6 9.01 Failure to comply with the requirements of this Ordinance shall constitute a
7 violation of this Ordinance, and may be punished as provided in Section 125.69 F.S. as may
8 be amended.

9 9.02 Violations of the provisions of this Ordinance may also be punished, pursuant
10 to Section 162.09 F.S., as may be amended.

11 9.03 In addition to the sanctions contained herein, the County may take any other
12 appropriate legal action, including but not limited to, emergency injunctive action, to enforce
13 the provisions of this Ordinance.

14 9.04 If the owner(s) of property which is subject to a violation of this Ordinance
15 transfers the ownership of such property between the time the notice of violation was served
16 and the time of a hearing and the alleged violator fails to make disclosure of said violation,
17 the transfer creates a rebuttable presumption of fraud.

18 9.05 Violations of this Ordinance will be referred by ERM to the Groundwater and
19 Natural Resources Protection Board (GNRPB) for enforcement through corrective actions
20 and civil penalties. Any person who is a party to the proceeding before the GNRPB may
21 appeal to the Circuit Court of Palm Beach County in accordance with applicable Florida
22 Appellate Rules. Funds collected pursuant to administrative penalties levied by the GNRPB
23 for violations of this Ordinance shall be deposited in the Palm Beach County Pollution
24 Recovery Trust Fund, or such other place as may be designated by Resolution of the Board
25 of County Commissioners.

26 9.06 Consent Agreements.

- 27 (a) In order to provide an expeditious settlement that would be beneficial
28 to the enforcement of this Ordinance and be in the best interest of the
29 citizens of Palm Beach County, the Director of ERM is authorized to
30 enter into voluntary consent (settlement) agreements with alleged
31 violators. Any such agreement shall be a formal written consent
32 agreement between ERM on behalf of Palm Beach County, by and
33 through its Director, and any such alleged violators, and shall be
34 approved as to form and legal sufficiency by the County Attorney's
35

1 Office. The agreement can be entered into at any time prior to the
2 hearing by the GNRPB.

3 (b) Consent agreements may be issued by ERM with conditions that the
4 alleged violator promises to:

- 5 1. Bring the parcel into compliance with this ordinance and maintain it
6 in that condition;
- 7 2. Remit payment of a monetary settlement not to exceed the
8 maximum amount allowed per violation, as set in this Ordinance;
- 9 3. Remit payment for costs and expenses of the County for
10 investigation and enforcement; and
- 11 4. Any other remedies and corrective action deemed necessary and
12 appropriate by the Director of ERM to ensure compliance with this
13 Ordinance.

14 (c) The consent agreement shall not serve as evidence of a violation of
15 this Ordinance and shall expressly state that the alleged violator
16 neither admits nor denies culpability for the alleged violations by
17 entering into such agreement. In addition, prior to entering into any
18 such agreement, each alleged violator shall be apprised of the right to
19 have the matter heard by the GNRPD in accordance with provisions of
20 this Ordinance, and that execution of the agreement is not required.

21 (d) The consent agreement shall be valid and enforceable in a court of
22 competent jurisdiction in Palm Beach County and shall abate any
23 enforcement available to ERM for so long as the terms and conditions
24 of such agreement are complied with. In the event the alleged violator
25 fails to comply with the terms and conditions set forth in the executed
26 agreement, the Director of ERM may either:

- 27 1. Consider the consent agreement void and pursue any remedies
28 available for enforcement of the applicable provisions of the
29 Ordinance; or
- 30 2. Initiate legal proceedings for specific performance of the consent
31 agreement.

32 9.07 Funds collected pursuant to a consent agreement shall be deposited in the
33 Palm Beach County Pollution Recovery Trust Fund.
34

1 **Section 10. REPEAL OF LAWS IN CONFLICT**

2 Ordinance No. 93-15 is hereby repealed in its entirety. All local laws and ordinances
3 applying to Palm Beach County in conflict with any provisions of this Ordinance are hereby
4 repealed to the extent of such conflict.

5
6 **Section 11. SEVERABILITY**

7 If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of this Ordinance is for
8 any reason held by the Court to be unconstitutional, inoperative, or void, such holding shall
9 not affect the remainder of this Ordinance.

10
11 **Section 12. INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES**

12 The provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the code of
13 laws and ordinances of Palm Beach County, Florida. The Sections of this ordinance may be
14 renumbered or relettered to accomplish such, and the word "ordinance" may be changed to
15 "section," "article," or any other appropriate word.

16
17 **Section 13. EFFECTIVE DATE**

18 The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective upon filing with the
19 Department of State.

20 APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Board of County Commissioners of Palm Beach
21 County, Florida, on the 16th day of November, 2004.

22
23 ATTEST:
24 DOROTHY H. WILKEN, CLERK

25 PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA,
26 BY ITS BOARD OF COUNTY
27 COMMISSIONERS

28 By: Judith Cross By: Tony Marillette
29 Deputy Clerk Chair
30 FLORIDA

31
32
33 APPROVED AS TO FORM AND
34 LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

35
36 By: Heidi Zell
37 County Attorney

38
39 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** Filed with the Department of State on the _____ day of
40
41 _____, 2004.
42



APPENDIX E

\\172.24.250.10\0Data\Projects\60614694\400- Technical\2020_432_PBA\AECOM\96PB18DM01.dwg, 12/16/2020 2:24:39 PM, PDF- XChange Standard pc3

USER: BOVINM
PLOT DATE: 16-Dec-20
PLOT TIME: 2:24:41 PM

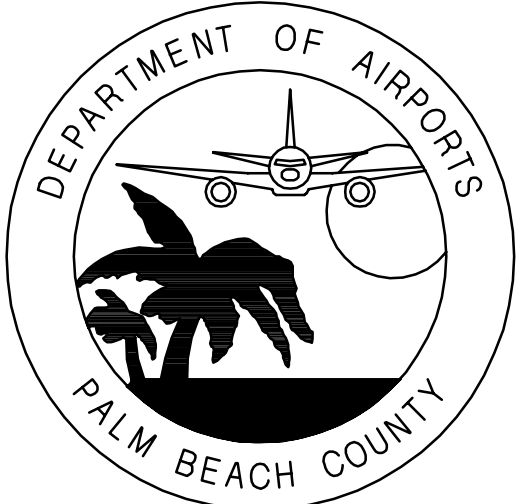
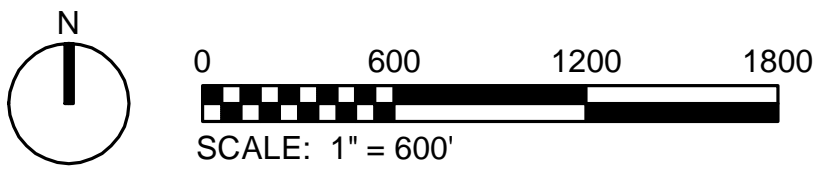
A
B
C
D

EXISTING BUILDING INDEX					
BUILDING NO.	TENANT/USE	BUILDING NO.	TENANT/USE	BUILDING NO.	TENANT/USE
104	PBC-DOA GUARD HOUSE	1309	AIRPORT RECYCLING SPECIALISTS, INC.	1625	EXECUTIVE TERMINAL OFFICE
112	VALUE	1310	TUG TECHNOLOGIES	1625A	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR
114	AVIS - SERVICE FACILITY	1310-A	AIRPORT RECYCLING SPECIALISTS, INC.	1625B	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR
116	DOLLAR - SERVICE FACILITY	1311	DELTA	1625C	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR
150	PBC-DOA EAST/NORTH PUMP HOUSE STATION	1332	ASIG STORAGE SHED	1628	ATLANTIC AVIATION
846	PBC-DOA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES	1334	ASIG OFFICE BUILDING	1629	ATLANTIC AVIATION
893	PBC-DOA TAXI RESTROOM	1440	PBC DOA OWNED	1630 (*)	FAA AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER
928	PBC-DOA TRITURATOR	1475	AIR CARGO BUILDING	1631	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR
985	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT - NET JETS FACILITY	1500	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT - OPERATIONS CENTER TERMINAL	1632	ATLANTIC AVIATION/PRIVAT AIR
1000	PBC-DOA MAIN TERMINAL			1633	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR
1040	PBC AIRCRAFT RESCUE & FIREFIGHTING STATION (ARFF)	1500A	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR	1635	FLIGHT SAFETY INTERNATIONAL/SIKORSKI LEAR JET PIAGGIO
1100	PBC-DOA LONG-TERM PARKING GARAGE	1500C	SIGNATURE	1635A	FLIGHT SAFETY INTERNATIONAL
1169	GATE GOURMET	1500D	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR	1636	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR "F"
1170	PBC-DOA MAINTENANCE REPAIR SHOP	1500E	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR	1637	ATLANTIC AVIATION
1200	PBC-DOA ELECTRICAL VAULT	1509	JET AVIATION HANGAR	1638	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR "G"
1250	PBC-DOA TOLL PLAZA	1512	JET AVIATION HANGAR	1639	TRAUMA HAWK
1301	CENTERPORT	1514	JET AVIATION HANGAR	1640	ATLANTIC AVIATION HANGAR "H"
1302	BIG SKY	1515	JET AVIATION OPERATIONS CENTER TERMINAL	1641/1642	PBC SHERIFF - AVIATION UNIT HANGAR
1303	CENTERPORT	1516	JET AVIATION HANGAR	3400	WORK FORCE ALLIANCE
1304	FAA	1517	JET AVIATION HANGAR	A	DOA MAINTENANCE
1305	LUND & PULLARA	1610	PBC-DOA SOUTH PUMP HOUSE STATION	B	DOA MAINTENANCE
1306	JETSTREAM	1612 (*)	US CUSTOMS & BORDER PROTECTION (GENERAL AVIATION FACILITY)	C	DOA MAINTENANCE
1307 (*)	US CUSTOMS			D	DOA MAINTENANCE
1308	A+M MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1624	AUTEC HANGAR	E	PBC FLEET MANAGEMENT VEHICLE REPAIR

(*) FEDERAL AGENCIES THAT ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE AIRPORT NPDES

LEGEND	
---	AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE
---	EXISTING BASIN LINES
---	EXISTING SUB-BASIN LINES AND NAME

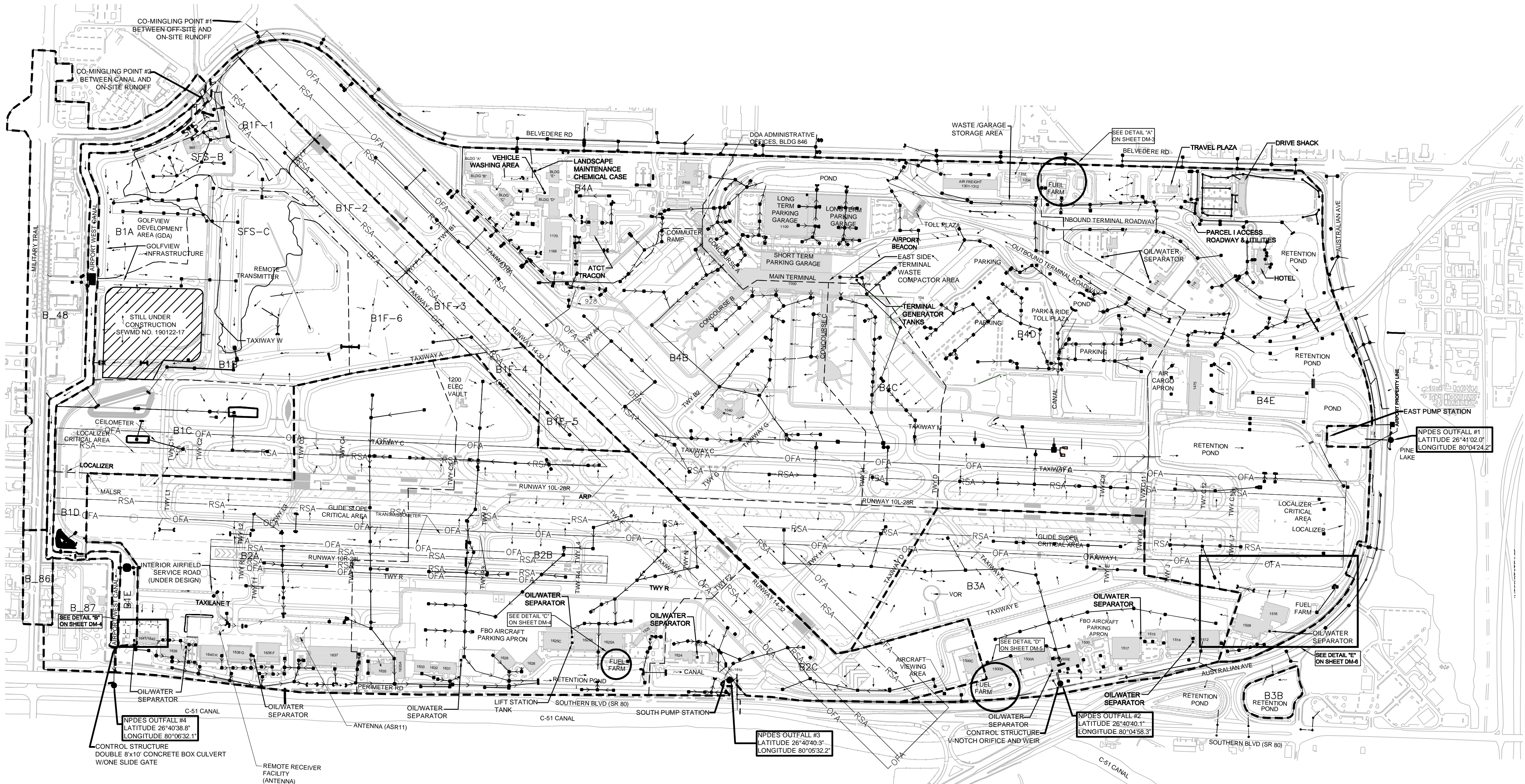
- NOTES:
1. THE SWPPP DRAINAGE MAP WAS ORIGINALLY CREATED BASED ON THE AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN FOR PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT PREPARED BY JACOBS (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CH2M HILL, INC.) (REVISION DATE NOVEMBER 14, 2007).
 2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE MEAN SEA LEVEL (MSL)
 3. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS NAD 83.
 4. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD 88.
 5. THE NPDES OUTFALL LOCATIONS ARE REFERENCED FROM THE SWPPP FOR PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT PREPARED BY CYRICKS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES, INC. (DATED DECEMBER 2018).
 6. THIS MAP WAS UPDATED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING PROJECTS:
 - PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - RTR LOCATION
 - APRON EXPANSION PHASE 2 AT PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
 7. AECOM DOES NOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REFERENCED FILES FROM OTHERS USED TO CREATE/ UPDATE THE SWPPP DRAINAGE MAP.



PALM BEACH
INTERNATIONAL
AIRPORT

AECOM

2090 SW Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Tel.: 561-684-3375
EB 8115



NO.	REVISION	DATE
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

STORMWATER
POLLUTION
PREVENTION
PLAN

DRAINAGE
MAP

DATE: DECEMBER 2020
PROJECT: 60635823
FILE: 96PB18DM01.DWG
DESIGN BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

SHEET

DM-1

ISSUED FOR 2020 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

\\172.24.250.10\10>Data\Projects\60614694\400- Technical\2020_432_PBI\A\AECOM\96PBI18DM01.dwg, 12/16/2020 6:17:27 AM, PDF- XChange Standard.pc3

USER: BOVINIM PLOT DATE: 16-Dec-20 PLOT TIME: 6:17:33 AM

MATCHLINE SEE APPENDIX A SHEET DM-2

A

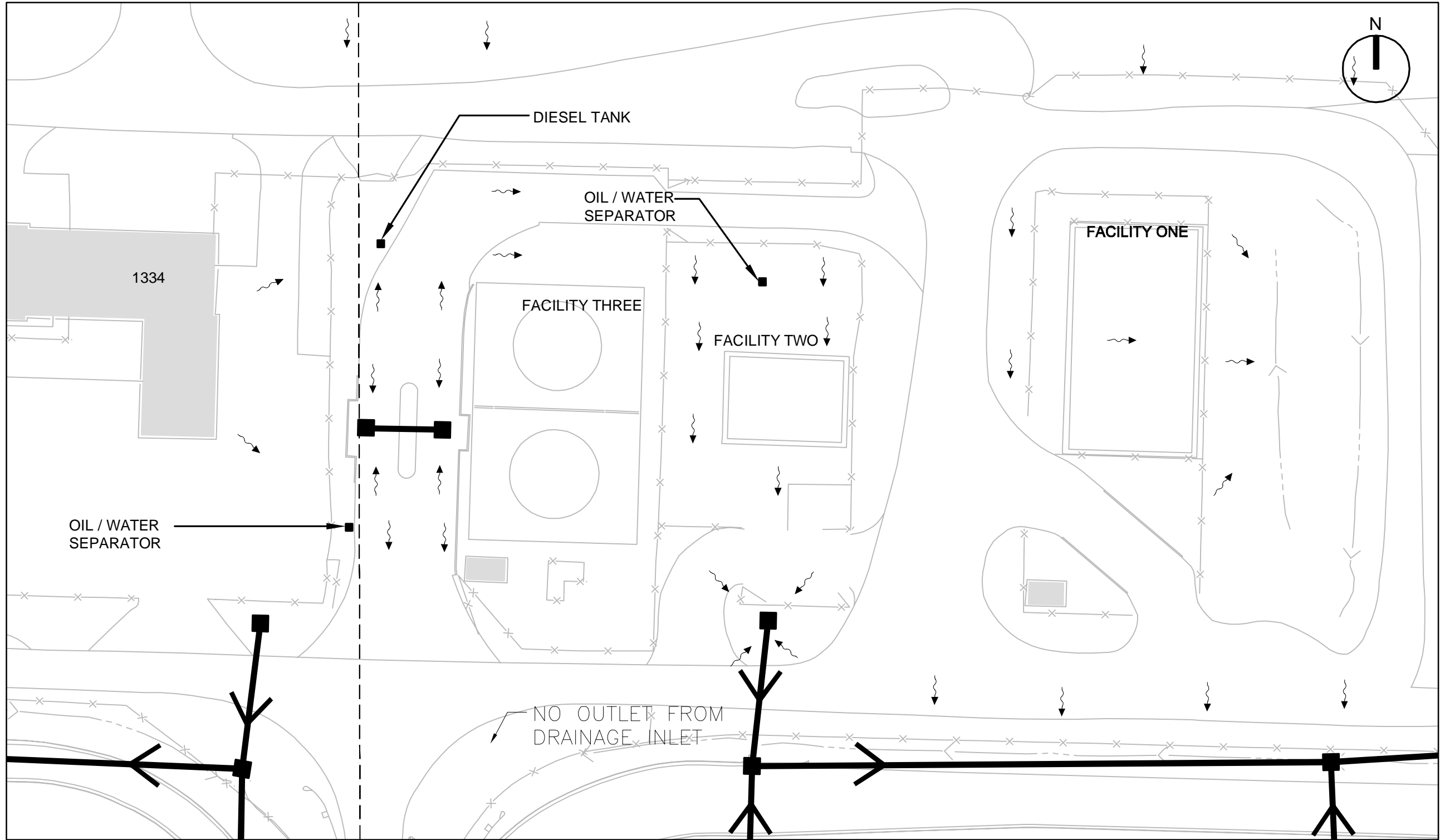
B

C

D

EXISTING BUILDING INDEX	
BUILDING NO.	TENANT/USE
104	PBC-DOA GUARD HOUSE
112	CAR RENTAL FACILITY
114	CAR RENTAL FACILITY
116	VACANT
150	PBC-DOA EAST/NORTH PUMP HOUSE STATION
846	PBC-DOA ADMINISTRATION
1000	PBC-DOA MAIN TERMINAL
1040	PBC AIRCRAFT RESCUE & FIREFIGHTING STATION (ARFF)
1100	PBC-DOA LONG-TERM PARKING GARAGE
1250	PBC-DOA TOLL PLAZA
1301	CENTERPORT
1302	BIG SKY
1303	CENTERPORT
1304	FAA
1305	LUND & PULLARA
1306	JETSTREAM
1307 (*)	US CUSTOMS
1308	A+M MANAGEMENT SERVICES
1309	AIRPORT RECYCLING SPECIALISTS, INC.
1310	TUG TECHNOLOGIES
1310-A	AIRPORT RECYCLING SPECIALISTS, INC.
1311	DELTA
1332	ASIG STORAGE SHED
1334	ASIG OFFICE BUILDING
1440	PBC DOA OWNED
1475	AIR CARGO BUILDING
3400	WORK FORCE ALLIANCE

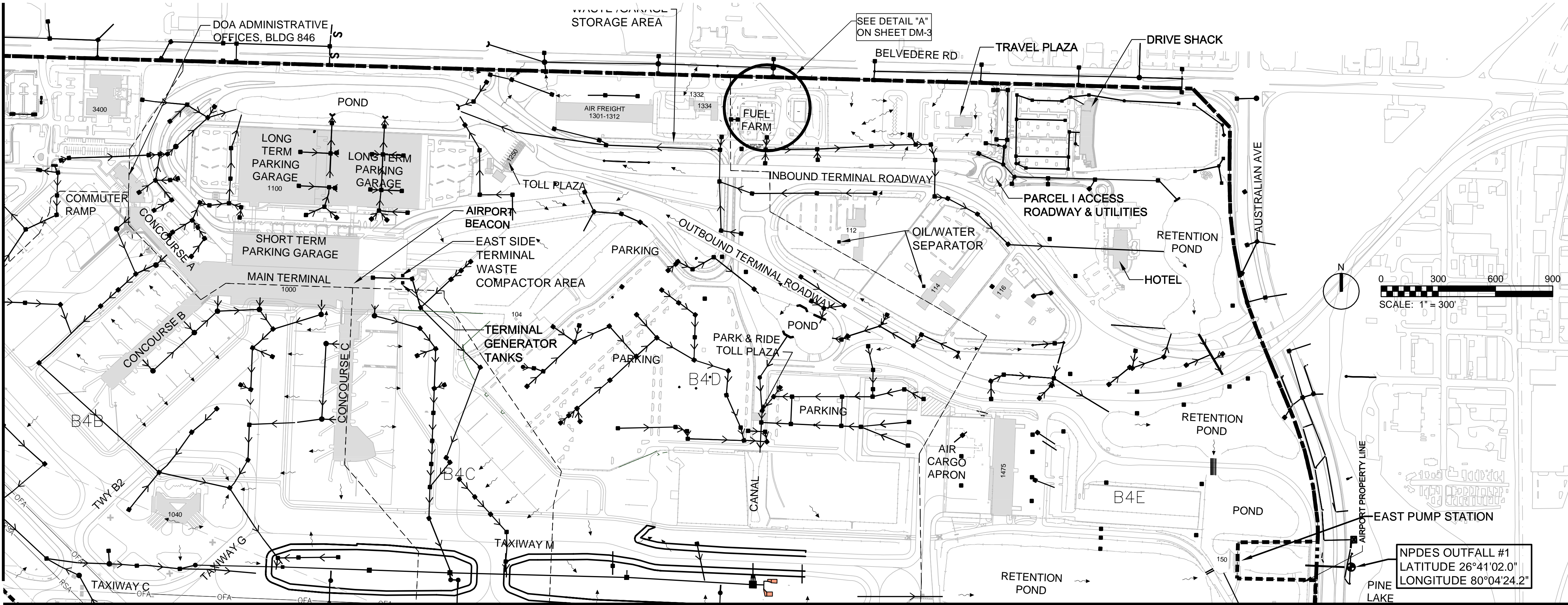
(*) FEDERAL AGENCIES THAT ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE AIRPORT NPDES PERMIT



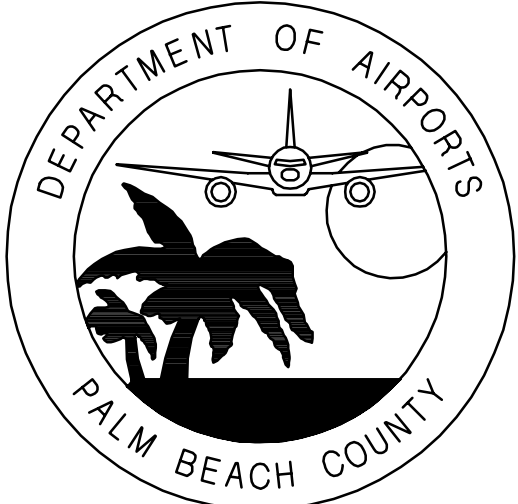
DETAIL "A"

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND	
---	AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE
----	EXIST. BASIN LINE
- - - B1B - - -	EXISTING SUB-BASIN LINES AND NAME



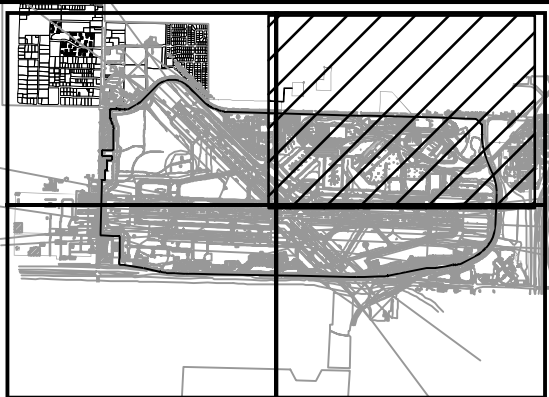
MATCHLINE SEE APPENDIX A SHEET DM-5



PALM BEACH
INTERNATIONAL
AIRPORT

AECOM

2090 SW Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Tel.: 561-684-3375
EB 8115



KEY MAP
N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

STORMWATER
POLLUTION
PREVENTION
PLAN

DRAINAGE
MAP

DATE: DECEMBER 2020
PROJECT: 60635823
FILE: 96PBI18DM01.DWG
DESIGN BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

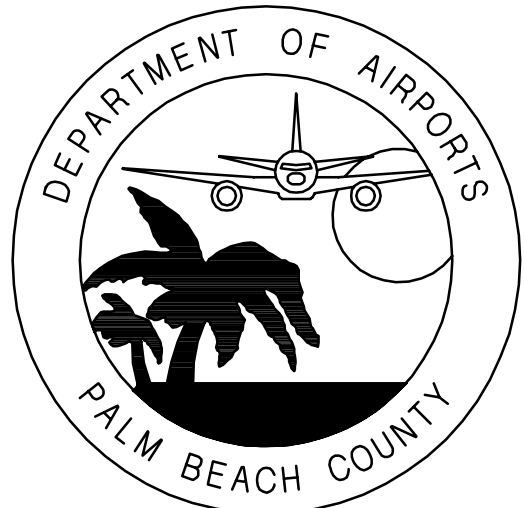
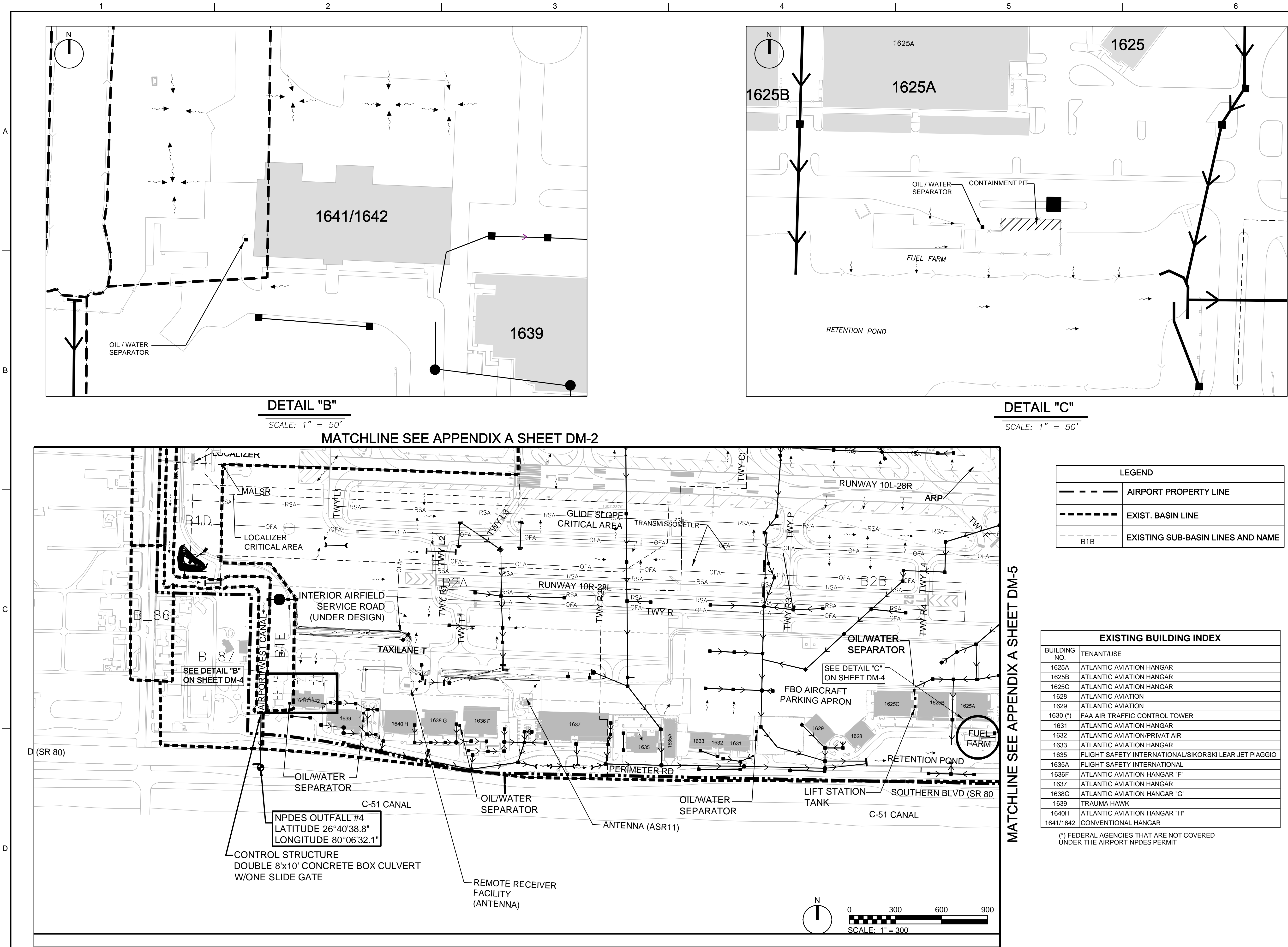
SHEET

DM-3

ISSUED FOR 2020 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

\\172.24.250.10\Data\Projects\60614694\400- Technical\2020_432_PBA\AECOM\96PB18DM01.dwg, 12/16/2020 6:18:30 AM, PDF- XChange Standard.pc3

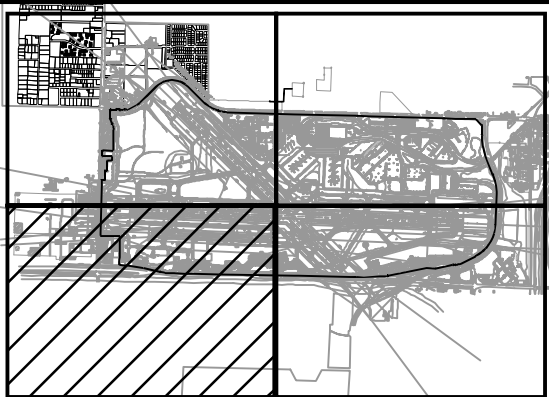
USER: BOVINM PLOT DATE: 16-Dec-20 PLOT TIME: 6:18:38 AM



PALM BEACH
INTERNATIONAL
AIRPORT

AECOM

2090 SW Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Tel.: 561-684-3375
EB 8115



KEY MAP
N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

STORMWATER
POLLUTION
PREVENTION
PLAN

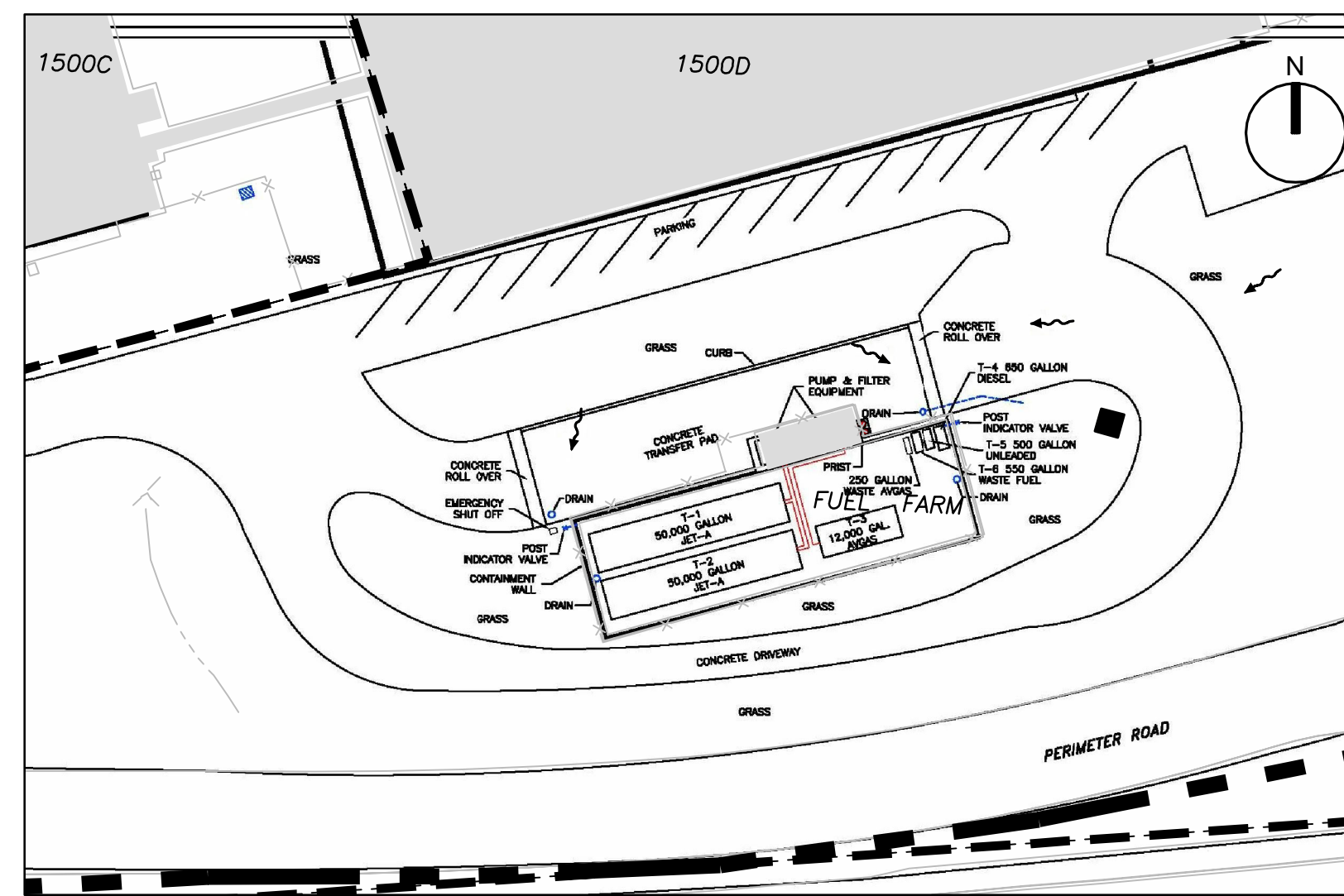
DRAINAGE
MAP

DATE: DECEMBER 2020
PROJECT: 60635823
FILE: 96PB18DM01.DWG
DESIGN BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

SHEET







DM-4

ISSUED FOR 2020 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE



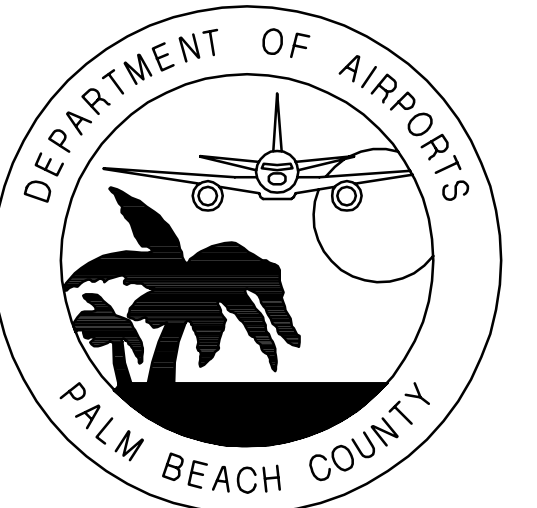
DETAIL "D"

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND	
  	AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE
  	EXIST. BASIN LINE
BTB	EXISTING SUB-BASIN LINES AND NAME

EXISTING BUILDING INDEX	
BUILDING NO.	TENANT/USE
1500	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT - OPERATIONS CENTER TERMINAL
1500A	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR
1500C	SIGNATURE
1500D	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR
1500E	SIGNATURE FLIGHT SUPPORT HANGAR
1509	JET AVIATION HANGAR
1512	JET AVIATION HANGAR
1514	JET AVIATION HANGAR
1515	JET AVIATION OPERATIONS CENTER TERMINAL
1516	JET AVIATION HANGAR
1517	JET AVIATION HANGAR
1610	PBC-DOA SOUTH PUMP HOUSE STATION
1612 (*)	US CUSTOMS & BORDER PROTECTION (GENERAL AVIATION FACILITY)
1624	AUTEC HANGAR
1625	ATLANTIC AVIATION EXECUTIVE TERMINAL

(*) FEDERAL AGENCIES THAT ARE NOT COVERED
UNDER THE AIRPORT NPDES PERMIT



PALM BEACH
INTERNATIONAL
AIRPORT

AECOM

2090 SW Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Tel.: 561-684-3375
EB 8115

KEY MAP
N.T.S.

[illegible]

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

DRAINAGE
MAP

DATE: DECEMBER 2020
PROJECT: 60635823
FILE: 96PBI18DM01.DWG
DESIGN BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

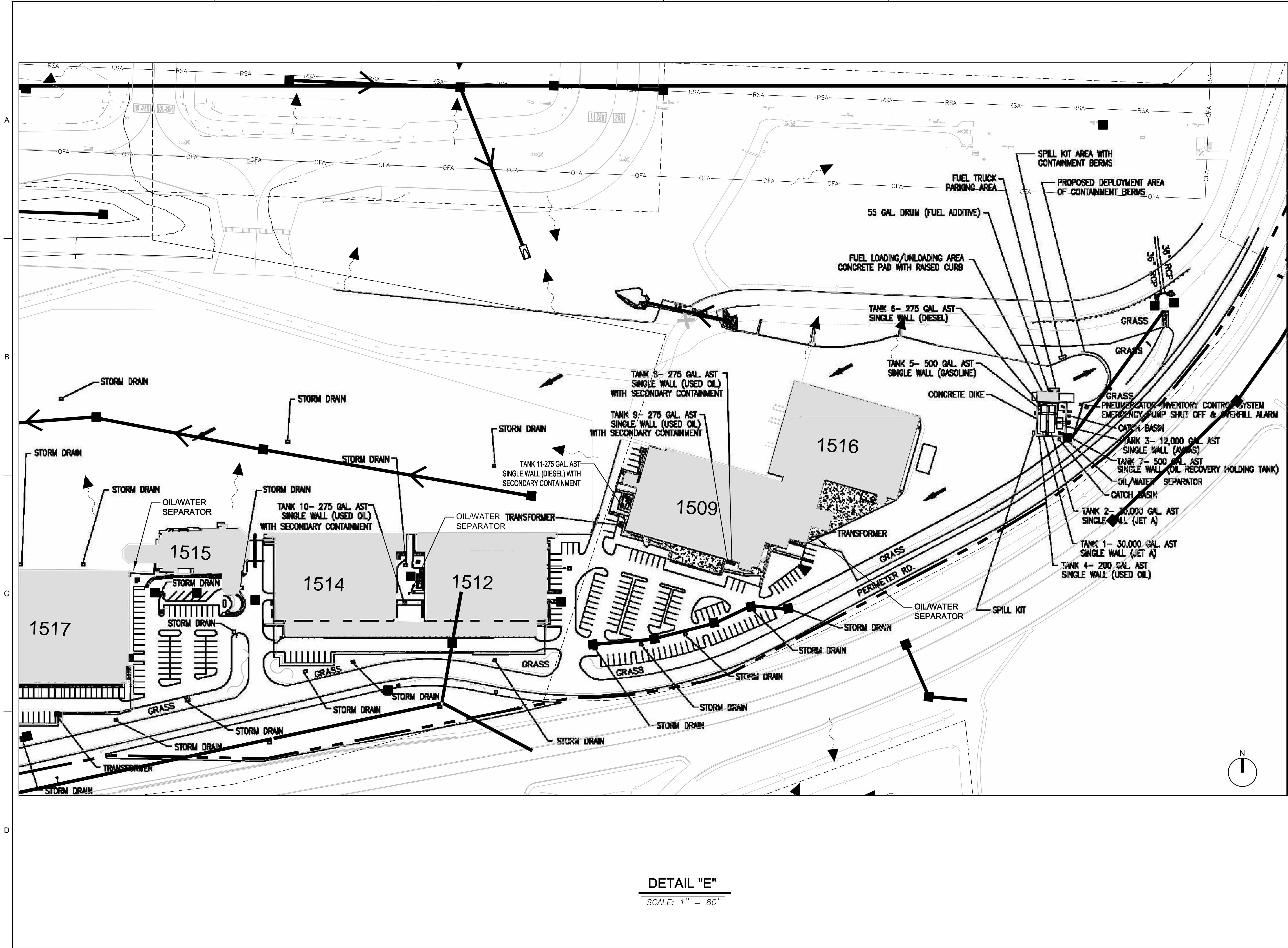
SHEET

DM-5

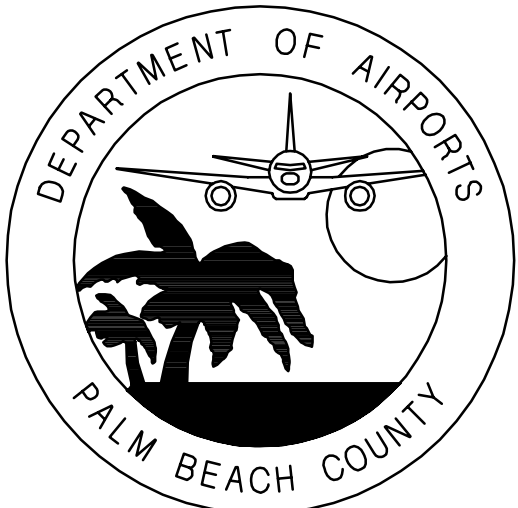
ISSUED FOR 2020 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

\\172.24.250.10\10>Data\Projects\60614694\400- Technical\2020_432_PBI\AECOM\96PBI18DM01.dwg, 12/16/2020 6:20:54 AM, PDF - XChange Standard.pc3

USER: BOVINM PLOT DATE: 16-Dec-20 PLOT TIME: 6:20:56 AM



DETAIL "E"
SCALE: 1" = 80'



PALM BEACH
INTERNATIONAL
AIRPORT

AECOM

2090 SW Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Tel.: 561-684-3375
EB 8115

NO.	REVISION	DATE
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

STORMWATER
POLLUTION
PREVENTION
PLAN

DRAINAGE
MAP

DATE: DECEMBER 2020
PROJECT: 60635823
FILE: 96PBI18DM01.DWG
DESIGN BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

SHEET

DM-6

ISSUED FOR 2020 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE



APPENDIX F



PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS
PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT QUESTIONNAIRE

Name _____ Date _____

Tenant Facility Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Phone No. _____ Back Up Person: _____

Facility Description (Please check all that apply)

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Airside Lease | <input type="checkbox"/> Landside Lease | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Base Operator | <input type="checkbox"/> Rental Car Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Food Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Service Rental | <input type="checkbox"/> Car Storage | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Agency |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Airport Maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> Warehousing | <input type="checkbox"/> Office Building |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Agency | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |

Do you have an NPDES Permit for stormwater discharge from industrial activities, to process wastewater, or for stormwater runoff?

☐ Yes Permit No. _____ Expiration Date: _____

☐ No Permit Constituents Regulated: _____

Industrial Activities Conducted on Airport Property

(Please check each activity that applies and add @ for contractor managed activities)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft refueling | <input type="checkbox"/> Floor washdown |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel storage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft painting | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor apron washdown |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft lavatory service | <input type="checkbox"/> Pesticide/herbicide use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft washing | <input type="checkbox"/> Potable water flushing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cargo handling | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam cleaning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical storage | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle fueling |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical waste storage | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle maintenance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment cleaning | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle painting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle washing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment storage | <input type="checkbox"/> Deicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Fighting Equipment Testing | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |



PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS
PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT QUESTIONNAIRE

Potential Pollutants (Please check all that apply)

Material	Container Size (pls. fill in)	Storage Location		
		Indoors	Outdoors Covered	Outdoors Uncovered
<input type="checkbox"/> Oil (lubricating oil, cooking oil, motor oil, engine oil, mineral oil)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Fuel (Avgas, 100LL, Jet A)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gasoline, diesel, kerosene, etc.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Acids (sulfuric, muriatic, phosphoric, etc.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Paints and Primers		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Dyes		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Thinners		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Brake fluid		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydraulic fluid		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum products (grease, motor flush, lubricants, paint conditioner, etc.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Deicing fluid (ethylene glycol, propylene glycol, antifreeze, etc.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Degreasers		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Denatured alcohol		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Pesticides		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Herbicides		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt



PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS
PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT QUESTIONNAIRE

Potential Pollutants (Please check all that apply)

Material	Container Size	Storage Location		
		Indoors	Outdoors Covered	Outdoors Uncovered
<input type="checkbox"/> Fertilizer		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Topsoil/compost		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Metal products/scrap		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Lavatory waste		<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Soap/ Detergent		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt
<input type="checkbox"/> Cleaning products (lime away, bathroom cleaner, floor cleaner, etc/)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shelf <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet <input type="checkbox"/> Floor	<input type="checkbox"/> locked <input type="checkbox"/> unlocked	<input type="checkbox"/> on concrete pad <input type="checkbox"/> on dirt

Aircraft Washing (Please check all that apply)

- ☐ Pressure spraying aircraft with cleaning agents
- ☐ Brushing surfaces with water base cleaner
- ☐ Hosing down surface with water
- ☐ Spraying with waterless aircraft cleaning product
- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☐ Other _____

IMPORTANT: Please provide the following along with this questionnaire:

- As-built drawings for drainage and sewer connections at your facility
- List of names and contact information for each subtenant at your facility, as applicable

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that the information submitted am to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name (please print): _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____



APPENDIX G



**PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Tenant Name: _____

Subtenant Name: _____

Inspectors Name: _____

Building: _____

Inspectors Signature: _____

Inspection Date: _____

Facility Activities (Check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/>	AF - Aircraft Fueling	<input type="checkbox"/>	ES - Equipment Storage
<input type="checkbox"/>	AM - Aircraft Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>	FS - Fuel Storage
<input type="checkbox"/>	AP - Aircraft Painting/Stripping	<input type="checkbox"/>	FW - Floor Wash Down
<input type="checkbox"/>	AR - Aircraft Rental/Sales	<input type="checkbox"/>	MF - Manufacturing
<input type="checkbox"/>	AS - Aircraft Lavatory Service	<input type="checkbox"/>	OA - Outdoor Apron Wash Down
<input type="checkbox"/>	AW - Aircraft Washing	<input type="checkbox"/>	OT - Other
<input type="checkbox"/>	BM - Building/Grounds Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>	PH - Pesticide/Herbicide Usage
<input type="checkbox"/>	CS - Chemical Storage	<input type="checkbox"/>	VF - Vehicle Fueling (Y)
<input type="checkbox"/>	CH - Cargo Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	VM - Vehicle Maintenance
<input type="checkbox"/>	ED - Equipment Degreasing/Cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	VP - Vehicle Painting/Stripping
<input type="checkbox"/>	EM - Equipment Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>	VW - Vehicle Washing

Significant Materials (Check all that apply & note storage method)				
Present	Potential Pollutant Source	Method of Storage		
		Stored Outside	Stored Inside	Storage Location/Secondary Containment
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adhesives	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Anti-freeze	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Batteries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleaners/Detergents/ Concentrates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Herbicides/Pesticides	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lavatory Fluids	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Oils/Greases	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Paints	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuels (Gasoline, Diesel, AvGas)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sealants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Solvents/Degreasers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Tenant X Bldg. X



**PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Site Specific BMPs (Check application(s) & summarize practice(s))				
BMP	Not Applicable	Applied	Not Applied	Summary of BMP
Cleanliness/Housekeeping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Fire Cabinet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Fire Extinguishers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Garbage Dumpster	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SDS Reports	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Oil Drip Pans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Oil Rag Bins	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Oil/Water Separators	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Painting/Stripping Waste Storage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Spill Containment Procedures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Spill Kits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Storage Trays	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Used Oil Filter Drums	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Used Oil Storage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Waste Management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Notes: (Additional activities, significant materials, BMPs)



**PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Additional Recommended BMPs To Be Implemented (Check all that apply)	
Fluids and Spill Prevention	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Train employees in spill prevention, control, and proper material management.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transfer used fluids to the proper container promptly, i.e. full drip pans, spill pads, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Use absorbents for dry cleanup for spills and leaks (do not flush into storm inlets).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Remove any parts that are dipped in liquid slowly to avoid spills and drips.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean up spills, drips and leaks without using large amounts of water. Fuel farms require routine inspections and readily available SPCC plan.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Check vehicles closely for leaks, utilize drip pans.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drain all parts of fluids prior to disposal (oil filters should be crushed and recycled). Do not leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Direct drip pans, drain boards, and drying racks to holding tank for fluid reuse.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prohibit pouring liquid waste into floor drains, sinks, storm drains, or sewer connections. Eliminate floor drains that are connected to the stormwater or sanitary sewer.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maintain an inventory of fluids to identify leakage. Utilize fluid level indicators.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Properly dispose of chemicals that are no longer in use/expired.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Utilize drip pads/pans where chemicals are transferred from one container to another to allow for recycling of spills and leaks.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide a spill kit and establish procedures and contact information to prevent releases to storm inlets. Procedures and contact information should be posted and readily available.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fluids generated from industrial operations must be connected to a sanitary sewer, discharge to an oil-water separator, or a self-contained "closed-loop" system.
Housekeeping	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dispose of used rags, oil filters, air filters, batteries, spent coolant, and degreasers in compliance with RCRA regulations.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perform operations on designated impervious and contained concrete pad.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Store aircraft, ground vehicles and equipment indoors or a covered storage area.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean pavement surface to remove oils/greases without using large amounts of water.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide dust control as necessary; sweep and/or apply water.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Inspect the storage facilities for full drip pans regularly.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide a fire extinguisher and ensure it is up to date.



**PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SWPPP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE
INDUSTRIAL TENANT INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Additional Recommended BMPs To Be Implemented (Check all that apply)	
Significant Material Storage	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Create a centralized storage area for waste materials with secondary containment.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cover/enclose chemical storage areas (including temporary cover/tarp to prevent contact with rainwater).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide secondary containment around chemical storage areas.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Label all containers, maintain organized inventory.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Locate storage areas away from high traffic areas and surface waters.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Store materials indoors or under cover where not exposed to elements.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Store batteries and other significant materials inside.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Store and handle reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids in compliance with applicable local fire codes, local zoning codes, and the National Electric Code.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maintain good integrity of all storage containers, i.e. used oils, hydraulic fluids, spent solvents, waste aircraft fuel. Inspect regularly, utilize preventative maintenance.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Label and track the recycling of waste materials i.e. used oil, spent solvents, batteries
Washing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perform all cleaning operations indoors.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perform cleaning at a centralized station to keep solvents in one area.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Park vehicles and equipment indoors or undercover.
<input type="checkbox"/>	When washing outdoors, cover the cleaning operation and ensure that all washwaters drain to the intended collection system. Contain and recycle washwaters.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prohibit the practice of hosing-down, result in the discharge to stormwater system.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Use phosphate-free biodegradable detergents.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Inspect cleaning area regularly to ensure BMPs are implemented and maintained. Clearly demarcate these areas on the ground using signage or other appropriate means.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Conduct the cleaning operations in an area with a concrete floor with drainage to treatment area/facility.



APPENDIX H



Palm Beach International Airport

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

ANNUAL STORMWATER DISCHARGE COMPLIANCE INSPECTION FORM

Name

Date

Test Type: Visual Inspection

Inspectors Signature: _____

(Please check if the outfall has discharge or not and check the boxes that applies and/or fill in the blanks)

Insert
Photo
Here

Outfall #1 – Location _____

☐ no discharge ☐ has discharge ☐ other _____

Water has/is: ☐ soap suds ☐ oil film/sheen ☐ clear ☐ cloudy

Potential discharge source: Roads and flight runway

Comments:



Palm Beach International Airport

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Insert
Photo
Here

Outfall #2 – Location

☐ no discharge ☐ has discharge ☐ other _____

Water has/is: ☐ soap suds ☐ oil film/sheen ☐ clear ☐ cloudy

Potential discharge source: Runway runoff, fuel farms and industrial operations.

Comments:



Palm Beach International Airport

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Insert
Photo
Here

Outfall #3 – Location

☐ no discharge ☐ has discharge ☐ other _____

Water has/is: ☐ soap suds ☐ oil film/sheen ☐ clear ☐ cloudy

Potential discharge source: Runway runoff, fuel farms and industrial operations.

Comments:



Palm Beach International Airport

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Insert
Photo
Here

Outfall #4 –Location

☐ no discharge ☐ has discharge ☐ other _____

Water has/is: ☐ soap suds ☐ oil film/sheen ☐ clear ☐ cloudy

Potential discharge source: Runway runoff, fuel farms and industrial operations.

Comments:



Palm Beach International Airport

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

INSPECTOR CERTIFICATION

I, _____, certify under penalty of law that I completed these visual inspections
print full name
to the best of my knowledge and that I am qualified to gather and evaluate the information necessary to determine if the discharge is from stormwater runoff or from an illicit source. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector's Signature: _____ Date: _____

ANNUAL NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES COMPLIANCE INSPECTION FORM

CERTIFICATION

I, _____, certify under penalty of law that this document was prepared under
print full name
my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature: _____ Date: _____



APPENDIX I



PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

SWPPP/SPCCP ANNUAL COMPLIANCE FUEL FARM INSPECTION RECORD

Fuel Farm Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Inspectors Name: _____ **Inspection Date:** _____ **Inspectors signature:** _____

Initial Date of Operation: _____ **No. of Tanks:** _____ **Aggregate Capacity:** _____ gallons **Largest Tank capacity:** _____ gallons

Tank product(s): ☐ 100LL ☐ AVGAS ☐ gasoline ☐ diesel ☐ other: _____ **Tank type:** ☐ single wall ☐ double wall ☐ both

Tank yard condition: ☐ satisfactory ☐ unsatisfactory ☐ not in service ☒ not applicable **comments:** _____

Structural BMP ☐ dike ☐ oil-water separator ☐ sump ☐ pond ☐ skimmer ☐ other: _____

Nearest drainage structure: ☐ none ☐ swale ☐ ditch ☐ pond ☐ grate inlet ☐ other: _____ distance _____ ft.

Tank Car Loading and Unloading Area ☐ none ☐ present near drainage flow to catchment basin/treatment facility ☐ yes ☐ no _____ ft.

Containment system ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ dike ☐ oil-water separator ☐ sump ☐ pond ☐ other: _____ containment capacity: _____ gallons

☐ Warning sign ☐ wheel chocks ☐ vehicle break interlock system ☐ bollards ☐ humps ☐ other: _____

Foundation condition: ☐ good ☐ cracks ☐ drip marks ☐ discoloration ☐ gaps b/w tank & foundation ☐ puddles w/ fuel ☐ vegetation root damage

Tank leaks: ☐ none ☐ staining ☐ drip marks ☐ tank discoloration ☐ corrosion ☐ cracks ☐ dead plants ☐ other: _____

Tank sump ☐ solids ☐ clear ☐ slight ☐ particulate ☐ dirty ☐ water ☐ bright ☐ hazy ☐ cloudy ☐ wet ☐ other: _____

Filter sump ☐ solids ☐ clear ☐ slight ☐ particulate ☐ dirty ☐ water ☐ bright ☐ hazy ☐ cloudy ☐ wet ☐ other: _____

Piping condition ☐ staining ☐ drip marks ☐ discoloration ☐ corrosion ☐ bowing ☐ leaks ☐ dead plants ☐ other: _____

Flange joints ☐ sealed ☐ leaks **valve glands & bodies** ☐ sealed ☐ leaks **pipe supports & gage valves** ☐ good ☐ bad **drip pans** ☐ none ☐ present

Hose, nozzle, and swivel condition ☐ good ☐ bad ☐ not in service ☐ not applicable ☐ comments: _____

Dust caps condition ☐ good ☐ bad ☐ rusted ☐ dirty ☐ not in service ☐ not applicable ☐ comments: _____

Bonding cables condition ☐ good ☐ bad ☐ broken ☐ not in service ☐ not applicable ☐ comments: _____

Clamps and reels condition ☐ good ☐ bad ☐ rusted ☐ not in service ☐ not applicable ☐ comments: _____

Spill kit ☐ none ☐ present ☐ sorbent material ☐ plastic bag ☐ protective suit ☐ gloves ☐ procedure ☐ emergency phone nos.

Fire extinguishers ☐ none ☐ present ☐ valid date ☐ expired ☐ needs inspection/refilling **Pump in locking box** ☐ yes ☐ no

Locks ☐ Fuel dispensing nozzle **Tank spill and overfill protection** ☐ none ☐ present **Bollards near dispensing unit** ☐ none ☐ present

Security fence ☐ none ☐ present ☐ card access ☐ key pad access ☐ electronic opener ☐ padlock and key **other:** _____

Comments: _____



APPENDIX J

ORDINANCE NO. 2015- 007

A COUNTYWIDE ORDINANCE OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA AMENDING CHAPTER 11 OF THE PALM BEACH COUNTY CODE (ORDINANCE 2009-018) KNOWN AS THE PETROLEUM CONTAMINATION CLEANUP CRITERIA ORDINANCE; AMENDING SECTION 11-294 (ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO FEDERAL AND STATE LAW); AMENDING SECTION 11-295 (DEFINITIONS); AMENDING SECTION 11-296 (ADOPTION OF FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE BY REFERENCE); AMENDING SECTION 11-297 (VIOLATIONS, ENFORCEMENT; PENALTIES); PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF LAWS IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR CAPTIONS AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 125, Florida Statutes, authorizes the Board of County Commissioners to enact ordinances and regulations necessary for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens and visitors of Palm Beach County; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida has declared in Chapter 376, Florida Statutes, that the preservation of surface and ground water is a matter of the highest urgency and priority and that the storage, transportation, and disposal of petroleum products is a hazardous undertaking that poses a threat to the environment and water resources; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP") adopted Petroleum Contamination Site Cleanup Criteria in 1986; and

WHEREAS, Palm Beach County has enforced State petroleum cleanup rules under contract with FDEP since 1988; and

WHEREAS, Palm Beach County, through its local enforcement procedures, has the ability to carefully monitor and quickly respond to petroleum contamination at the local level; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent and policy of the Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners to ensure the continued health, safety, welfare, and quality of life for the existing and future residents of Palm Beach County by protecting its valuable and critical water resources; and

1 **WHEREAS**, due to the sensitive nature of the drinking water supply, it is in the best
2 interest of Palm Beach County to monitor petroleum contaminated sites and sites with the
3 potential to produce petroleum contamination; and

4 **WHEREAS**, the Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners finds that it is in
5 the best interest of the citizens of Palm Beach County to amend its countywide ordinance
6 providing for local enforcement of petroleum cleanup standards and procedures; and

7 **WHEREAS**, the Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners intends to adopt
8 and incorporate by reference certain provisions of the Florida Statutes and Florida
9 Administrative Code pertaining to petroleum contamination site cleanup.

10 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY**
11 **COMMISSIONERS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, that:**

12

13 **SECTION 1. SECTION 11-294 IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:**

14 Section 11-294. Ordinance supplemental to federal and state law.

15

16 (a) The provisions of this Ordinance are not intended to and shall not be construed as
17 changing, modifying, amending, repealing, superseding, conflicting with, or substituting any
18 provisions or sections of the Florida Statutes or Florida Administrative Code related to
19 petroleum contamination site cleanup but shall be construed as supplemental and additional
20 thereto. This Ordinance shall not be construed as impairing the jurisdiction of any court within
21 the County. This Ordinance shall be deemed to be an alternative or additional method for the
22 County, its officers and agents, to effect the purposes of each of the state statutes and rules
23 adopted by reference in this Ordinance.

24 (b) Persons or entities subject to this Ordinance must comply with applicable state and
25 federal regulations. Approvals received under this Ordinance do not qualify as local approval
26 as may be required under state and/or federal rules unless the approval is expressly designated
27 as approval for both this Ordinance and another applicable state or federal rule or regulation.

28

29 **SECTION 2. SECTION 11-295 IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:**

30 Section 11-295. Definitions.

31 The following terms when used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings ascribed to
32 them in this section. In addition, the definitions and terms contained in Section 376.301,
33 Florida Statutes, and Section 62-780.200, Florida Administrative Code, are hereby adopted and

1 incorporated herein by reference. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the
2 present tense include the future, words in the plural number include the singular number, words
3 in the singular number include the plural number, and the use of any gender shall be applicable
4 to all genders whenever the sense requires. The words "shall" and "will" are mandatory, and the
5 word "may" is permissive. Words not defined shall be given their common and ordinary
6 meaning.

7 "County" means Palm Beach County.

8 "Director" means the director of the Palm Beach County Department of Environmental
9 Resources Management.

10 "ERM" means the Palm Beach County Department of Environmental Resources
11 Management.

12 "FDEP local program" means the Palm Beach County program established pursuant to
13 a contract pursuant to Section 376.3073, Florida Statutes, to assist the Florida Department of
14 Environmental Protection in the administration of the petroleum contamination site cleanup.

15
16 **SECTION 3. SECTION 11-296 IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:**

17 Section 11.296. Adoption of Florida Administrative Code by reference.

18 The following portions of the Florida Administrative Code, are hereby adopted and
19 incorporated by reference and shall be part of this Ordinance as if they were set out in their
20 entirety:

21 (1) Chapter 62-777, Florida Administrative Code.

22 (2) Chapter 62-780, Florida Administrative Code.

23
24
25 **SECTION 4. 11-297 IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:**

26 Section 11-297. Violations, enforcement; penalties.

27 (a) Failure to comply with any requirement of this Ordinance shall constitute a
28 violation of this Ordinance punishable as provided herein.

29 (b) Each day a violation of the provisions of this Ordinance continues is a separate
30 violation.

31 (c) If a person or entity causing or responsible for any prohibited discharge fails to
32 immediately contain, remove, or abate the discharge to the satisfaction of the County, the

1 County may contain, remove, or abate the discharge and said responsible person or entity shall
2 be liable for all costs incurred by the County.

3 (d) If the owner of property that is subject to a violation of this Ordinance transfers the
4 ownership of such property between the time a notice of violation is served and the time of a
5 hearing involving a violation of this Ordinance and the alleged violator fails to disclose said
6 violation to the purchaser, the transfer creates a rebuttable presumption of fraud.

7 (e) Violations of the provisions of this Ordinance may be punished pursuant to ss.
8 403.121, 403.141, 403.161, Florida Statutes.

9 (f) Violations of the provisions of this Ordinance may be punished pursuant to Chapter
10 162, Florida Statutes, as a civil infraction with a maximum penalty as provided by law.

11 (g) The County may avail itself of any other legal or equitable remedy available to it,
12 including without limitation, injunctive relief and revocation of any permit involved, in the
13 enforcement of any provision of this Ordinance.

14 (h) Any person violating this Ordinance shall be liable for all costs incurred by the
15 County in connection with enforcing this Ordinance, including without limitation, attorneys'
16 fees and investigative and court costs.

17 (i) Violations of this Ordinance may be referred by ERM to the Groundwater and
18 Natural Resources Protection Board (GNRPB) for corrective actions and civil penalties. Any
19 person who is party to the proceeding before the GNRPB may appeal the Board's Order to the
20 Circuit Court of Palm Beach County in accordance with Florida Appellate Rules of Procedure.
21 Funds collected pursuant to administrative penalties levied by the GNRPB for violations of this
22 Ordinance shall be deposited in the Palm Beach County Pollution Recovery Trust Fund, or
23 such other place as may be designated by Resolution of the Board of County Commissioners.

24 (j) In order to provide an expeditious settlement that would be beneficial to the
25 enforcement of this Ordinance and be in the best interest of the citizens of the County, the
26 Director of ERM is authorized to enter into voluntary consent (settlement) agreements with
27 alleged violators. Any such agreement shall be a formal written consent agreement between
28 ERM on behalf of Palm Beach County, by and through its Director, and any such alleged
29 violators, and shall be approved as to form and legal sufficiency by the County Attorney's
30 Office. The agreement can be entered into at any time prior to the hearing before the GNRPB.

- 1 (1) Conditions. Such consent agreements may be conditioned upon a promise
2 by the alleged violator to:
- 3 (i) Bring the parcel into compliance with this Ordinance and maintain it
4 in that condition;
 - 5 (ii) Remit payment of a monetary settlement amount not to exceed the
6 maximum amount allowed per violation, as set forth in this Ordinance;
 - 7 (iii) Remit payment for costs and expenses of the County for
8 investigation and enforcement; and
 - 9 (iv) Any other remedies and corrective action deemed necessary and
10 appropriate by the Director of ERM to ensure compliance with this
11 Ordinance.
- 12 (2) The consent agreement shall not serve as evidence of a violation of this
13 Ordinance and shall expressly state that the alleged violator neither admits nor
14 denies culpability for the alleged violations by entering into such agreement. In
15 addition, prior to entering into any such consent agreement, each alleged
16 violator shall be apprised of the right to have the matter heard by the GNRPB in
17 accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and that execution of the
18 agreement is not required.
- 19 (3) The consent agreement shall be valid and enforceable in a court of
20 competent jurisdiction in Palm Beach County and shall abate any enforcement
21 proceedings available to ERM for so long as the terms and conditions of such
22 agreement are complied with. In the event the alleged violator fails to comply
23 with the terms and conditions set forth in the executed agreement, the Director
24 of ERM may either:
- 25 (i) Consider the consent agreement void and pursue any remedies
26 available for enforcement of the applicable provisions of the Ordinance;
 - 27 or
 - 28 (ii) Initiate legal proceedings for specific performance of the consent
29 agreement.

1 Funds collected pursuant to a consent agreement shall be deposited in the Palm Beach
2 County Pollution Recovery Trust Fund or such other place designated by Resolution of
3 the Board of County Commissioners.

4 (k) All remedies and penalties in this Ordinance are alternative and mutually exclusive.

5
6 **SECTION 5. REPEAL OF LAWS IN CONFLICT.**

7 All local laws and ordinances in conflict with any provisions of this Ordinance are
8 hereby repealed to the extent of conflict.

9

10 **SECTION 6. SAVINGS CLAUSE.**

11 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, all provisions of Palm Beach County Code
12 Section 11-291 through 11-311, codifying Palm Beach County Ordinance No. 2009-018 are
13 specifically preserved and remain in full force and effect for the limited purpose of enforcing
14 any alleged violations, warning letters, notices of violation, consent agreements, or
15 enforcement orders issued pursuant to said Code which occurred prior to its amendment.

16

17 **SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY.**

18 If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of this Ordinance is for any
19 reason held by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, inoperative, or void,
20 such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance.

21

22 **SECTION 8. INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES AND**
23 **SCRIVENER'S ERRORS.**

24 The provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Palm Beach
25 County Code. The sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered or relettered to accomplish
26 such, and the word Ordinance may be changed to section, article, or other appropriate word.
27 Correction of typographical errors that do not change the intent and meaning of the Ordinance
28 may be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee without the need of a public
29 hearing by filing a corrected or recodified copy of the same with the Clerk of Circuit Court.

30

31 **SECTION 9. CAPTIONS.**

32 The captions, section headings, and section designations used in this Ordinance are for
33 convenience only and have no effect on the interpretation of the provisions of this Ordinance.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

SECTION 10. EFFECTIVE DATE.

The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective upon filing with the Department of State.

APPROVED and ADOPTED by the Board of County Commissioners of Palm Beach County, Florida, on this the 10th day of March, 2015


**SHARON R. BOCK, CLERK
AND COMPTROLLER**

**PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, BY ITS
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**


By: 
Deputy Clerk

By: 
Shelley Vana, Mayor

**APPROVED AS TO FORM AND
LEGAL SUFFICIENCY**

By: 
County Attorney

EFFECTIVE DATE: Filed with the Department of State on the 13 day of March, 2015.

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF PALM BEACH
I, SHARON R. BOCK, Clerk & Comptroller certify
this to be a true and correct copy of the original
filed in my office on MAR 10 2015
dated at West Palm Beach, Florida
By: 
Deputy Clerk



APPENDIX K

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT FUELING

PURPOSE:

Prevent fuel spills and leaks, and reduce their impacts to stormwater.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Design fueling areas to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills by employing the following approaches:
 - Cover the fueling area if possible.
 - Use a perimeter drain or slope the fueling area to a dead-end sump or oil/water separator.
 - Pave the fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- ☐ If stormwater runoff from fueling areas is not collected, install an appropriately-sized oil/water separator.
- ☐ Install and maintain vapor recovery systems where required and/or appropriate.
- ☐ Existing underground fuel storage tanks should be upgraded with leak detection, spill containment, and overfill protection.
- ☐ Design facilities to include secondary containment where required and/or appropriate.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Implement the following to the maximum extent practicable.

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Fuel pumps intended for vehicular use (not aircraft) should be posted with signs stating “No Topping Off” to prevent overflow.
- ☐ Use absorbent materials and spot cleaning for small spills; do not hose down the areas unless the storm drain is blocked and drainage is collected by vacuum truck and disposed of through a permitted connection to the sanitary sewer.
- ☐ Properly dispose of any fuel spills and leaks. Always dispose of materials in an approved manner; use an approved treatment facility through a permitted connection. Never discharge materials to a catch basin or storm drain.
- ☐ Use pigs/mats over catch basins during fueling activity.
- ☐ Manage the disposal of water that collects in fuel tanks and fueling hydrant sumps according to state and federal regulations.
- ☐ Provide curbing or posts around fuel pumps to prevent collisions from vehicles.
- ☐ Clearly label fuel drums (used, diesel, gasoline).

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Fueling
- Taking pre-flight fuel samples
- Apron/Floor Washdown

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Fuel

KEY APPROACHES

- Install berms or curbing around fueling areas
- Use absorbent materials and/or vacuum equipment for spills
- Install proper equipment for fuel dispensing and tank monitoring to prevent spills, leaks and overflows
- Use GATS JARS to take fuel samples; dispose of samples at collection sites; use fire-rated containers for storage of fuel samples

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT FUELING

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Avoid mobile fueling of equipment wherever feasible; fuel equipment at designated fueling areas.
- ☐ Store fuel drums indoors, when possible.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Cover the fueling area, if possible.
- ☐ Divert stormwater runoff away from fueling area to avoid stormwater contact with contaminated surfaces through the use of berms or curbing.
- ☐ Install gate valves at catch basins for use during fueling activity.
- ☐ Employ secondary containment or cover when transferring fuel from a tank truck to a fuel tank.
- ☐ Use double-walled tanks with overflow protection, if possible.

Equipment

- ☐ Provide appropriate monitoring for tanks containing fuel, such as:
 - Level indicators and gauges.
 - Overfill protection and alarms.
 - Intertital leak detection for double-walled tanks.
 - Routine inspection/lockout for drainage valves for tank containment areas.
- ☐ Fuel dispensing equipment should be equipped with “breakaway” hose connections that will provide emergency shut-down of flow should the fueling connection be broken through movement.
- ☐ Automatic shut-off mechanisms should be in place on fuel tankers. These valves should remain in the closed position unless manually opened during fueling.
- ☐ Use GATS JARS for collecting fuel samples, which enables clear and bright fuel to be returned to the aircraft fuel tank.

Maintenance

- ☐ Inspect, clean, and maintain sumps and oil/water separators at appropriate intervals.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan or Spill Response Plan.
- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.
- ☐ Furnish adequate spill response information, equipment, and materials on all fueling vehicles.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Inspect fueling areas and storage tanks regularly. Record all maintenance activities and inspections relating to fueling equipment and containers in a log book.
- ☐ Underground fuel storage tanks should be tested as required by federal and state laws.
- ☐ Provide spill response training to personnel to address all types of spills.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT FUELING

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC OPA/Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AREAS

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from aircraft, vehicle, and equipment maintenance and repair, including ground vehicle and equipment painting/stripping and floor washdowns.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Provide covered maintenance areas when designing new facilities or upgrading existing facilities. Utilize indoor areas, lean-tos, or portable covers.
- ☐ Include appropriate stormwater quality structures (oil/water separators, sumps, first flush diversion basins, etc) in the design of outdoor maintenance areas.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Implement the following to the maximum extent practicable.

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Use drip pans.
- ☐ Use absorbent materials at potential problem areas. Collect/remove absorbent materials from the area after use and dispose in appropriate manner.
- ☐ Drain and crush oil filters (and oil containers) before recycling or disposal. Store crushed oil filters and empty lubricant containers in a leak-proof container – cover if outdoors.
- ☐ Label storm drain inlets to indicate they are to receive no wastes.
- ☐ Drain and properly dispose of all fluids and remove batteries from salvage aircraft, vehicles, and equipment.
- ☐ Drain parts and equipment of all fluids. Store on secondary containment under cover.
- ☐ Recycle or properly dispose of grease, oil, antifreeze, brake fluid, cleaning solutions, hydraulic fluid, batteries, transmission fluid, and filters.
- ☐ Use biodegradable products and substitute materials with less hazardous properties where feasible.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Where feasible, move maintenance activities indoors or provide cover over work area.
- ☐ Use designated washing, steam cleaning, and degreasing areas to clean equipment.
- ☐ Store mechanical parts and equipment that may yield even small amounts of contaminants (e.g. oil or grease) under cover and away from drains.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/ Equipment Maintenance
- Aircraft/Vehicle/ Equipment Painting or Stripping
- Apron/Floor Washdown
- Potable Water System Cleaning

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Vehicle Fluids
- Solvents/Cleaning Solutions
- Fuel
- Battery Acid
- Paint

KEY APPROACHES

- Conduct maintenance indoors, or in covered area
- Prevent wash water discharges to the storm drain
- Clean catch basins regularly
- Collect and properly dispose of all fluids

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AREAS

Structural Controls

- ☐ Provide maintenance and cleaning areas with runoff controls that prevent discharge to storm sewers.
- ☐ Install and maintain catch basin filter inserts that assist in the removal of oil and grease, sediments and floatables.

Maintenance

- ☐ Maintain clean equipment by eliminating excessive amounts of external oil and grease buildup. Use water-based cleaning agents or non-chlorinated solvents to clean equipment.
- ☐ Regularly clean any catch basins which receive runoff from a maintenance area, especially after larger storms.
- ☐ Inspect, clean and maintain sump and oil/water separators, if necessary.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.
- ☐ Furnish all maintenance vehicles with a spill kit and spill response procedures.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Provide employee stormwater quality awareness training.
- ☐ Develop regular maintenance and inspection programs for oil/water separators.
- ☐ Characterize wastes collected from oil/water separators. Provide appropriate employee training.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT PAINTING AND STORAGE

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce discharge of pollutants to stormwater drains from aircraft, vehicle, or equipment painting activities or paint storage.

APPROACH:*Good Housekeeping*

- ☐ Use efficient paint equipment to reduce the amount of over spray waste.
- ☐ Tarps, drip pans, or other spill control devices are used to prevent paints, solvents, or other materials from entering stormwater drainage.
- ☐ Paint equipment should be cleaned and maintained regularly.
- ☐ Painting is performed in ventilated areas and does not allow overspray to enter stormwater drainage.
- ☐ Sanding of vehicles, aircraft, and equipment is performed inside in a well ventilated area.
- ☐ After sanding is complete, the waste is collected and disposed of properly.
- ☐ Work areas are clean and clear of debris and grit to prevent wind from carrying dust into stormwater drainage.
- ☐ Paint, paint thinner, and solvents are recycled.
- ☐ Waste paint, paint thinner, and solvents are disposed of properly or stored in cabinets away from stormwater drainage.

Maintenance

- ☐ Use dirty solvents to clean painting equipment.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill prevention and clean up, right-to-know awareness, hazardous materials management and stormwater pollution prevention.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft / Vehicle / Equipment Painting or Stripping
- Chemical Storage

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Solvents
- Paints
- Cleaning Solutions

KEY APPROACHES

- Prevent paint waste from reaching stormwater drainage.
- Use spill control devices.
- Painting and sanding are performed in ventilated areas.
- Waste paint, paint thinner, and solvents are either stored or disposed of properly.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT PAINTING AND STORAGE

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT WASHING CLEANING AND DEGREASING AREAS

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater drains from aircraft, vehicle, and equipment cleaning activities.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Use off-site commercial washing where feasible.
- ☐ Evaluate the need for incorporating a wash water recycling system into the project design.
- ☐ Outdoor washing operations should have the following design characteristics:
 - Paved with portland cement concrete (PCC).
 - Bermed and/or covered to prevent contact with stormwater.
 - Sloped to facilitate wash water collection.
 - Wash water should be collected in a dead-end sump for removal or discharged to the sanitary sewer through a permitted connection.
 - Discharge piping serving uncovered wash areas should have a positive shut-off valve that allows switching between the storm drain and the sanitary sewer.
 - Wash areas should be clearly identified with appropriate signage.
 - Equipped with an oil/water separator designed to operate under stormwater runoff conditions to treat stormwater volumes and flow rates. (Regulatory agency approvals are required.)

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Implement the following to the maximum extent practicable.

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Use “dry” washing and surface preparation techniques when possible. Consider dry washing as an option regardless of aircraft size. Remove all materials (i.e., drippings and residue) using vacuum methods. Dispose of properly.
- ☐ Provide secondary containment, and cover if possible, for containers of washing and steam cleaning additives.
- ☐ Use pigs/mats to control the discharge of wash water.
- ☐ Use biodegradable phosphate-free detergents.
- ☐ Keep wash area clean and free of waste.
- ☐ Include proper signage to prohibit the discharge of waste oils into the drains.
- ☐ Collect stormwater runoff from cleaning area and provide treatment or recycling.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Painting or Stripping
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Washing or Cleaning

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Solvent
- Vehicle Fluids
- Cleaning Solutions

KEY APPROACHES

- Use designated area
- Use dry washing techniques
- Recycle wash water or discharge appropriately
- Cover catch basins
- Provide training

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

AIRCRAFT, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT WASHING CLEANING AND DEGREASING AREAS

- ☐ Keep degreasing activities in a fully enclosed area, if possible, and located away from storm drains.
- ☐ Properly dispose of cleaning/degreasing waste.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Use off-site commercial washing and steam cleaning where feasible.
- ☐ Use designated wash areas that are covered and/or bermed to prevent contamination of stormwater by contact with wastes.
- ☐ Perform all cleaning operations indoors, when possible.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Gate valves at catch basins will prevent discharge to the storm drainage system during washing activities by facilitating the collection of wash water.
- ☐ Filter and recycle wash water when possible.

Maintenance

- ☐ Patch and repair berms and PCC to maintain contaminant system.
- ☐ Inspect, clean, and maintain sumps, oil/water separators, and on-site treatment and recycling units.

Management

- ☐ File a Wash Plan for approval by the Aviation Department prior to commencing wet washing activities in any area outside designated wash rack.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills of cleaning chemicals are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Develop regular maintenance and inspection programs.
- ☐ Characterize wastes derived from oil/water separators. Provide appropriate employee training.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

FIRE FIGHTING FOAM DISCHARGE

PURPOSE:

Eliminate discharges to the storm drain system associated with flushing or testing of aircraft fire fighting foam (AFFF) systems.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Fire Fighting Equipment Testing and Flushing

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Design testing facility with the following characteristics:
 - Located away from storm drain inlets, drainage facilities, or water bodies.
 - Paved with concrete or asphalt, or stabilized with an aggregate base.
 - Berm to contain foam and to prevent run-on.
 - Configure discharge area with a sump to allow collection and disposal of foam.
- ☐ Discharge foam waste to a sanitary sewer (industrial waste water permitting may be required). Foam waste shall not be discharged to storm drains or water bodies.

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Aircraft Fire Fighting Foam (AFFF)

KEY APPROACHES

- Perform testing operations in designated areas
- Properly dispose of, or recycle, foam discharge
- Service sump regularly

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Perform fire fighting foam testing operations only in designated areas.
- ☐ Properly dispose of, or recycle, foam discharge.
- ☐ Conduct berm repair and patching.
- ☐ Regularly inspect, clean, and maintain equipment and testing facility.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations near area of activity.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Regularly inspect testing facility.
- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

FIRE FIGHTING FOAM DISCHARGE

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

LAVATORY WASTE

PURPOSE:

Eliminate discharges to the storm drain system associated with ground servicing of aircraft lavatory facilities. The sanitary sewage and associated rinse waters producing during the servicing of aircraft lavatory facilities must be discharged to a wastewater treatment facility under appropriate permitting. Trucks or trailers equipped with bulk storage tanks are typically used to service lavatory facilities. Non-stormwater discharges and residuals associated with servicing these facilities can be classified as follows:

- ☐ Discharges and residuals associated with diluting and mixing the surfactants and disinfectants used for servicing lavatory facilities.
- ☐ Discharges and residuals associated with transferring materials from the aircraft.
- ☐ Discharges and residuals associated with transporting and disposing materials to the sanitary sewer system.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ If possible, design triturator facilities to be covered, with low roll-over type berming.
- ☐ Include a source of water at the triturator for clean up of lavatory service equipment.
- ☐ Coordinate permitting of the triturator sanitary sewer connection through the local stormwater and sanitary sewer agencies.
- ☐ Triturator facilities should not be located near storm drains.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Do not discharge lavatory waste to sanitary sewer connections other than triturator facilities. Other industrial-type connections may be equipped with bypass gates, which, if improperly maintained or defective, may discharge to the stormwater collection system.
- ☐ Drain the aircraft connecting hose as completely as possible into the storage tank after servicing an aircraft. Properly secure all hoses, valves, and equipment when transporting waste to eliminate leakage and spills.
- ☐ Use only surfactants and disinfectants approved for discharge to the sanitary sewer system. Do not discharge or rinse other unapproved chemicals or materials into the triturator facility.
- ☐ If possible, perform surfactant/disinfectant mixing and transfers in the triturator area or under cover. This will allow the rinsing of minor spills and splashes to enter the sanitary sewer system.
- ☐ Do not perform lavatory truck cleanout/backflushing at any location other than triturator facilities.
- ☐ Utilize buckets or pans to capture drippage from aircraft lavatory access fittings. Immediately dump the drippage into the bulk storage tank on the service cart or truck.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft Lavatory Service
- Lavatory Truck Cleanout/Backflushing

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Lavatory Chemicals
- Lavatory Waste
- Lavatory Truck Wash Water

KEY APPROACHES

- Do not discharge lavatory waste to sanitary sewer connections other than triturator facilities
- Utilize buckets or pans to capture drippage from aircraft lavatory access fittings
- Do not perform lavatory truck cleanout or backflushing at any location other than triturator facilities
- Carry absorbent and other containment equipment on the lavatory service equipment

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

LAVATORY WASTE

- ☐ Carefully handle chemicals and chemical concentrates. Immediately collect dry chemicals or absorb liquid chemicals for proper disposal. Do not hose down spills unless the discharge enters the sanitary sewer system through a permitted connection (triturator facility).
- ☐ Practice good housekeeping techniques at the triturator facility. Immediately clean spills of wastes and chemicals.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Carry absorbent and other containment equipment on the lavatory service equipment.
- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Perform regular inspections of the hose and fittings used for transferring lavatory waste. Keep the equipment in good working order. Replace worn equipment before leaks develop. Notify appropriate ground service personnel if it is noticed that the aircraft lavatory fittings require maintenance.
- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

PURPOSE:

Existing discharges: Eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater collection system. Non-stormwater discharges can be classified as follows: 1) *Activity-based* (subtle), and 2) *Overt* (hard pipe connection). Activity-based non-stormwater discharges may include: wash water, and spillage. Overt non-stormwater discharges may include: process wastewater, treated cooling water, and sanitary wastewater.

Prevention of illicit connections: Prevent improper physical connections to the storm drain system from sanitary sewers, floor drains, industrial process discharge lines, and wash racks through education, developing project approval conditions, and performing both construction phase and post-construction inspections.

GENERAL APPROACH:

Identification of Activity-Based (Subtle) Discharges:

The following techniques may be used to identify activity-based non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater collection system:

- ☐ Perform frequent activity inspections to identify non-stormwater discharges – stagger inspection times to cover all work periods.
- ☐ Perform visual inspections of discharge points to the storm drain system – observe uncharacteristic volumes, colors, turbidity, odors, deposition, staining, floatables, and foaming characteristics of any flow.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Perform inspections during the design review and project construction phases to ensure drainage, wastewater, and water supply connections are correct (no cross connections or illicit hookups).
- ☐ Develop a set of as-built prints for all projects. Keep a set of the prints at the facility.
- ☐ Design projects to include adequate waste repositories at locations near waste origin points.
- ☐ Provide adequate and appropriate area for functions such as steam cleaning, degreasing, painting, mechanical maintenance, chemical/fuel storage and delivery, material handling, waste handling and storage, lavatory service, and food preparation.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- All activities with potential to impact stormwater

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Antifreeze
- Fuel
- Solvent/Cleaning Solutions
- Battery Acid
- Pesticides/Herbicides/Fertilizers
- Paint
- Aircraft Fire Fighting Foam (ARFFF)
- Scrap Metal and Parts
- Garbage and Hazardous Wastes
- Sediment
- Landscape Waste
- Floatables
- Lavatory Chemicals and Waste
- Potable Water System Cleaning Chemicals
- Rubber Particles

KEY APPROACHES

- Perform inspections and enforcement
- Provide training for employees
- Promote education of vendors/public

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Use “dry” cleaning and surface preparation techniques where feasible.
- ☐ Limit the availability of outdoor water supplies (hose bibs).
- ☐ Post signs at outdoor water sources stating the appropriate uses and discouraging uses that would introduce pollutants to the storm drain system/receiving waters.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan.
- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Inspect waste containers frequently for leaks and proper closure seal.
- ☐ Develop employee training programs which emphasize the proper disposal procedures for operations-derived wastes.
- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OIL/WATER SEPARATOR

PURPOSE:

Oil/water separators are baffled chambers designated to remove petroleum compounds and greases from stormwater. Oil/water separators also remove floatable debris and settled solids (sediment).

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

Oil/water separators are typically used in areas where the concentrations of petroleum hydrocarbons, floatables, or sediment may be abnormally high and source control techniques are not very effective. There are two types of oil/water separators: the American Petroleum Institute (API) separator and the coalescing plate separator (CPS). Design, sizing, and placement of oil/water separators are dependent on several factors including: tributary area, type of activity, pollutant type and concentration, and water temperature.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Fueling
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Washing
- Fuel/Chemical Storage
- Installing, Cleaning, and Maintaining Oil/Water Separators

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Fuel
- Floatables
- Sediment

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Separators must be inspected and cleaned frequently of accumulated oil, grease, floating debris, and sediments to be effective stormwater quality controls.
- ☐ Oil absorbent pads are to be replaced as needed but will always be replaced prior to the wet season.
- ☐ The effluent shutoff valve will be closed during cleanup operations.
- ☐ Any standing water removed during the cleanup operation must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulatory requirements.
- ☐ Any standing water removed during the cleanup operation must be replaced with clean water to prevent oil carry-over through the outlet.

KEY APPROACHES

- Frequently inspect and clean separators
- Replace absorbent pads as needed

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Perform and document in a log book all inspections and maintenance operations.
- ☐ Develop a written operating, sampling, and reporting procedure under local stormwater authority guidelines. Train appropriate employees to implement these procedures.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OIL/WATER SEPARATOR

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS STORAGE

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor significant materials.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Require the use of appropriate water quality control structures for fuel, waste, and chemical storage areas. Develop appropriate minimum performance standards for these water quality control structures and implement a reporting program to monitor the performance and maintenance of these structures.
- ☐ Chemical, fuel, and oil dispensing (non-aircraft) sites, and waste collection areas should be sloped to contain releases and covered, if possible.
- ☐ Develop standardized guidelines for the management of stormwater, which collects in secondary containment areas.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Avoid dispensing from drums positioned horizontally in cradles. Dispensing materials from upright drums equipped with hand pumps is preferred. Always use secondary containment and self closing spigots if dispensing from horizontally positioned drums.
- ☐ Store drums and containers on spill containment pallets or other structures to keep the container out of contact with stormwater.
- ☐ Discharge collected stormwater from secondary containment areas according to guidelines developed by the federal government and applicable state and local regulations.
- ☐ Store all materials in their original containers or containers approved for that use. Ensure that all containers are appropriately sealed.
- ☐ Store empty containers in fully enclosed areas, under cover, or move them off-site.
- ☐ Protect all significant materials from rainfall, run-on, run-off, and wind dispersal to the maximum extent practicable. Viable options are:
 - Store material in a fully enclosed area.
 - Cover an outdoor storage area with a roof or awning.
 - Cover the material with a temporary covering made of polyethylene, polypropylene, or hypalon.
 - Minimize stormwater run-on by enclosing the area, building a berm around the area, storing indoors, or completely cover the stored material.
- ☐ Properly label all chemical containers with information, including their contents, hazards, spill response and first aid procedures, manufacturer's name and address, and storage requirements. Maintain copies of MSDS on file for any materials stored and/or handled by the applicator.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle Equipment Fueling
- Aircraft/Vehicle Equipment Maintenance
- Aircraft Lavatory Service
- Aircraft/Vehicle Equipment Washing or Cleaning
- Fuel/Chemical Storage
- Equipment Storage

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Fuel
- Solvent
- Cleaning Solutions
- Liquid Wastes
- Lavatory Chemicals/Waste

KEY APPROACHES

- Store materials in a covered or fully enclosed area
- Provide a secondary contaminant
- Implement an SPCC, if requires
- Perform and document periodic inspections

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS STORAGE

- ☐ Maintain a spill response plan near the material or waste storage area.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Reduce the quantities of material and waste stored outside to the minimum volume required based on variables such as release potential, usage, and shelf life.
- ☐ Make use of existing overhangs as covered storage areas.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Provide berms or secondarily contain storage tankers, ASTs, drums, and containers.
- ☐ Install and maintain catch basin filter inserts.

Maintenance

- ☐ Inspect, clean, and maintain sumps, if applicable.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan.
- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit where spills are likely to occur.
- ☐ Post signs at all chemical storage locations in clearly visible locations noting the materials stored, emergency contacts, and spill cleanup procedures.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Perform and document periodic inspections in a log book. Inspection items should include the following:
 - Check containers for external corrosion and structural failure.
 - Check for spills and overfills due to operator failure.
 - Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves).
 - Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases.
 - Visually inspect new tanks or containers for loose fittings, poor welds, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
 - Inspect tank foundations and storage area coatings

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines
- 40 CFR 260 et. seq. Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR WASHDOWN/SWEEPING

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from indoor and outdoor washdown and sweeping operations.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Consider contracting apron washing/sweeping services. Using appropriate contractors will decrease waste handling responsibilities.
- ☐ Incorporate appropriate waste receiving facilities for sweepers and washing equipment.
- ☐ Incorporate oil/water separators or other water quality devices into project designs.
- ☐ Consider incorporating gate valves in areas where apron washing will occur. The gate valves will direct wash water to the sanitary sewer in dry weather and will direct stormwater to the storm drain system during wet weather.
- ☐ Employ berms to minimize run-on to other areas.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Collect and discharge wash water to the sanitary sewer system through a permitted connection.
- ☐ Use designated and approved discharge facilities to dispose of waste derived from apron/ramp cleaning.
- ☐ Use “dry” sweeping techniques where feasible.
- ☐ Dispose of sweepings in an appropriate manner.
- ☐ Conduct berm repair and patching.
- ☐ Inspect, clean, and maintain sumps and oil/water separators.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Develop regular maintenance and inspection programs for oil/water separators.
- ☐ Characterize wastes collected from oil/water separators. Dispose of wastes properly and provide appropriate employee training.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Apron Washing
- Ramp Scrubbing
- Outdoor/Power Washing
- Floor Washdown

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Solvents/ Cleaning Solutions
- Fuel
- Aircraft Fire Fighting Foam (AFFF)
- Sediment
- Floatables

KEY APPROACHES

- Collect and discharge wash water to the sewer
- Use “dry” sweeping techniques
- Dispose of sweepings

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR WASHDOWN/SWEEPING

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR WASTE AND MATERIAL HANDLING

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from handling potential pollutants outside enclosed buildings.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Design outdoor waste and material handling areas to prevent stormwater run-on through the use of the following practices:
 - Grading or berming
 - Positioning roof downspout to direct stormwater away from outdoor waste and material handling areas
- ☐ Design facilities so that materials which may contribute pollutants to stormwater may be stored indoors or under cover.
- ☐ Incorporate oil/water separators into exposed loading dock designs.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Use seals or door skirts between vehicles and structures to prevent material exposure to rainfall.
- ☐ Contain and adsorb leaks during transfers and spillage from hose disconnections; dispose of residue properly.
- ☐ Avoid transferring or using materials in close proximity to storm drain inlets. Cover nearby storm drain inlets during material transfer or use.
- ☐ Use drip pans to contain small releases and promptly clean and remove drip pans when not in use.
- ☐ Transfer and use liquids only in paved areas.
- ☐ Provide contractors and haulers with copies of pertinent BMPs. Require contractor/hauler adherence to BMP specifications.
- ☐ Consider contracting maintenance operations for material handling equipment. Designate an appropriate area for contractors to perform maintenance activities. Verify proper waste disposal practices of contractors.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Protect all loading/unloading activities and material use areas from rainfall, run-on and wind dispersal to the maximum extent practicable. Viable options include conducting activities under existing cover, or moving indoors.
- ☐ Position tank trucks or delivery vehicles so that possible spills or leaks can be contained.
- ☐ Provide appropriate spill containments, hand pumps, and other devices to minimize releases during material transfer.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Deicing
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Fueling
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance
- Aircraft Lavatory Service
- Cargo Handling
- Fuel/Chemical Storage
- Pesticide/Herbicide Usage
- Runway Deicing

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Fuel
- Pesticides and Herbicides
- Oil and Grease
- Solvents/Cleaning Solutions
- Battery Acid
- Lavatory Chemicals and Waste
- Deicing Chemicals

KEY APPROACHES

- Conduct loading/unloading under cover
- Transfer materials in paved areas, away from storm drain inlets
- Contain and absorb releases
- Maintain readily accessible spill kits
- Immediately place waste and materials in proper storage/disposal location

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

OUTDOOR WASTE AND MATERIAL HANDLING

Structural Controls

- ☐ Cover loading/unloading areas/docks and material use areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain. Construct roofing structures over material handling areas, or move indoors.
- ☐ Investigate feasibility of relocating storm drain inlets away from fuel hydrants or fuel dispensing and storage areas.

Maintenance

- ☐ Inspect loading/unloading areas and material use areas for repair and patching.
- ☐ Inspect, clean, and maintain oil/water separators.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.
- ☐ Include spill kits on appropriate material handling vehicles and equipment.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary.
- ☐ Check loading/unloading equipment (valves, pumps, flanges, and connections) regularly for leaks.
- ☐ Develop and implement a written operations plan which describes loading/unloading procedures.
- ☐ Provide proper training for material handling equipment operators.
- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

PARKING AREAS

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce discharge of pollutants to stormwater drains from aircraft, vehicle, and equipment parking areas.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft / Vehicle / Equipment Parking

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

- ☐ Install an oil removal system such as oil water separator, catch basin filter, or equivalent in high use areas.
- ☐ Apply only as much sealer as required to completely cover the paved area. Remove any excess and store or dispose of appropriately.

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and grease
- Waste

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

- ☐ Collect all waste, liquid and solid, for appropriate disposal.
- ☐ Schedule maintenance, such as seal coating and repair work as needed.
- ☐ Protect storm drains, gutters, or off-site migration points from any liquid or solid waste during maintenance or repair work.
- ☐ Regularly clean parking lots to remove dirt, accumulations of grease and oil, general debris, and trash.
- ☐ If a wet cleaning method is used, ensure that the storm drains or off-site migration points are protected.

KEY APPROACHES

- Regularly clean parking areas.
- Properly dispose of all liquid and solid waste.
- Protect storm drains, gutters, or off-site migration points from any liquid or solid waste.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Keep spill response equipment for hydrocarbon clean up on-site. Promptly clean up any spill of liquid or solid wastes. Do not hose down an area to clean or handle a spill, unless the liquid will be completely contained.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Inspect all outfall drainage structures for illicit discharges.
- ☐ Provide employee training for spill prevention and clean up, right-to-know awareness, hazardous materials management, and stormwater pollution prevention.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

PARKING AREAS

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

PEST MANAGEMENT AND LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from pest management and landscaping maintenance by minimizing the use of pesticides and fertilizers, keeping debris from entering storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Building Maintenance
- Grounds Maintenance
- Pesticide/Herbicide Use
- Outdoor Washdown

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Incorporate areas of landscape into project design to reduce runoff discharge from a site.
- ☐ Incorporate design considerations such as leaving or planting native vegetation to reduce irrigation, fertilizer, and pesticide needs.
- ☐ Select landscaping plants that require little maintenance and/or pest control.
- ☐ Incorporate stormwater detention/retention to reduce peak runoff flows and for water quality control.

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Pesticides/Herbicides/Fertilizers
- Oil and Grease
- Sediment
- Landscape Waste
- Washdown Waste
- Building Maintenance Materials

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Collect outdoor washdown water and properly dispose of it through a permitted connection to the sanitary sewer.
- ☐ Clean any catch basins that receive runoff from maintenance areas on a regular basis.
- ☐ Minimize the use of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers. Use according to directions. Seek less harmful/toxic products to replace ones currently used.
- ☐ Utilize integrated pest management where appropriate.
- ☐ Properly dispose of landscape waste, wash water, sweepings, and sediments.
- ☐ Regularly clean paved surfaces that are exposed to industrial activity. Use “dry” cleaning techniques, such as sweeping, whenever possible.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Provide landscaped areas where erosion is becoming a problem.

KEY APPROACHES

- Keep paved surfaces cleaned and swept
- Clean catch basins regularly using vacuum trucks
- Manage use of pesticides/herbicides/fertilizers

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

PEST MANAGEMENT AND LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

RUNWAY RUBBER REMOVAL

PURPOSE:

Eliminate discharges to the storm drain of particulate rubber generated by runway rubber removal activities.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:***Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades***

- ☐ Design runway storm drain culverts to allow placement of particulate capture devices, such as haybales or filter fabric, that will capture rubber and dirt particles generated during runway rubber removal activities.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:***Operational Considerations***

- ☐ Place devices that will capture rubber and dirt particulates, such as haybales or filter fabric, over storm drain culverts or at other areas that will capture rubber and dirt particles generated during runway rubber removal activities.
- ☐ Use manual or mechanical cleaning methods (ordinary mechanical street sweepers) to remove rubber particulates from the runway and adjacent paved areas after runway rubber removal activities.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Inspect storm drain culverts or runway drainage areas after runway rubber removal activities.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Runway Rubber Removal

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Rubber particles
- Dirt particles

KEY APPROACHES

- Use haybales or filter fabric over culverts
- Use manual or mechanical cleaning methods (e.g., street sweepers) to remove particulates following normal removal process

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from construction and landscaping activities, runoff, and other ground disturbing activities.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

- ☐ Incorporate sediment and erosion control measures into design to prevent or minimize discharge of pollutants into stormwater.
- ☐ Preserve and incorporate natural vegetation into design.
- ☐ Locate construction staging areas and waste collection areas away from drainage structures.
- ☐ Use appropriate BMPs for stormwater runoff treatment.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Clean catch basins and drainage structures regularly.
- ☐ Collect and dispose of waste regularly.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Locate staging areas in disturbed areas.
- ☐ Preserve natural vegetation.
- ☐ Utilize erosion control measures over exposed ground.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Silt fence, sand bags and sand
- ☐ Brush barrier, mulching, and sodding
- ☐ Check dams, berms, interceptor dikes and swales
- ☐ Dust control and inlet protection
- ☐ Sediment trap/filters/chambers
- ☐ Temporary sediment basin/rock dams
- ☐ Gradient terraces and subsurface drains
- ☐ Ponds, baffle boxes, stormceptors, and stormwater vaults

Maintenance

- ☐ Inspection of erosion and sediment control measures
- ☐ Drainage system maintenance

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain adequate sediment and erosion control materials to replace damaged materials (silt fence, etc.)
- ☐ Maintain adequate supplies of spill response equipment and materials in accessible locations near areas where spills may occur.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Design
- Construction
- Landscaping
- Maintenance
- Inspections

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Sediment
- Pesticides/Herbicides/Fertilizers
- Oil and Grease
- Trash

KEY APPROACHES

- Preserve natural vegetation
- Utilize the 2007 FDOT FDEP Sediment and Erosion Control Manual
<http://www.dot.state.fl.us/rddesign/dr/files/Erosion-and-Sediment-Control-Manual-June-2007.pdf>
- Keep erosion and sediment control measures in place at all times.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide adequate level of training.
- ☐ Require contractor construction inspectors to have a certificate from Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sediment Control Inspectors Training Certification Program.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

SPILL PLAN

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater resulting from petroleum products or other materials.

GENERAL APPROACH:

Owners and operators of facilities that store, process, or refine oil or oil products may be required by federal law (40 CFR 112) to develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. Emergency spill cleanup plans should include the following information:

- ☐ A description of the facility including the owner's name and address, the nature of the facility activity, and at the general types and quantities of chemicals stored at the facility.
- ☐ A site plan showing the location of storage areas for chemicals, the location of storm drains, site drainage patterns, fire water source locations, and the location and description of any devices used to contain spills, such as positive shut-off control valves.
- ☐ Notification procedures to be implemented in the event of a spill, such as key company personnel and local, state, and federal agencies.
- ☐ Instructions regarding spill containment and cleanup procedures.
- ☐ Designated personnel with overall spill response cleanup responsibility.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

- ☐ Post a summary of the plan at appropriate site locations, identifying the spill cleanup coordinators, location of cleanup equipment, and phone numbers of regulatory agencies to be contacted in the event of a spill.
- ☐ Maintain an inventory of appropriate cleanup materials on-site and strategically deploy cleanup materials based on the type and quantities of chemicals present.
- ☐ Make absorbents readily available in fueling areas.
- ☐ Label spill kit containers.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Perform the following notifications in the event of a spill:
 - o Fire Department
 - o Local Health Department
 - o State Office of Emergency Services
 - o National Response Center – if spill exceeds reportable quantity (RQ)
- ☐ Containment and cleanup of spills shall begin immediately.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Deicing
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Fueling
- Aircraft Lavatory Service
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Washing
- Cargo Handling
- Fuel/Chemical Storage
- Pesticide/Herbicide Use
- Runway Deicing

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Lavatory Chemicals and Waste
- Fuel
- Oil and Grease
- Solvents/Cleaning Solutions
- Pesticides/Herbicides/Fertilizers
- Battery Acid
- Antifreeze
- Deicing Fluid

KEY APPROACHES

- Implement SPCC (if required)
- SPCC implementation training
- Immediate containment/cleanup of spills
- Availability of spill response equipment/materials
- Required agency notification

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

SPILL PLAN

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide formal training in plan execution to key personnel, with additional training for first responder level personnel (29 CFR 1910.120). All employees should have basic knowledge of spill control procedures.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plan)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION TRAINING AND EDUCATION

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater through implementing an educational program targeting employees, contractors, vendors, and the public.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Work early on with design and construction engineers, and local stormwater authorities to incorporate proactive stormwater management features into projects, such as decreased impervious areas, infiltration BMPs, biofilters, oil/water separators, etc.
- ☐ Inform all construction contractors of their responsibility to comply with adopted BMPs and with regulations prohibiting cross connections between sanitary sewers and storm drains. Provide contractors subcontractors with copies of relevant BMPs during specification and bidding phases.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Contingency Response

- ☐ Provide adequate implementation training for facilities with a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan.
- ☐ Adequately train employees in the use of spill response equipment and materials.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Perform and document frequent inspections of work areas, waste storage facilities, maintenance areas, and contractor projects to examine compliance with BMPs. Follow up with additional training or enforcement as required. Incorporate inspection findings into subsequent training efforts.
- ☐ Design stormwater pollution education programs to contain the following elements:
 - Promote the proper storage, use, and disposal of landscape maintenance chemicals and other potentially harmful chemicals.
 - Promote the use of safer alternative products such as: short-lived pesticides, non-chlorinated solvents, water-based paints, non-aerosol products.
 - Encourage the use of “dry” washing processes for aircraft, vehicles, and equipment.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- All Activities with Potential to Impact Stormwater

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Vehicle Fluids
- Fuel
- Solvents/Cleaning Solutions
- Battery Acid
- Pesticides/Herbicides/Fertilizers
- Paint
- Metals
- Dumpster Wastes
- Sediment
- Landscape Waste
- Floatables
- Lavatory Chemicals and Waste
- Runway Rubber Waste
- Other Miscellaneous Chemicals

KEY APPROACHES

- Perform inspections and enforcement
- Provide training for employees
- Promote education of vendors/public
- Show Storm Water Training Video to employees

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION TRAINING AND EDUCATION

Inspection and Training (Continued)

- ☐ Design stormwater pollution education programs to contain the following elements:
 - Encourage efficient and safe housekeeping practices in industrial activity areas.
 - Increase awareness of the detrimental environmental impacts that results when fuel, antifreeze, pesticides, lubricants, detergents, paints and other wastes are dumped onto the ground or into storm drains.
 - Promote source reduction and recycling of waste materials.
 - Increase awareness of possible penalties and fines associated with discharge of pollutants into storm drains.
 - Increase awareness of what is and what is not allowed in storm drains. Provide a mechanism for violations to be reported.
 - Hold annual training workshops.
 - Provide new employee training.

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR 112 Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

WASTE/GARBAGE COLLECTION, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL

PURPOSE:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste storage and disposal by tracking waste generation, storage, and proper disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, re-use, and recycling; and preventing run-on and runoff from waste management areas.

APPROACH TO FUTURE FACILITIES AND UPGRADES:

Design of New Facilities and Existing Facility Upgrades

- ☐ Avoid the following characteristics when examining candidate sites for storing wastes:
 - Excessive slope
 - High water table
 - Locations near storm drain inlets
 - Locations near public access areas
- ☐ Waste handling and storage areas should be covered, if possible.
- ☐ Develop standardized guidelines for the management of stormwater that collects in secondary containment areas.
- ☐ Incorporate sanitary sewer drains into bermed, outdoor, non-hazardous waste storage areas, if approved by the local wastewater treatment agencies/regulations.
- ☐ Provide contained (and covered, if possible) area for hazardous waste collection sites.

APPROACH TO EXISTING FACILITY ACTIVITIES:

Operational Considerations

Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Perform regular housekeeping to maintain waste storage areas in a clean and orderly condition.
- ☐ Recycle materials whenever possible.
- ☐ Inspect waste management areas for spills and waste management containers for leaks.
- ☐ Ensure that sediments and wastes are prevented from being washed, leached, or otherwise carried off-site.
- ☐ Completely drain containers (e.g., quart oil cans) prior to disposal in trash receptacles.
- ☐ Eliminate waste collection piles (i.e., "boneyards").
- ☐ Schedule waste pickup as frequently as necessary to keep storage of waste to a minimum and to avoid overloaded/overfilled disposal containers.
- ☐ Minimize spills and fugitive losses such as dust or mist from loading areas.
- ☐ Maintain a minimal inventory of required chemicals to reduce the magnitude of potential spills and limit waste generation.
- ☐ Track waste generation:
 - Characterize waste streams
 - Evaluate the process generating the waste for pollution prevention opportunities.

TARGETED ACTIVITIES

- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance
- Aircraft/Vehicle/Equipment Painting or Stripping
- Fuel/Chemical Storage
- Garbage Collection

SIGNIFICANT MATERIALS

- Oil and Grease
- Vehicle Fluids
- Solvents/Cleaning Solutions
- Dumpster Wastes

KEY APPROACHES

- Cover waste storage areas
- Recycle materials
- Regularly inspect and clean waste storage areas
- Berm waste storage areas to prevent contact with run-on or runoff
- Perform dumpster cleaning in designated areas
- Properly dispose of all fluids

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

WASTE/GARBAGE COLLECTION, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL

- Maintain accurate information on waste streams using: manifests, bills of lading, biennial reports, permits, environmental audits, SARA Title III reports, emission reports, Material Safety Data sheets (MSDS), NPDES discharge monitoring reports, inventory reports, data on chemical spills, and emissions data.

- ☐ Find substitutes for harmful chemicals.
- ☐ Properly dispose of unusable chemical inventory.

Physical Site Usage

- ☐ Segregate and separate wastes.
- ☐ Avoid locating waste handling and storage in areas with storm drain inlets/catch basins.
- ☐ Locate waste storage areas beneath existing cover, if possible.

Structural Controls

- ☐ Enclose or berm waste storage areas, if possible, to prevent contact with run-on or runoff.

Garbage Collection Areas

- ☐ Design facilities to provide shelter and secondary containment for dumpsters.
- ☐ Use covered dumpsters and keep them closed and locked.
- ☐ Use only dumpsters with plugged drain holes to prevent leaks from waste materials.
- ☐ Do not dispose of liquid wastes into dumpsters. Completely drain liquid waste containers prior to disposal.
- ☐ Perform dumpster cleaning in designated areas that are bermed to contain wash water for a subsequent disposal or discharge to the sanitary sewer. Dispose of or recycle all fluids collected.

Contingency Response

- ☐ Maintain a well stocked spill kit in locations where spills are likely to occur.
- ☐ Equip waste transport vehicles with spill containment equipment.

Inspection and Training

- ☐ Provide employee training for spill response and prevention, stormwater pollution prevention education, right-to-know awareness training, and hazardous materials management.
- ☐ Perform and document periodic inspections of hazardous and non-hazardous waste storage areas. Inspection items should include the following:
 - Check containers for external corrosion and structural failure.
 - Check for spills and overfills due to operator failure.
 - Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves).
 - Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases.
 - Visually inspect new tanks or containers for loose fittings, poor welds, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
 - Inspect tank foundations and storage area coatings.
 - Inspect dumpster areas for signs of leakage.

PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS

WASTE/GARBAGE COLLECTION, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL

RELEVANT RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2009-18 – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- Palm Beach County Ordinance 2003-20 – Petroleum Storage Systems
- Rule 62-621.300 Florida Administrative Code (FAC) – NPDES Generic Permits
- Subsection 62-770.160(1) of the Florida Administrative Code – Petroleum Contamination Clean Up Criteria
- 40 CFR 261 – Resource Conservation Act (RCRA) – hazardous wastes
- 42 CFR 103 – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) – hazardous substances
- 40 CFR 110.3 Discharge of Oil
- 40 CFR Oil Pollution Prevention (SPCC/OPA Plans)
- 40 CFR 117.3 Determination of Reportable Quantities for a Hazardous Substance
- 40 CFR 122-124 NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges
- 40 CFR 401 Effluent Limitation Guidelines
- 40 CFR 260 et. seq. Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste



APPENDIX L

TO: ALL COUNTY PERSONNEL

**FROM: VERDENIA C. BAKER
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**

PREPARED BY: RISK MANAGEMENT

**SUBJECT: HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT AND SPILL CLEANUP
ON COUNTY OWNED ROADS AND PROPERTIES**

PPM #: CW-O-006

=====

ISSUE DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
February 9, 2018	February 9, 2018

=====

PURPOSE:

To minimize the risk of hazardous waste incidents and ensure regulatory compliance at County sites and respond and facilitate the remediation of hazardous waste spills on County roads and unauthorized dumping on unincorporated properties.

UPDATES:

Future updates to this PPM are the responsibility of the Manager of Employee Safety/Loss Control, under the authority of the Director of Risk Management.

AUTHORITY:

- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) “ Subtitle C” as may be amended;
- RCRA 40 CFR parts 260-299 as may be amended;
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) 62-710 and 730 FAC as may be amended;
- OSHA 1910.120(e)(8) as may be amended;
- Section 381.0098, Florida Statutes as may be amended;
- Chapter 64E-16, F.A.C. as may be amended; and
- County PPM# CW-O-022

SCOPE:

This policy applies to all Departments under the Board of County Commissioners and the Constitutional Offices.

DEFINITIONS:

For a listing of definitions see Attachment A

BACKGROUND:

The County has many sites that handle hazardous waste, used oils and universal wastes. Presently all County sites are registered with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection as “Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators”. This is the lowest level of hazardous waste generation and has the fewest requirements (*see definition*). Accordingly, this PPM only details requirements for this level of hazardous waste generation. Shall any Department generate higher levels of hazardous waste, Risk Management must be contacted for further details and determination.

This PPM is divided into two sections:

1. County generation of hazardous and universal waste in the conduct of County activities; and
2. hazardous waste remediation activities including roadway incidents and unauthorized dumping on county land.

POLICY:

County Departments will safely generate, handle, store, transport and dispose of hazardous waste in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations. Under no circumstances shall hazardous/universal/biomedical/oils or pharmaceutical wastes be disposed of in the trash or transferred to the County Surplus disposal operations.

Hazardous waste which comes in contact with county roads and right of ways will be remediated, removed, disposed and recycled in compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local environmental regulations.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Department/Division Heads

Each Department and Division Head is responsible for ensuring the success of the Hazardous Waste Management Policy in all operations under their control.

Department / Division Heads shall:

1. assure that all immediate supervisors promulgate the procedures set forth in this policy, and assure that employees are trained on the specific procedures for disposing of hazardous, universal and oil waste(s) at their location;
2. assign a Waste Coordinator for each facility where hazardous and universal wastes and/or oil recycling activities take place;
3. assist Employee Safety/Loss Control in identifying their generator status;
4. ensure notification (including updates) to all regulatory agencies regarding their hazardous waste operations where required; and
5. ensure that a program is developed to maintain record-keeping that meets the requirements of hazardous waste regulations and this policy.

Supervisors

Supervisors shall:

contact the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) at 712-6428 for all hazardous waste incidents which may affect soil/water; The EOC shall make all required notifications (e.g., State Warning Point).

1. ensure that all employees who generate hazardous waste, waste oils and universal waste know how these materials are handled to comply with regulatory requirements and emergency procedures at their site;
2. provide safety meetings to inform employees about proper waste handling, precautions, recycling procedures, etc.; and
3. coordinate activities with the department Waste Coordinator.

Waste Coordinators

Waste Coordinators shall:

1. ensure that Employee Safety/Loss Control is informed of all changes in hazardous waste generation or material handling which could change their status;
2. ensure that record-keeping is maintained at the facility and required inspections are performed and documented;

3. ensure that all employees who generate hazardous waste, waste oils and universal waste know how these materials are handled to comply with regulatory requirements and emergency procedures at their site; and
4. provide safety meetings to inform employees about proper waste handling, precautions, recycling procedures, etc.

Employees

Employees shall:

1. comply with all hazardous waste handling procedures;
2. request clarification from their supervisor or the Waste Coordinator if unsure of proper processes/procedures involving hazardous or universal waste or recycling; and
3. immediately report all hazardous waste incidents to their supervisor or the EOC (if their supervisor is unavailable and if the spill is of a reportable quantity).

Emergency Operations Center

Upon notification of a hazardous waste incident, EOC staff shall:

1. document the following information:
 - caller's name & phone number;
 - exact location of spill;
 - type of material spilled (if known);
 - estimated quantity of material spilled (gallons);
 - possibility of surface water contamination; and
 - responsible party (as much information as is known)
2. provide the following notifications based on the nature of the spill:

Petroleum spills less than 25 gallons on roadways (not including waterways)

- No formal notifications are required as long as there is no contaminated soil (Courtesy notifications are advised.);
- PBC Fire Rescue Special Operations;
- PBC Engineering – Roads Section; and
- Risk Management – Employee Safety/Loss Control.

Any amount of petroleum or other chemical spilled onto surface water

- National Response Center and the State Warning Point (within 1 hour);
- For navigable waterways, the spill must be reported to the National Response Center and the Florida Marine Patrol; and
- Risk Management – Employee Safety/Loss Control

Petroleum spills equal to or greater than 25 gallons (roadways)

- FDEP (within one week or sooner)
- State Warning Point
- PBC Health Unit
- PBC Engineering – Roads Section
- Risk Management – Employee Safety/Loss Control.

Hazardous materials/or petroleum spills equal to or greater than 100 gallons (roadways)

- Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)

Request FDEP assistance immediately if:

- there is a potential to contaminate surface waters or the drainage system, (regardless of quantity); or
- the incident involves suspect hazardous materials (any quantity).

Employee Safety/Loss Control

Employee Safety/Loss Control shall:

1. provide support to all departments to facilitate employee training;
2. coordinate all training programs and hold safety meetings as necessary to reinforce these hazardous waste handling procedures for all supervisors and employees;
3. make recommendations to Facilities Development and Operations (FDO) and other departments when a change of generator status is warranted;
4. respond to and maintain record-keeping for all significant hazardous waste emergency clean-up incidents;
5. administer contracts for the routine disposal of hazardous waste and for emergency response to spills located on County roads and right of ways; and
6. respond to the spill site if first on site or requested by Road and Bridge.

Responsible Party

If the Responsible Party is identified, they shall coordinate the cleanup. Timeliness is an important factor for roads which have been closed.

Cleanup shall be completed in the following order, from most desirable to least:

- First – The Responsible Party or the insurance carrier who either has an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor or agrees to hire an (EERC) can respond in a timely manner (e.g., less than 90 minutes for road closures).
- Second – If the responsible party is not responsive in a timely manner or refuses to hire an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor for cleanup, the County will contact FDEP to request support and cleanup assistance.
- Third – If The Responsible Party and FDEP will not conduct the cleanup, the County will assume the work and bill the Responsible Party for the costs of the cleanup.

Road and Bridge or a contracted Environmental Emergency Response Contractor will be used for spills of 25 gallons or less. For spills greater than 25 gallons, an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor will be utilized.

Facilities Development & Operations (FD&O)

FD&O shall:

1. perform all permitting of County operated facilities as required by regulatory agencies (e.g., obtaining Small Quantity Generator Facility ID #, notification or changes of generator status, underground storage tank registration, wastewater discharge permits, stormwater permitting, etc.);
2. provide technical assistance and support to ensure proper closure and remediation of all facilities that generated or stored hazardous materials;
3. perform all procedures and monitoring of programs related to land and/or groundwater remediation at all County facilities which have contamination and require clean-up; and
4. respond to and handle suspect materials or spills found on undeveloped County property.

County Employee or Department discovering a spill on a roadway

A County employee discovering a spill on a roadway shall:

1. obtain relevant information and report the spill to the EOC (*see EOC above*);

2. obtain a copy of the law enforcement case number; and if a Responsible Party can be identified, obtain the Responsible Party's information which will include:
 - company name, address, telephone;
 - driver's name; and
 - motor vehicle insurance carrier and policy number (include all corresponding phone numbers).

Note: By Federal and State Law, the Responsible Party is the owner/operator of the vehicle that lost the hazardous material or petroleum whether it is from cargo, saddle tank, hydraulics, engine oil, etc., and no matter who or what may have caused the accident.

PROCEDURES:

Presently, PBC departments generate hazardous waste at a monthly low quantity Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG). This PPM only addresses the requirements for this level of hazardous waste generation. It is important that this level of hazardous waste generation be maintained or reduced to continue to operate without increased requirements. Should a department anticipate or generate higher quantities of hazardous waste, Employee Safety/Loss Control must be contacted to ensure that regulatory compliance is maintained.

Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Requirements:

All CESQG's must:

1. perform a hazardous waste determination.
2. not-accumulate:
 - 100 kg (220 lbs) or more of hazardous waste or 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste at any time.
 - 100 (220 lbs) kg of residue or contaminated soil, waste, or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill of an acutely hazardous waste
3. ensure delivery of hazardous waste to proper recycling or Treatment Storage and Disposal (TSD) facility
4. keep records documenting proper disposal.

Universal Wastes:

1. Departments accumulating universal wastes in the county collect less than 5,000 Kg at any one time making them small Quantity handlers.
2. Universal wastes must be managed according to 40 CFR 273.
3. Universal wastes are not counted when determining if a site is an Small Quantity Generator or Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator.
4. Labeling – Containers must be marked:
 - “Universal Waste Batteries” or “Waste Batteries” or “Used Batteries”
 - “Universal Waste Pesticides” or “Waste Pesticide”
 - “Universal Waste Mercury-Containing Equipment” or “Waste Mercury-Containing Equipment” or “Used Mercury-Containing Equipment”
 - “Universal Waste Lamp” or “Waste Lamps” or “Used Lamps”
5. Generators can accumulate Universal Waste for a maximum of one year. Documenting accumulation dates can be satisfied by:
 - marking each item with the date it was initially accumulated
 - marking the container holding the waste with the date of initial accumulation; and
 - use of an inventory tracking system.
6. All employees must be informed about proper waste handing and emergency procedures appropriate to the type of waste they are handling. Mercury containing fluorescent lamps must be properly stored to prevent breakage (properly sized container).
7. All releases must be immediately contained; residues evaluated to determine if they are hazardous waste and managed accordingly. Appropriate cleanup materials must be readily available to facilitate any foreseen releases.
8. Manifests are not required for shipment but may be required by the transporter/shipper.

Used Oil

1. Used oil must be managed according to 40 CFR 279
2. Recycling of used oil and oil filters is presumed.

3. Used oils are not counted when determining if a site is a Small Quantity Generator or Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator.
4. Used oils that show hazardous waste characteristics must be managed under the hazardous waste regulations (40 CFR 260 – 270).
5. On-site management of used oil requirements include:
 - Storing in tanks or containers
 - Containers and above ground tanks must be in good condition and not leaking.
 - ✓ Clearly marked or labeled with the words “Used Oil”
 - ✓ Used oil tanks shall be “double walled” if stored outside or secondary containment provided if a discharge inside could lead to fluids going outside.
 - ✓ If a release is detected:
 - stop and contain the release
 - cleanup and manage properly the release oil, and
 - repair or replace any leaking tanks or containers.
 - Follow all applicable Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) rules (40 CFR Parts 110 – 112) and Underground Storage Tanks (UST) rules (40 CFR Part 280).
 - Oil Filters are not considered to be “containers” subject to the “empty” rule.
 - Used filters shall be collected in a drum, labeled “Drained Used Oil Filters”.
 - Oil filters can be crushed, drained and recycled as per the waste oil rules.
 - Used oil filters (crushed and uncrushed) need to be recycled through a used oil filter processor, as no county facilities are designated as a used oil filter processor.

Biomedical Waste

The Palm Beach County Health Department has the primary authority and responsibility for County facilities that generate, transport, store or treat biomedical waste through processes other than incineration. The DEP has the responsibility for biomedical waste incineration and final disposal. County departments generating biomedical wastes (including sharps) must follow pertinent regulations (Section 381.0098, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 64E-16, F.A.C). Sites which generate biomedical waste must have a permit. For locations that generate less than 25

lbs. of waste per month, they are exempted from the permit fee but still must follow applicable regulations / requirements.

Universal Pharmaceutical Waste

Departments that generate/accumulate pharmaceutical wastes must dispose of the waste appropriately. Pharmaceutical waste that meets the definition of Hazardous Waste, as defined by regulation, must be disposed of as hazardous waste. Pharmaceutical wastes, which are not hazardous waste, must be “reverse distributed” back to the manufacturer(s). This is normally performed by contract companies who specialize in this work.

Inspection Program:

Generators are required to inspect areas where hazardous wastes are stored, and any emergency equipment used for responding to chemical incidents / emergencies. Supervisors will inspect and document:

1. Inspection Frequency

- Storage tanks must be inspected daily.
- Container storage areas shall be inspected at least weekly.

2. Storage Containers (Inspection and use) must be:

- in good condition and compatible with the wastes contained:
- used only for wastes which are compatible;
- washed between uses if a new material is incompatible with the former material which was contained;
- kept closed except when waste is added or removed;
- covered and kept closed if a funnel is used;
- triple rinsed when empty and the waste must be either used in the manner originally intended or be properly disposed of unless a container is being recycled back to the manufacturer/distributor; and
- labeled with the accumulation date (start date)

Spill Prevention and Cleanup:

1. County Facilities:

In the event of a spill, contain the flow of hazardous waste to the extent possible as long as it can be done safely. If there is a question whether the spill can be controlled safely contact EOC and evacuate the area. All emergencies within County facilities shall follow the procedures as per PPM CW-O-022 fire safety and emergency evacuation procedures.

- For non-emergency incidents, the spill shall be cleaned up immediately.
- For spills that have potentially contaminated soils, contact EOC immediately. Additional testing and cleanup procedures may be needed to determine the level of cleanup necessary.
- In the event of a fire, explosion, or other release which could threaten human health outside the facility or when it is known that a spill has reached surface water, contact EOC immediately to notify the National Response Center.

2. Other County properties (undeveloped):

FD&O will respond to petroleum and hazardous waste spills and to “suspect” containers found on undeveloped County property. They will assess the situation and contact the approved vendor for clean up. Departments who manage undeveloped properties must report petroleum and hazardous waste spills and “suspect” containers to FD&O.

3. County Road Spills:

Risk Management and The Road and Bridge Division will cooperatively respond to spills on County maintained roads to assess and determine cleanup and remedial action.

- Employee Safety / Loss Control will help facilitate cleanup requirements by responding to the spill site if first on site or requested by Road and Bridge

Cleanup shall be completed in the following order, from most desirable to least.

First – The Responsible Party or the insurance carrier who either has or agrees to hire an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor can respond in a timely manner (e.g., less than 90 minutes for road closures).

Second – If the Responsible Party is not responsive in a timely manner or refuses to hire an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor for cleanup, the County will contact FDEP to request support and cleanup assistance.

Third – If The Responsible Party cannot be identified or will not be conducting the cleanup and FDEP will not assist, the County will assume the work and bill the Responsible Party (if known) for the costs of the cleanup.

- Road and Bridge support will be provided if:
 - ✓ the Responsible Party cannot/will not conduct the work in a timely manner or is unknown;
 - ✓ the spill impacts road surfaces;
 - ✓ the spill is estimated to be less than 25 gallons;
 - ✓ the spill is restricted to vehicle fluids (e.g. fuels, oils, hydraulics, etc.);
 - ✓ the spill can be cleaned up safely without special respiratory equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE);
 - ✓ feasible for spills exceeding 25 gallons on County road surfaces. The feasibility of cleanup by Road and Bridge will be determined on a case by case basis. If Road and Bridge is unable to conduct the cleanup, an Environmental Emergency Response Contractor will be contracted for the work.

Training:

1. Waste Generators: Employees working in areas that generate hazardous waste (including Biohazardous Waste), universal waste or used oils must be trained by supervision / Waste Coordinator. Employee Safety/Loss Control and FDO will assist supervision as requested. All employees must know:

- ✓ how to properly dispose of or recycle hazardous waste, universal waste and used oils;
- ✓ proper procedures and use of PPE and when to request help / advise;
- ✓ how to respond / report emergencies appropriately;
- ✓ how to conduct cleanup activities when materials are spilled/broken;
 - Small scale cleanup may be accomplished by employees;
 - Larger scale or spills possibly contaminating soil/water which will require cleanup coordination with Risk Management / FDO.

2. Road Cleanup Spill:

Employee Safety/Loss Control will assist in training Road and Bridge employees in proper procedures, materials and personal protective equipment to be used during small scale cleanup activities.

Waste Minimization Program:

It is the County's goal to minimize the amount of hazardous waste that it generated and subsequently, disposed of. Waste minimization is the most effective way to reduce hazardous waste handling costs and future hazardous waste liability. Waste minimization also aids in the reduction of chemicals that have the properties of persistence, bioaccumulation, and toxicity. **Employee Safety / Loss Control will assist and advise County departments in the elimination** of, or substitution of chemicals listed as EPA's priority chemicals.

1. Inventory Control: Hazardous wastes are sometimes generated when unused raw materials must be disposed of. Supervisors will establish stock rotation procedures for dated materials (e.g., laboratory materials). Purchasing trends will be reviewed because large quantity discounts are often offset by the costs of disposing of surplus materials.
2. Product Substitution: County Departments will replace hazardous products with non-hazardous products whenever possible (steam substituted for solvents). When nonhazardous products cannot be used, less hazardous products will be utilized (products containing carcinogens substituted for non-carcinogen containing products).
3. Procedural Changes: Supervisors will review routine work to determine if waste quantities can be decreased. Departments will cooperate in the operational changes recommended to minimize waste generation. Large volumes of waste can also be generated when cleaning up chemical spills. Supervisors will train employees in techniques which minimize the generation of contaminated material (e.g. proper use of absorbents and rinse waters).

Transportation and Disposal Procedures:

County Facilities that generate hazardous waste are required to comply with RCRA and DOT shipping requirements. All hazardous wastes **MUST** be shipped from the generating facility and not be transported to a main collection facility within the County. If the waste has the same properties as the original material, it must be shipped from the facility in the same type of container approved to originally ship the material. If the hazardous waste is to be shipped in a previously used container, completely obliterate or remove old markings to prevent misidentification of the waste during on-site handling, transportation, off-site management, or even potential clean-ups at treatment, storage and disposal facilities. Before offering a hazardous waste for transportation, each container of 110 gallons or less must be marked with the following information:

1. Proper shipping name;
2. United Nations/North American (UN/NA) hazardous materials identification number; and

3. The following words:

HAZARDOUS WASTE

Federal law prohibits improper disposal.

If found, contact the nearest police or public safety authority or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Generator Name & Address

Manifest Document Number

(Note: These labels are available through the Purchasing Warehouse.)

Record keeping and Reporting Requirements:

The following records shall be maintained in permanent form, and available for inspection at the facility for a minimum three (3) years: All waste analysis (lab testing) must be retained indefinitely unless the process or materials change.

1. Hazardous Waste Manifests, exception reports, test results, waste analysis or other determinations are to be completed by the supervisor with copies to Employee Safety/Loss Control;
2. Employee training records (copies or electronic recordkeeping);
3. Hazardous waste inventories; and
4. Internal facility inspections.

Contractor/Vendor Requirements

All bid documents for contract services involving hazardous waste handling and disposal shall contain verbiage that requires contractors to abide by the requirements of RCRA 40 CFR parts 260-299, FDEP 62-730 FAC, and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 (e)(8)


VERDENIA C. BAKER
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Supersession History:

1. Administrative Order #6-10, dated 1/31/84
2. PPM# CW-O-006, issued 07/01/88
3. PPM# CW-O-006 revised 07/13/2000
4. PPM# CW-O-006 revised 07/17/2012

Attachment A:

DEFINITIONS:

1. **Acutely Toxic:** Fatal to humans in low doses, or has lethal effects on experimental organisms, or causes serious irreversible or incapacitating illnesses.
2. **Biomedical Waste:** Biomedical waste is any solid or liquid waste which may present a threat of infection to humans, including nonliquid tissue, body parts, blood products and body fluids from humans and other primates; laboratory and Veterinary wastes which contain human disease-causing agents; and discarded sharps. The following are also included:
 - Used, absorbent materials saturated with blood, blood products, body fluids or excretions or secretions contaminated with visible blood and absorbent materials saturated with blood or blood products that have dried and
 - Non-absorbent, disposable devices that have been contaminated with blood, body fluids or secretions or excretions visibly contaminated with blood, but have not been treated by an approved method.
3. **Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA):** provides Federal authority to respond directly to releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances that may endanger public health or the environment.
4. **Characteristic Hazardous Waste:** Wastes that exhibit characteristics that can identify a waste as hazardous to human health and the environment. Characteristic wastes are regulated under RCRA if they exhibit one of the following characteristics:
 - **Ignitable Wastes:** Waste that is determined to be flammable under certain conditions. Liquids, other than aqueous solutions containing less than 24 percent alcohol, which have a flash point less than 140 degrees Fahrenheit (using specified tests), ignitable compressed gas (40 CFR), an oxidizer (40 CFR) or a non-liquid that can cause fires due to friction, absorption of moisture, spontaneous chemical changes, or retained from processing. Examples are solvents, paint thinners and oxidizers. The hazardous number is D001.
 - **Corrosive Wastes:** Waste that corrodes metals or has a very high or low pH. Aqueous materials that have a pH of less than or equal to 2.0 or greater than 12.5 or can corrode steel SAE 1020 greater than .250 inches per year at 130 degrees Fahrenheit. Examples are acids and bases. The hazardous waste number is D002.
 - **Reactive Wastes:** Waste that readily explodes or undergoes violent reactions. Reactive wastes are capable of detonation, explosive decomposition or reaction at normal temperatures and pressures; normally lacks stability; undergoes violent chemical change

without detonating; reacts violently with water and releases toxic gases, fumes or vapors; a cyanide or sulfide bearing waste which can generate toxic gases, vapors, or fumes when exposed to mild acidic or basic conditions. Examples are perchlorates, peroxides, and cyanides. The hazardous waste number is D003.

- **Toxicity and TCLP Wastes:** Chemical and manufacturing process wastes and specific chemical wastes as in Subpart D of 40 CFR 261. A solid waste which when tested using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, test Method 1311 contains any of the contaminants equal to or greater than the concentrations listed in table 1 (CFR 40 261.24). The hazardous waste numbers are D004 through D043.
5. **Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG):** Generates less than 100 kilogram / month (220 Pounds) and less than 1 kilogram of acutely hazardous (such as some pesticides, toxins or arsenic and cyanide compounds) waste per month. CESQG are exempt from many of the Hazardous Waste Regulations but must still:
 - Perform Hazardous determinations.
 - Cannot accumulate more than 1000 kg at any time
 - Ensure delivery of hazardous waste to a proper recycling facility or Treatment Storage and Disposal Facility (TSDF)
 - Keep records documenting proper disposal.
 6. **Department of Transportation (DOT):** United States Department of Transportation – establishes many of the regulations associated with the transportation of hazardous substances.
 7. **EPA listed priority chemicals** – A list of 31 chemicals targeted for waste reduction or elimination in order to control potential health effects and environmental impacts.
 8. **Hazardous Materials Incident:** an accidental or unintentional release of a solid waste or hazardous waste which could pose a threat to health and or safety of employees, the public or property.
 9. **Hazardous Waste:** Is a waste with properties that make it dangerous or potentially harmful to human health or the environment. In regulatory terms, a RCRA hazardous waste is a waste that appears on one of the four hazardous wastes lists (F-list, K-list, P-list, or U-list), or exhibits at least one of four characteristics—ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity.
 10. **Incidental Release:** Responses to incidental releases of hazardous substances where the substance can be absorbed, neutralized, or otherwise controlled at the time of release by employees in the immediate release area, or by maintenance personnel are not considered to be emergency responses within the scope of this standard. Responses to releases of

hazardous substances where there is no potential safety or health hazard (i.e., fire, explosion, or chemical exposure) are not considered to be emergency responses.

11. **Listed Wastes:** Wastes from generic industrial processes, wastes from certain sectors of industry, and unused chemical products and formulations. As listed in subpart 40 CFR Part 261 Subpart D
 - F Listed - Common industrial and manufacturing processes also known as wastes from nonspecific source. (40 CFR 261.31).
 - K Listed - : Wastes from specific industrial sources (40 CFR 261.32).
 - P Listed - Discarded unused chemicals pure or commercial grade with acutely toxic and reactive properties. (40 CFR 261.33).
 - U Listed - Discarded unused chemicals pure or commercial grade with primary hazardous properties of toxicity, reactivity, ignitability, corrosivity (CFR 261.33).
12. **Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA):** the act created in 1976 as the framework for the hazardous and non-hazardous waste management programs.
13. **Regulated Medical Waste (RMW):** also known as “biohazardous” waste or “infectious medical” waste or “biomedical Waste” is the portion of the waste stream generated by healthcare / laboratory and veterinary operations. (See Biomedical Waste)
14. **Reportable Quantity:** a hazardous material spill in a quantity as defined by CERCLA (see site specific contingency or emergency response plans) or a petroleum spill greater than 25 gallons on a pervious surface.
15. **Small Quantity Generator (SQG):** Generates more than 100 kg, but less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste per month (220 to 2200 pounds).
16. **Solid Waste:** Garbage, refuse or sludge in a solid, liquid, semi-solid or gas state which is discarded or has served its intended purpose or is inherently waste like. Industrial wastes or other discarded, abandoned materials including solid, semisolid, liquid or contained gaseous materials resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural and community activities.
17. **Universal Waste:** Commonly recycled wastes, regulated under 40 CFR 273 including batteries, pesticides, mercury containing equipment and Lamps (i.e. fluorescent light bulbs).
18. **Universal Pharmaceutical Waste:** Pharmaceutical means any chemical product, vaccine or allergenic (including any product with the primary purpose to dispense or deliver a chemical product, vaccine or allergenic), not containing a radioactive component, that is intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease or injury in man or other animals; or any chemical product, vaccine or allergenic (including

any product with the primary purpose to dispense or deliver a chemical product, vaccine or allergenic), not containing a radioactive component, that is intended to affect the structure or function of the body in man or other animals. This definition includes products such as transdermal patches, and oral delivery devices such as gums or lozenges. This definition does not include sharps or other infectious or biohazardous waste, dental amalgams, medical devices not used for delivery or dispensing purposes, equipment, contaminated personal protective equipment or contaminated cleaning materials.

A pharmaceutical universal waste is defined as a pharmaceutical that is a hazardous waste as defined in § 261.3, and containers (e.g., bottles, vials, IV bags, tubes of ointment/gels/creams, ampoules, etc.) which have held any hazardous pharmaceutical waste and which would be classified as hazardous waste under § 261.7. The Agency decided to define "pharmaceutical universal waste" to ensure that any container which has held hazardous pharmaceutical wastes (and thus is also considered a hazardous pharmaceutical waste, unless that container is considered "RCRA-empty") could also be managed in the universal waste system.

19. **Used Oil:** Oil that has been refined from crude oil or synthetic oil and has been used resulting in physical or chemical impurities making it no longer useful. Animal and vegetable oils are excluded from this definition. Oils such as lubricants, hydraulic fluids, heat transfer fluids, buoyants and other similar purposes are considered to be used oil. Products used solely for their solvent properties as well as certain petroleum derived products like antifreeze and kerosene are excluded. Any contamination must be as a result of use and not by having this waste stream contaminated (e.g. solvent contamination).
20. **Waste Coordinator:** the designated employee responsible for coordinating the identification and/or correct disposal of hazardous waste.